

## INTRODUCTION

Our industry is one of the most rapidly changing industries in America. New techniques in manufacturing, modern color variations, synthetic materials, and new chemical treatments, have all contributed to the complex changes the industry is experiencing. Old methods of staining and shading as well as old finishing techniques, are being superseded by new methods which must cope with modern and varying standards.

**MOHAWK** is proud that, in the face of these changes, it has not only kept abreast but anticipated many of these changes. Our research department is constantly experimenting and testing new methods and devices. Recent developments have vastly improved Touch-Up Markers, Fillers, Epoxy Adhesives and a complete line of Kits and repair products for wood, leather and vinyl. Our Tone Finish® aerosol products have been an invaluable tool for the finisher. We have also done everything possible to keep up with regulatory issues. Glance through the hardware section, the most complete line of its kind, designed exclusively with the service technician in mind.

This catalog, which includes finishing and touch-up tips, as well as a complete listing of our products and hardware, is designed to assist the Technician as much as possible. We are confident that it will aid in selecting the proper materials as each item has a brief explanation.

With our modern laboratory facilities, we are in a position to formulate and furnish you with almost any desired item and any special shade or color. We are always ready to help with whatever finishing, patching or repairing difficulties you have. Write or e-mail us explaining your problems and we will do our utmost to assist you.

©2009 MOHAWK FINISHING PRODUCTS  
PO Box 22000 Hickory, NC 28603

Each and every Mohawk trademark and brand is registered in the United States Patent Office or with the Trademark Bureau. Infringements of any name or nature or any reproductions in whole or part will be vigorously prosecuted.

**TO PLACE AN ORDER: Visit us online @ [www.mohawk-finishing.com](http://www.mohawk-finishing.com) or call toll free (800) 545-0047 within the Continental U.S.**

CORPORATE OFFICE: PO Box 22000, HICKORY, NC 28603, FAX # 800-721-1545

For your convenience on future orders, please write your customer information below:

Customer Name

Customer Number

## Proud Members of



proudly distributed by



1-855-650-3265 | [www.rugbyabp.com](http://www.rugbyabp.com)

# ORDERING INFORMATION

## ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS

### Payment in Advance Orders:

We accept Visa, MasterCard or American Express.

### Open Credit:

Open credit is extended to accounts that complete a credit application and are approved by our credit department. No open credit will be allowed without a signed, completed credit application and approval of the credit department. **Your order will be shipped promptly upon a favorable credit determination.** On open accounts, our terms are Net 30 Days from the date of shipment. Sales tax will be added where required unless a tax exempt certificate is on file. **There will be a charge of \$30.00 for all returned checks and the account will then be placed on prepaid terms only.**

### When Ordering:

Please state your customer number first. List all stock numbers, names of products, size container and quantity. This will help to insure prompt and accurate order processing.

### Minimum Order Quantity:

The minimum order accepted is \$85.00

### Shipping and Handling (Continental U.S. only):

All regular ground shipments, or (truck) shipments, will be covered by the following freight program.

ORDER VOLUME (Minimum order \$85.00)	SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES
\$85.00 - \$699.99	Actual Freight & Hazmat
\$700 and up	Freight Free
UPS Collect & Consignee Bill	\$10.00 Handling Fee
FedEx Collect	\$10.00 Handling Fee

Free Freight does not include any additional carrier accessorial charges, i.e. lift gate or redelivery fees.

**All overnight and air shipments will incur actual freight and handling charges with any and all applicable HAZMAT charges.** All orders shipped Collect, or Consignee Billing will be subject to a \$10.00 handling charge.

### Shipping and Handling (Alaska & Hawaii):

Free freight is paid to the freight forwarder within the Continental U.S. on orders of \$700.00 and up. Orders below \$700.00 will be charged per the table above. The customer pays charges from the forwarder to their destination. **All overnight and air shipments will incur actual freight and handling charges with any and all applicable HAZMAT charges.**

### Backorder Policy:

Back ordered items will be shipped as soon as possible unless order states "Do not backorder".

### Shortage:

Claims of shortage of materials or products must be reported within 10 business days of receipt of the order. Any deduction without authorization will not be allowed and will be carried as a balance due.

### Damaged Goods:

Once received, we ask that you promptly inspect your order. Any damages to the cartons or packaging of your order that are visible upon receipt should be noted on the carrier's paperwork when signing for the delivery. All claims of visible and/or concealed damage (within the cartons) should be reported to Mohawk Finishing Products within 10 business days.

### Return Procedures:

We make every effort to accurately ship your orders and commit to quickly correcting any error that may occur. All customer service issues are handled by the Customer Service Department.

1. Please notify our Customer Service Department of any questions. Our customer service representatives will do everything possible to satisfy your needs.
2. In order to answer your questions and serve you better, please have a copy of your packing slip and/or invoice when you call.
3. If a return is necessary, the Customer Service Department will provide you a return material authorization (RMA) number. This number must be marked on 2 sides of the carton(s) to be returned. Any merchandise returned without an RMA number marked on the carton(s) will be refused. Product being returned must be shipped via UPS or FEDEX. The warehouse cannot accept anything sent via US mail.
4. We must be notified of any shipping error within 10 business days. We cannot accept returned products under any circumstances after 60 days. All returns are subject to inspection.
5. All returns are subject to a 25% restocking charge with the exception of defective product or Mohawk shipping error.

### Limited Warranty:

Mohawk Finishing Products shall not be liable for any injury, loss or damage arising out of the use or inability to use any item sold by us. Our only obligation in lieu of all warranties expressed or implied is to replace any item proved to be defective. The user must determine the suitability of the product for its intended use, and assumes all risk in connection therewith.

## OUR MISSION STATEMENT

*"Mohawk's policy is to consistently provide products and services at a level of quality that meets or exceeds the expectations of our customers."*

***We expect to be the standard of quality for our industry.***

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>1</b>	Leather Refinishing.....	69
Ordering Information .....	2	Leather Custom .....	70
Table of Contents .....	3	Leather Kits.....	70
<b>Aerosols .....</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>Mohawk Kits .....</b>	<b>73</b>
Toners .....	4	Wood Kits.....	73
Clears.....	5	Guitar Finishing Kit .....	77
Colors.....	6	Express Kit.....	77
Sealers .....	8	Leather Kits.....	78
Specialty .....	9	Customer Care Kits .....	79
Cleaners.....	10	<b>Hardware .....</b>	<b>80</b>
Polishes .....	11	Abrasive Pads.....	80
<b>Touch Up Items.....</b>	<b>13</b>	Abrasives—Sandpaper .....	80
Touch Up Markers.....	13	Bed Hardware .....	81
Touch Up Pencils .....	16	Bits & Accessories .....	82
Clear Blend-Its .....	16	Brushes.....	83
<b>Fillers .....</b>	<b>17</b>	Carving Tools & Chisels.....	84
Burn-in Products .....	17	Casters.....	85
Putty & Fillers.....	19	Catches .....	85
<b>Color Replacement.....</b>	<b>23</b>	Clamps.....	86
Color Replacement .....	23	Cloths .....	87
Liquid Touch Up .....	26	Containers.....	87
Padding Finishes .....	27	Cutters-Glass & Tubing.....	88
<b>Stains.....</b>	<b>28</b>	Desk Drawer Hardware .....	88
Pigments and Dyes.....	28	Dollies .....	89
Stain Bases.....	30	Dowels .....	89
Glazes.....	32	Fasteners & Mending Plates.....	89
Color Concentrates.....	34	Files .....	90
Color Selection Products .....	35	Furniture Legs.....	91
<b>Professional Finishing System.....</b>	<b>35</b>	Glides .....	91
<b>Coatings Reference Chart .....</b>	<b>44</b>	Hammers & Mallets .....	91
<b>Coatings &amp; Finishes.....</b>	<b>46</b>	Heat Guns & Burn-In Tools .....	92
Nitrocellulose Lacquers & Sealers.....	50	Knives .....	93
Urethane/Nitrocellulose Hybrid .....	50	Masking Tape.....	94
Polyurethane Finish .....	51	Mirror Supports .....	94
Varnishes & Shellacs .....	51	Miscellaneous .....	94
Oil Finishes .....	51	Packing/Shipping/Delivery .....	95
Specialty Finishes .....	52	Picture Hangers / Wire.....	95
<b>Reducers, Solvents, &amp; Additives .....</b>	<b>53</b>	Pliers .....	96
Reducers, Solvents, & Additives.....	53	Plugs .....	96
<b>Rubbing Agents.....</b>	<b>54</b>	Protective Discs & Squares .....	96
<b>Adhesives .....</b>	<b>56</b>	Protective Gear—Safety Equipment.....	97
<b>Lubricants .....</b>	<b>58</b>	Screwdrivers .....	97
<b>Polishes &amp; Waxes.....</b>	<b>58</b>	Shears.....	98
Polishes .....	58	Shelf Supports .....	99
Waxes .....	60	Spray Equipment & Accessories.....	99
Scratch Removers .....	60	Table Hardware.....	100
<b>Cleaners .....</b>	<b>61</b>	Upholstery Repair Supplies .....	101
Cleaners.....	61	Wedges .....	101
Surface Prep .....	61	<b>Training and Literature .....</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>Upholstery Cleaners .....</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>Product Index .....</b>	<b>104</b>
<b>Professional Leather System.....</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>Numeric Index.....</b>	<b>107</b>
Leather Care .....	65	<b>Workshops .....</b>	<b>110</b>
Leather Repair .....	66	<b>Credit Information .....</b>	<b>114</b>
		<b>International Ordering Information.....</b>	<b>116</b>

## TONERS

### Ultra™ Classic Toner

Dye-based transparency with highest rating of light-fastness available for dyes.

- Excellent flow out
- No overspray
- Mar and alcohol resistant

Solve flow-out problems associated with aerosol lacquer touch-up! Ultra™ Classic Toners utilize a non-fading, non-bleeding dye to provide excellent clarity. Wood shades can be varied without imparting the “muddy” effect sometimes associated with pigment type toners. Net Wt. 13 oz.



*Custom color matching available. Minimum order is 3 dozen per color.*

<b>M100-1200</b>	12 Assortment <sup>1</sup>
<b>M100-0002</b>	Natural Pine <sup>1</sup>
<b>M100-0004</b>	Maison Brown
<b>M100-0007</b>	Amber
<b>M100-0207</b>	Medium Brown Walnut <sup>1</sup>
<b>M100-0209</b>	Extra Dark Walnut <sup>1</sup>
<b>M100-0220</b>	Dark Golden Oak
<b>M100-0227</b>	Dark Red Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
<b>M100-0229</b>	Brown Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
<b>M100-0249</b>	Perfect Brown
<b>M100-0273</b>	Modern Mahogany
<b>M100-0321</b>	Light Oak/Natural <sup>1</sup>
<b>M100-0322</b>	Light Pecan
<b>M100-0351</b>	Dark Walnut/Oak <sup>1</sup>
<b>M100-0352</b>	Light Walnut/Colonial Maple <sup>1</sup>
<b>M100-0353</b>	Van Dyke Walnut
<b>M100-0354</b>	Brown Fruitwood
<b>M100-0355</b>	Medium Oak/Tavern Pine <sup>1</sup>
<b>M100-0381</b>	Red Mahogany/Cherry
<b>M100-0382</b>	Natural Cherry
<b>M100-0383</b>	Dark Red Walnut
<b>M100-0384</b>	Deep Red Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
<b>M100-0408</b>	Cherry <sup>1</sup>
<b>M100-0415</b>	Light Golden Oak
<b>M100-1488</b>	Yellow Tone-Up
<b>M100-7020</b>	Dark Walnut <sup>1</sup>
<b>M100-7021</b>	Universal Walnut

*Aerosols also available in a professional kit on page 77*

### Tone Finish® Toner

Finely ground, non-fading pigments for color repairs that last. Available in a wide variety of wood finishing shades. Used throughout the industry for quick efficient professional touch-up. Adapts to various methods for blending in spot repairs. Adjustment of sheen is achieved with a topcoat of clear lacquers available in gloss, satin, flat and dead flat. Net Wt. 13 oz.

*Custom color matching available.  
Minimum order is 3 dozen per color.*



### Standard Colors

<b>M101-0143</b>	Raw Umber
<b>M101-0160</b>	Fiddletone Cherry
<b>M101-0202</b>	White Wash
<b>M101-0205</b>	Medium Walnut
<b>M101-0206</b>	Light Walnut
<b>M101-0207</b>	Medium Brown/American Walnut
<b>M101-0209</b>	Extra Dark Walnut
<b>M101-0210</b>	New Maple Reddish
<b>M101-0218</b>	Light Red Mahogany
<b>M101-0222</b>	Blonde
<b>M101-0227</b>	Dark Red Mahogany
<b>M101-0229</b>	Brown Mahogany
<b>M101-0234</b>	Medium Dark Walnut
<b>M101-0240</b>	Colonial Maple
<b>M101-0249</b>	Perfect Brown
<b>M101-0300</b>	Fontana - New
<b>M101-0303</b>	Beigetone/Pickle
<b>M101-0323</b>	Champagne Frost
<b>M101-0324</b>	Pickle Frost
<b>M101-0325</b>	Light Pine
<b>M101-0326</b>	Amber
<b>M101-0353</b>	Dark Van Dyke Brown
<b>M101-0356</b>	Charter Oak
<b>M101-0357</b>	Medium Brown Maple
<b>M101-0385</b>	Cordovan Mahogany
<b>M101-0386</b>	Medium Red Shading Mahogany
<b>M101-0387</b>	Medium Brown Mahogany
<b>M101-0388</b>	Fruitwood Cherry
<b>M101-0408</b>	Cherry
<b>M101-0411</b>	Nutmeg
<b>M101-0504</b>	Winterset Pine
<b>M101-0505</b>	Pine Ranch
<b>M101-1106</b>	Warm Tan
<b>M101-1372</b>	Rouge #890120
<b>M101-1435</b>	Burnt Umber
<b>M101-1478</b>	Van Dyke Brown
<b>M101-1522</b>	Statesman Oak
<b>M101-7020</b>	Dark Oak/Tavern Pine
<b>M101-8359</b>	Brown Cherry



## TONERS

### Tone Finish® Toner - Trend Colors

A selection of special aerosols intended to match colors recently introduced into the furniture markets. Net Wt. 13 oz.

#### Trend Colors

M115-0329	Champagne #115359
M115-0333	White Innocence Suite 15594
M115-0521	Dark Honey Oak
M115-0549	Dark Mahogany Part #3721
M115-0777	Newberry II
M115-0949	Cherry/Burgundy #115364
M115-1067	Carmel
M115-1102	Red Brown Background LC1008
M115-1129	Maple Ivory Mist #973100MI
M115-1189	Cherry Generation
M115-1272	SY Casual Green
M115-1362	Melody
M115-1392	Frost Glaze #97312000FGM
M115-1413	Cream Mauve
M115-1532	Ivory Foil #9731532
M115-1613	Newport-Ebonized Cherry
M115-1749	Olympia
M115-2017	Terrace Place-Antique White
M115-2072	SY Casual Blue
M115-2097	Rose Garden White
M115-2103	SY Green
M115-2104	SY Red
M115-2105	SY White 1101-1468-1469
M115-2106	SY Yellow 1468
M115-2139	American Hewn-White
M115-2140	American Hewn-Red
M115-2141	American Hewn-Green
M115-2142	Antique Red
M115-2143	Khaki
M115-2144	Putty
M115-2145	Antique Light Blue
M115-2146	Antique Light Green
M115-2147	Country French Red
M115-2148	Country French Parisian Blue
M115-2149	Khaki #2 4469
M115-2745	Plantation Cove Black
M115-2809	Studio One Black
M115-3150	SY Casual Straw
M115-3151	SY Casual Porch
M115-3152	SY Casual Cottage Green
M115-5019	Yellow 1468
M115-5022	Winter Haven 2679
M115-5023	1468 Green
M115-5024	1101 Sage
M115-5025	Silk
M115-5026	MI Style Pearl White
M115-5029	MPLIN/Maple Linen



Available as a stock color while supplies last.  
Can be ordered as a custom.

M115-5021 Green 1468



## CLEARs

### Perfect Blend™

A premium blended nitrocellulose lacquer displaying excellent adhesion over waxed and polished surfaces and areas contaminated with silicone. Perfect Blend™ features a soft spray, low film build, and fine atomization resulting in virtually no overspray, little bounce, excellent flow, and strong ability to blend in with the surrounding surface. Net contents: 13.5 oz/400ml.



M102-0705	Dead Flat	5-8 Sheen
M102-0710	Flat	10-13 Sheen
M102-0720	Matte	19-23 Sheen
M102-0740	Satin	35-40 Sheen
M102-0760	Semi-Gloss	55-65 Sheen
M102-0780	Gloss	80 Sheen

### Tone Finish® Clears

Our best selling aerosol lacquer! Clear nitrocellulose based lacquers are recommended as topcoats for wood finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0420	Gloss
M102-0419	Semi-Gloss
M102-0422	Satin
M102-0421	Flat
M102-0485	Dead Flat 5 Sheen



### Ultra™ Flo Clears

Formulated with special resins and solvents to provide a finish film free of orange peel. Little or no overspray when used over spot repairs over an existing lacquer finish. Saves time, as the finish film will not require sanding or rubbing. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0450	Gloss
M102-0451	Flat
M102-0452	Satin



### Ultra-Flo Ultra™ Bond Clear

Mohawk's Ultra-Flo Ultra™ Bond Clear topcoat is specially formulated to adhere to and flow out over hard to coat surfaces such as UV finishes, 2 component polyurethanes, polyesters, etc. Ultra-Flo Ultra™ Bond Clear topcoat has a unique blend of resins and solvents that provide superior adhesion and flow. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0550	Gloss	80 Sheen
M102-0551	Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
M102-0552	Satin	40 Sheen
M102-0553	Flat	25 Sheen



## CLEARs

### Water Clear Acrylic

Water clear protective coating for furniture, metal, paper and plastic products. Does not yellow with age. Resists rust, corrosion, tarnish on chrome, brass, aluminum. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0426	Gloss
M102-0427	Satin
M102-0428	Flat



### Pre-Catalyzed Clears

Features excellent flow out for touch-up use. The dry film is very durable and adheres where other finishes will not. The product has been tested and approved for in-factory touch-up on catalyzed finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Excellent atomization
- Excellent adhesion
- Very good clarity and durability

M102-0410	Gloss
M102-0415	Semi-Gloss
M102-0412	Satin
M102-0416	Matte
M102-0411	Flat
M102-0414	Dead Flat



### Finisher's Choice™ Clears

A high solids aerosol lacquer that eliminates the need to mix bulk finishes for your small refinishing and restoration jobs. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Higher solids
- Outstanding atomization
- Fast build
- Excellent blush resistance
- Superior flow out

M102-0540	Gloss
M102-0541	Satin
M102-0542	Flat
M102-0543	Sanding Sealer



### C.A.B. Production Topcoat Clears

High solids, fast-building, water clear finish. Excellent flow, fast drying and blush resistant. The best choice for use over whites and light color furniture. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0480	Gloss
M102-0482	Satin



### Final Finish™

A non-yellowing, C.A.B./Acrylic finish. This quick drying, blush resistant finish works equally well for production or in-shop touch up and repair of most modern finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0490	Gloss
M102-0492	Satin
M102-0494	Flat



### Clear Spray Shellac

A clear coating for furniture, floors, inside drawers and food cabinets. Shellac has unusually good adhesion to hard-to-grip surfaces. Hold out is exceptional on wood, plywood, and plaster. Recommended for spot sealing knot holes, sap streaks, and refilled areas before refinishing. Can also be used as a barrier coat over a silicone-contaminated area. Net Wt. 12 oz.

M102-0475



### Flat Oil Finish

Designed for oil-walnut and teak finishes. Spray over spot repairs to reduce gloss so as to blend in with the sheen of the surrounding finish. Can be used to produce a simulated oil finish over a previously stained surface. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0424



### Leather/Vinyl Finish™

A flexible and durable coating used to protect and blend in spot repairs on vinyl furniture. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M109-0629	Clear Gloss
M109-0630	Clear Satin
M109-0631	Clear Flat
M109-1000	White Vinyl



## COLORS

### C.A.B. Production Topcoat - White

C.A.B. Production Topcoat is a non-yellowing, white aerosol finish. Use in areas where white coverage is desired long-term. Excellent flow-out, fast-drying and good adhesion to most finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M104-0202 White Gloss



## COLORS

### Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain

A truly professional glaze in an aerosol. No lid to open. No messy stir stick. No spills. No messy applicator. Just shake and spray. This is a medium viscosity glaze formulated in the spirit of our Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain to yield great workability, and yet the solvent system is so coatings compatible that you can topcoat within just minutes. The high pigment load assures the opacity you need for great coverage. Use this glaze for quick and easy touch-ups, finishing applications, refinishing, and expedient application on carvings and into corners. In short, use it for anything you can do with a bulk glaze...only faster. Nt. Wt. 13 oz.



- M114-0600 Assortment (Includes all colors)
- M114-0143 Raw Umber
- M114-0202 White
- M114-0224 Black
- M114-0384 Deep Mahogany
- M114-1435 Burnt Umber
- M114-1478 Van Dyke Brown
- M120-2040 High Volume Spray Head for Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain (M114's)

### Break-A-Way™ Glaze

Break-A-Way™ Glaze is the perfect product to easily add heavy hang up and detail accent color to ornate fine cabinetry or woodworking. Break-A-Way™ Glaze is applied over a sanded sealer or finish coat and then allowed to dry to a chalky, powdered state that is easily removed with an abrasive pad. Break-A-Way™ Glaze must be topcoated with a clear finish.



- Spray applied
- Compatible with all Mohawk finishes including waterborne
- Superior hang and build compared to solvent glazes

- M155-0202 White
- M155-1435 Burnt Umber
- M155-1478 Van Dyke Brown

### Wiping Wood™ Stain Aerosol

Pigment wiping stains that create beautiful, grain-enhancing, fade-resistant wood tones. They can be used as stand alone stains or in conjunction with our other products to create professional finishes with rich depth of color. Spills are out of the question with Wiping Wood™ Stain Aerosols. No stain dribbles down the side of the container while stirring, just shake the can. Apply by spraying the stain to the surface of the wood and using a brush or a cloth to spread the color.



- M145-02056 Medium Walnut
- M145-14786 Van Dyke Brown
- M145-2026 White
- M145-2076 Medium Brown Walnut
- M145-2096 Extra Dark Walnut
- M145-2246 Black
- M145-2276 Dark Red Mahogany
- M145-2296 Brown Mahogany
- M145-2496 Perfect Brown
- M145-2736 Modern Mahogany
- M145-4086 Cherry
- M145-4156 Light Golden Oak
- M145-1200 12 Pack Assortment (includes all colors)

## AEROSOL TOUCH-UP TIPS

### Surface Preparation:

The surface being sprayed must be clean, dry and smooth. Lightly sand the repair area smooth with P800 waterproof sandpaper and Rub Cut™ Oil or Wool-Lube™ Rubbing Lubricant. Always wash the surface to be sprayed with Wax Wash™ Remover or Silicone Wash. It is important to remove all traces of wax, oil, and dirt from the spray area which may retard drying. Just before the spray finish is applied, wipe gently with a Tack Cloth to remove all traces of lint which can detract from the appearance of the finish.

### Finish Application:

There are a few basic rules to follow when applying the finish to achieve good results and avoid problems. For best results, all aerosol spraying should be done at room temperatures of 70°F. Shake the can vigorously up and down until the agitator balls inside are loose. Once the agitator balls are loose, swirl the can in a circular motion for one minute. This will blend all ingredients properly. Hold spray can 10 to 12 inches from area being finished.

### Safety Precautions:

Most aerosol paint and lacquer products are flammable. Never spray in basements or any room that has an open flame or gas fired appliances. Always spray in a well ventilated area for safety and health reasons. Aerosol products perform best when used within 12 months from date of purchase.

### Keep Your Aerosol Products Clean

After you have completed your work, turn the can upside down and depress the tip for a few seconds until only vapor appears. This will clean the spray head and dip tube. Wipe off all overspray from the head before you put the can away. Clogged sprayheads can be removed and soaked in lacquer thinner.

## COLORS

### Colored Lacquer Enamel

Opaque solid for interior use only. Fast drying, lacquer based enamel. Superior hiding power for producing opaque finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz. *Custom color matching available. Minimum order is 3 dozen per color.*

M104-0009	Cream
M104-0018	Light Maple
M104-0202	White Gloss - CAB Production
M104-0225	Black Super Gloss
M104-0300	Fontana - New Background
M104-0314	American Green
M104-0321	Natural
M104-0328	Light Golden Tan
M104-0357	Medium Brown
M104-0401	Almond
M104-0412	Antique White
M104-0413	Antique Off White
M104-0416	Antique Ivory
M104-0417	Light Antique Ivory
M104-1051	Cab White
M104-1247	Pac White
M104-1276	Plastic White
M104-1506	Provincial White
M104-2010	Medium Golden Tan
M104-2020	Raw Cherry Background
M104-2030	Medium Brown Pine
M104-2040	Brown Chestnut
M104-2050	Dark Midtown
M104-2060	Dark Sapele Brown
M104-4010	Mask White
M104-F202	White Flat
M104-G202	White Gloss
M104-S202	White Satin Lacquer
M104-F224	Black Flat
M104-G224	Black Gloss
M104-S224	Black Satin Lacquer



### Tone Finish® Clear Lacquer Sanding Sealer

One of the most versatile products used in furniture touch-up. Fills in and levels surface scratches and burn-in repairs. Fast drying, easy sanding, high solids for rapid build-up. Seals in stains prior to final topcoat of finish for faster build up. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0423



### Pre-Catalyzed Sanding Sealer

Excels in flow-out, adhesion and hold-out. Fast-drying, resistant to yellowing. Leaves no halo on spot repairs. Recommended for use under Pre-Catalyzed Clears, Final Finish™ Clears and C.A.B. Production Topcoats. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0413



### Heavy Bodied Sanding Sealer

Used to repair light scratches, packing marks and light indentations. Heavy Bodied Sanding Sealer contains additional fillers to perform the repair in less time. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Ultra low sheen
- Higher solids, higher build
- Highly blush resistant

M102-0491



*Also available in Bulk - see page 46*

## SEALERS

### Tone Finish® Flat Easy Sanding Sealer

This low sheen sealer is recommended when working with flat or dead flat topcoats. Dries quickly and sands with ease. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M102-0484 Flat



### Finisher's Choice™ Sealer

A high solids aerosol lacquer that eliminates the need to mix bulk finishes for your small refinishing and restoration jobs. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Higher solids
- Outstanding atomization
- Fast build
- Excellent blush resistance
- Superior flow out

M102-0543





## SEALERS

### E-Z Vinyl® Sealer

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer aerosol is the perfect choice for spot repairs on kitchen cabinetry, furniture or millwork where improved durability, moisture resistance, and adhesion are critical. E-Z Vinyl® Sealer aerosol is a water clear, quick build sealer that is manufactured at 35-degree sheen and is specifically designed for surface preparation under mid to higher sheen finishes. E-Z Vinyl® Sealer aerosol sprays with good atomization and flow and provides a flexible, moisture resistant surface when applied under all MOHAWK aerosol clear topcoats, especially the pre-catalyzed aerosol lacquers. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- 35 degree sheen
- Improved moisture resistance
- Non-Stearated formulation

M102-8000



## SPECIALTY

### Block-It™ Toner

Adjust color shades without having to strip and refinish. Block-It™ Toners will warm up or cool down the color of a finish. Use orange to warm up or neutralize green shade browns. Obtain browns by spraying Blue over Red. Blue or Green will cool down or neutralize a finish that is too red. Apply directly over existing finish. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- |           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| M103-7001 | Blue               |
| M103-7002 | Green              |
| M103-7003 | Orange             |
| M103-7004 | Transparent Orange |



### Blender Flow-Out™

Smooths and levels a finish which may have orange peeled. Blends overspray with existing finish in spot repair work. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- |           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| M103-0419 | Gloss |
| M103-0176 | Flat  |



### No Blush™ Plus Retarder

Humidity or cold weather can cause a finish to turn white (blush). No Blush™ Plus Retarder re-flows the finish and allows the trapped moisture to escape. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M103-0475



### Textured Touch-Up

Specifically formulated for the touch-up and repair of non-smooth finishes such as grained vinyl wrap. Quickly covers blemishes and imperfections. Use on R.T.A. furniture and cabinets, television and speaker cabinets. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- |           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| M103-2020 | White |
| M103-2240 | Black |



### Super Blush™ Retarder

Humidity or cold weather can cause a finish to turn white (blush). Super Blush™ Retarder is a highly effective blush remover aerosol designed for solving the most severe blushing problems. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M103-0476



### Primer Sealer for Wood

Primer coat for use under colored lacquer enamels. Insures good adhesion for the final topcoat. Primer Sealer is fast drying and easy sanding, resulting in a smooth base. Has excellent color strength. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- |           |       |
|-----------|-------|
| M104-0224 | Black |
| M103-0447 | White |



### No Blush™ Blender Flat

Designed specifically for lower sheen finishes. No Blush™ Blender Flat smooths and levels a finish with orange peel or light scratches. No Blush™ Blender Flat blends over spray with the existing finish on spot repair work for various non-gloss sheens. No Blush™ Blender Flat also works as a standard No Blush™ to remove trapped moisture without raising the sheen. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M103-0276



## SPECIALTY

### Danish Oil

A deep penetrating oil finish with the durability of urethane. Won't chip or peel away as the polymerized finish seals and hardens the wood. Net Wt. 12 oz.

**M103-0650** Dark Walnut



### Silicone Dry Lubricant

Lubricates and prevents sticking of doors, drawers, locks, hinges, latches. Protects against corrosion and rust on tools, machinery, moving parts, conveyors, cutting blades. Prevents bunching and binding, speeds cutting, sewing and fabric flow in the textile industry. Unaffected by water, oil and most common solvents. Will not freeze, melt or flush off. Net Wt. 11.5 oz.



**M103-0177**

### Burn-in Sealer

A clear protective coating sprayed over a "Burn-In Stick" repair to eliminate "bright spots" (halo). When a gloss, satin or flat finish is applied over Burn-in Sealer, the repaired area will blend in with the sheen of the surrounding finish without glossing up. Net Wt. 13 oz.

**M103-0467**



### E-Z Slip™ Lubricant

Greaseless wood lubricant for drawers, doors, windows and any wood fixtures that tend to bind. Reduces friction, prevents wear, and helps to increase ease of moving parts. Does not contain silicone. Net Wt. 13 oz.

**M103-0477**



### Metallic Aerosol

Opaque solid. Used on metal, wood, ceramics, picture frames and various other objects. For interior use only. Net Wt. 13 oz.

**M104-0109** Antique Gold  
**M104-0438** Rich Pale Gold  
**M104-0439** Bright Gold  
**M104-1542** Silver - B/A



### Spray Adhesive

Spray Adhesive offers a fast tack time, which enables general purpose bonding on a wide variety of substrates, high bond strength and may be used to create a temporary or permanent bond. It's unique formula prevents soak in of the adhesive on porous surfaces. Spray Adhesive does not contain methylene chloride and meets Federal and State VOC requirements. Net Wt. 13 oz.

**M103-0195**



### Lacquer for Brass

Will keep your brass and brass-plated metal surfaces brilliant.

- Keeps metal bright and new looking.
- Prevents tarnishing.
- Protects

It's a water clear, non-yellowing and durable coating. Adhesion to metal surfaces is excellent. Net Wt. 13 oz.

**M103-0500**



## CLEANERS

### Fabric Guard® Fabric Treatment

Stops oil and waterborne stains before they happen. Superior to silicone repellents - protects fabrics not only against waterborne stains but also those containing oil or grease. Recommended for virtually all types of fabrics. A freshly spilled liquid will "puddle up" and can be easily blotted away. ODS FREE. Net Wt. 11.5 oz.

**M103-0200**





## CLEANERS

### Upholstery / Fabric Cleaner

Cleans fabrics, rugs, clothing and other surfaces. Upholstery/Fabric Cleaner is effective on grease, tar, adhesive residue, crayon, lipstick and ink. High force spray helps to loosen stubborn stains. This cleaner dries fast and leaves no residue. Net Wt. 13 oz.

**M103-3000**



### Vinyl-Plastic & Leather Cleaner

Easily cleans vinyl upholstery, leather, rubber, enamel, ceramics and chrome appliances. Not only cleans but also provides a protective film for subsequent recleaning. Also recommended for vinyl auto tops and upholstery. Net Wt. 15 oz.

**M107-0479**



### Zipkleen™ II Spot Remover

A versatile, effective spot cleaner for upholstery, rugs, and fabrics. Removes stubborn stains such as adhesive tape, tar, oil, grease, gum, and more. Fast acting, leaves no odor in the fabric after drying. Leaves no ring. Safe for most fabrics. Evaporates quickly. Net Wt. 13 oz.

**M107-0465**



### Crystal & Glass Cleaner

Windows, mirrors, and crystal remain clean longer. Dries crystal clear in seconds without leaving a dirt catching film. Also used for cleaning refrigerators, stoves, chrome and other appliances. Net Wt. 15 oz.

**M107-0485**



### Furniture Cleaner & Restorer

Maintains the original new look of oiled, walnut, teak and rosewood furniture. Instantly restores color as it cleans. Hides scratches. Net Wt. 13 oz.

**M107-0179**



### Wax Wash™ Remover

Removes wax, oil and foreign materials from most surfaces in one application. The presence of wax, oil or foreign materials can retard drying or cause defects in finishing topcoats. Prior to applying a new finish or repair, clean surface with Wax Wash™ Remover. Ideal for furniture, appliances, woodwork and other surfaces. Net Wt. 12 oz.

**M107-0190**



## POLISHES

### Classic Care™ Polish

Cleans and polishes all types of furniture. Silicone free. Safe for all finishes. Net Wt. 14 oz.

**M107-0444**

**M107-0444IM** Imprint

Available with Personalized Imprint - Your firm's name, address and phone number imprinted on label. Minimum 144. See Custom price List for details.



### Lemon Oil Polish

Professional Lemon Oil Furniture Polish that beautifies all types of furniture, woodwork, paneling and cabinets. Chemically holds dust on dust mops and cloths, preventing it from resettling on the polished surface. Ideal for dust cloths and floor mops. Net Wt. 12 oz.

**M107-0466**



## POLISHES

### OZ® Polish

OZ® Polish now offers

- Antistatic agent for less dusting
- Ultraviolet light absorber to protect the color of the wood
- Lemon scent for a fresh, clean fragrance
- Extended evaporation rate meaning larger pieces can be polished with greater ease
- Lower VOC

The "all-in-one" furniture cream polish in an aerosol! Cleans - polishes - protects. It's safe! It's sure. It's the easiest one step operation in the business. OZ® Polish is really polishing magic. Any smooth finish surface... furniture, tile, marble, cabinets fixtures, chrome, etc. You name it - it does it. Non-abrasive, greaseless, and quick drying. Net Wt. 13 oz.

**M107-0860**

**M107-0860IM** Imprint

Available with Personalized Imprint -Your firm's name, address and phone number imprinted on label. Minimum 144. See Custom price List for details.



### Tone Finish® Furniture Wax with Oil of Lemon

Mohawk Tone Finish® Fine Furniture Wax polishes, protects and preserves the natural beauty on all fine furniture from antiques to modern. Tone Finish® Wax is formulated with rich hard waxes blended with oil of lemon. Also excellent for paneling and woodwork. Net Wt. 13 oz.

**M107-0200**

**M107-0200IM** Imprint

Available with Personalized Imprint -Your firm's name, address and phone number imprinted on label. Minimum 144. See Custom price List for details.



### Scratch-Off™

Hide scratches and minor imperfections as you polish. Use on new or used furniture, woodwork, doors and paneling. Often used by manufacturers to hide residue in carvings after rubbing. Adds value. Net Wt. 13 oz.

**M107-0320**

Natural

**M107-0321**

Golden Oak

**M107-0381**

Mahogany



### Penthouse® Polish

Penthouse® Polish protects and preserves the natural beauty of all fine furniture. Excellent for use on all types of finishes on furniture, cabinets, doors, woodwork and paneling. Net Wt. 14 oz.

**M107-0333**

**M107-0333IM** Imprint

Available with Personalized Imprint -Your firm's name, address and phone number imprinted on label. Minimum 144. See Custom price List for details.



## Pre-Charged Aerosol Cans

Aerosol cans manufactured with propellant to be filled with bulk stain, glaze, toner or clear finish. Labels on cans are blank for you to write on contents. Cans are manufactured for either coatings, toners and solvent or wiping stains and glazes. Great for production line or to spray when a flaw has been noticed after production.



**M121-0001**

Coatings, Toners, Solvents

**M121-0005**

Wiping Stains, Glazes

**M121-0007**

Conversion Varnish



## SPRAY HEADS

### Spray Heads

Change spray heads on aerosols to customize the spray pattern, or to replace clogged heads.



**M120-0194**

Standard Spray Head

**M120-0195**

Fine Spray

**M120-0196**

Fan Type Spray

**M120-0200**

Medium Spray

**M120-0210**

Heavy Spray

**M120-2020**

Large Button, Cone Spray Head

**M120-2030**

Large Button, Fan Spray Head

**M120-2040**

High Volume Spray Head for Finisher's

Glaze™ Glazing Stain (M114's)

**M120-2050**

Spray Head for Perfect Blend™

## TOUCH UP MARKERS

### Ultra™ Mark

If you can write, you can touch-up furniture defects instantly! Contains light-fast pigments which seal, stain and finish - in one easy operation. Ideal for edge and scratch recoloring. Compatible with all types of finishes. Use in conjunction with Mohawk Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks and E-Z Flow™ Burn-in Sticks. For further protection, can be sprayed over with Tone Finish® Clears as well as other lacquers, acrylics, varnishes and urethanes. There are four different style replacement nibs available, chisel point, writing point, bullet point and metallic chisel point. *Custom color matching available with a minimum order of 36 per color.*



### ASSORTMENTS

<b>M280-1200</b>	12 Pack Standard Assortment <sup>1</sup>
<b>M280-2400</b>	24 Pack Furniture Store Assortment <sup>2</sup>
<b>M280-5500</b>	55 Pack Standard Assortment (Includes all 55 standard colors)
<b>M281-2400</b>	24 Pack Trend Assortment <sup>3</sup>

### REPLACEMENT NIBS (24 Pack)

<b>M264-1004</b>	Chisel Point	<b>M264-1006</b>	Writing Point
<b>M264-1007</b>	Bullet Point	<b>M264-1008</b>	Metallic Chisel Point

### Standard Colors

<b>M280-0001</b>	Extra Dark Walnut
<b>M280-0002</b>	Black
<b>M280-0003</b>	Brown Mahogany #2
<b>M280-0004</b>	Cherry
<b>M280-0005</b>	Lt. Golden Oak #2
<b>M280-0006</b>	Pine #2 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M280-0007</b>	Almond #2 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M280-0008</b>	Deep Cherry
<b>M280-0009</b>	Heritage Cherry
<b>M280-0010</b>	Old World Mahogany
<b>M280-0011</b>	Rich Walnut
<b>M280-0012</b>	Traditional Cherry
<b>M280-0013</b>	Traditional Walnut
<b>M280-0014</b>	Light Oak <sup>2</sup>
<b>M280-0015</b>	Dark Red Mahogany
<b>M280-0022</b>	Rich Cherry
<b>M280-0023</b>	Spice Oak
<b>M280-0024</b>	Pine <sup>2</sup>
<b>M280-0031</b>	Antique White
<b>M280-0102</b>	Natural
<b>M280-0123</b>	Natural/Honey Spice
<b>M280-0143</b>	Raw Umber <sup>1, 2</sup>
<b>M280-0200</b>	Natural Lt. Oak <sup>2</sup>
<b>M280-0202</b>	White <sup>1, 2</sup>
<b>M280-0205</b>	Medium Walnut <sup>2</sup>
<b>M280-0206</b>	Lt. Walnut
<b>M280-0207</b>	American Walnut
<b>M280-0209</b>	Extra Dark Walnut #2 <sup>1, 2</sup>
<b>M280-0218</b>	Lt. Red Mahogany <sup>1, 2</sup>
<b>M280-0221</b>	Honey/Carmel <sup>1, 2</sup>
<b>M280-0224</b>	Black #2 <sup>1, 2</sup>
<b>M280-0227</b>	Dk. Rd. Mahogany <sup>1, 2</sup>
<b>M280-0229</b>	Brown Mahogany
<b>M280-0234</b>	Medium Dark Walnut
<b>M280-0236</b>	Brown Maple <sup>1, 2</sup>
<b>M280-0249</b>	Perfect Brown <sup>2</sup>
<b>M280-0273</b>	Modern Mahogany
<b>M280-0300</b>	Fontana - New

<b>M280-0308</b>	Warm Cherry <sup>2</sup>
<b>M280-0324</b>	Pickle Frost <sup>2</sup>
<b>M280-0337</b>	Golden Oak
<b>M280-0359</b>	Walnut
<b>M280-0381</b>	Mahogany Cherry
<b>M280-0385</b>	Deep Cordovan
<b>M280-0391</b>	Universal Cherry
<b>M280-0401</b>	Almond <sup>2</sup>
<b>M280-0408</b>	Cherry BG <sup>1, 2</sup>
<b>M280-0411</b>	Nutmeg <sup>1, 2</sup>
<b>M280-0415</b>	Lt. Golden Oak <sup>1, 2</sup>
<b>M280-1478</b>	Van Dyke Brown
<b>M280-1522</b>	Statesman Oak #2 <sup>1, 2</sup>
<b>M280-1523</b>	Statesman Oak <sup>2</sup>
<b>M280-D404</b>	Dk. Fruitwood
<b>M280-L404</b>	Lt. Fruitwood <sup>2</sup>
<b>M280-N360</b>	Natural Maple

### Trend Colors

<b>M281-0003</b>	Charcoal <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-0007</b>	Hunter Green
<b>M281-0011</b>	White Sand <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-0013</b>	Intense Champagne <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-0014</b>	Innsbruck White <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-0057</b>	Bay <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-0109</b>	Antique Gold Metallic <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-0314</b>	American Green
<b>M281-0320</b>	Nutmeg Cherry <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-0335</b>	Lt. Champagne <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-0336</b>	Oak/Hickory/Nutmeg <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-0403</b>	Whitewash <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-0436</b>	Silver Metallic <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-0437</b>	Piano Gold
<b>M281-0439</b>	Bright Gold <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-0503</b>	Driftwood <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-0688</b>	White Melamine #2 <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-0945</b>	Graphite <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-1479</b>	Medium Grey <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-3144</b>	American Hewn-White

<b>M281-3145</b>	American Hewn-Red
<b>M281-3146</b>	American Hewn-Green
<b>M281-3147</b>	SY Casual Blue
<b>M281-3149</b>	Country French Parisian Blue
<b>M281-3150</b>	SY Casual Straw
<b>M281-3151</b>	SY Casual Porch
<b>M281-3152</b>	SY Casual Cottage Green
<b>M281-3153</b>	Blue
<b>M281-3154</b>	Fawn
<b>M281-3155</b>	Soumi Interior
<b>M281-3156</b>	Tuscany
<b>M281-3272</b>	Frost <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-5026</b>	Cream Glaze
<b>M281-5027</b>	Silk
<b>M281-5028</b>	Ironstone
<b>M281-5029</b>	Driftwood
<b>M281-6205</b>	Cherry Saratoga
<b>M281-6350</b>	Maple Fonder <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-6355</b>	Charter Oak <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-6383</b>	White Melamine #1 <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-6580</b>	Villandry <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-6837</b>	Soumi <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-6934</b>	Olympia
<b>M281-7690</b>	Terrace Place-Antique White <sup>3</sup>
<b>M281-7694</b>	Pearl/Oak
<b>M281-7698</b>	Sandstone
<b>M281-7700</b>	Contempo Gold
<b>M282-3652</b>	Maple Spice
<b>M282-3653</b>	Cognac
<b>M282-3659</b>	Butterscotch Glaze
<b>M282-3675</b>	Natural Maple



Available as a stock color while supplies last. Can be ordered as a custom.

<b>M281-5025</b>	Butterscotch
------------------	--------------

## TOUCH UP MARKERS

### Pro-Mark® Marker

The Pro-Mark® capillary marker features excellent flow. Whether you need to touch-up 1 inch or 20 feet, the Pro-Mark® Marker does it the first time and every time. The colors are the most fade resistant, the most resistant to color shift from topcoating and have the best bleed resistance. The nib offers superior flow along with the durability needed to do all normal repair work. The nib remains usable for the life of the marker. Marks equally well with the edge, the bottom or the tip. Good adhesion to most surfaces and resistance to polishes are built into the Pro-Mark® Marker.

*Custom color matching available with a minimum order of 36 per color.*

<b>M267-1202</b>	12 Assortment #1 <sup>1</sup> (includes 1 each of new colors)
<b>M267-1204</b>	12 Assortment #2 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M267-1206</b>	12 Assortment #3 <sup>3</sup>
<b>M267-1208</b>	12 Assortment #4 <sup>4</sup>
<b>M267-3600</b>	36 Assortment <sup>5</sup>
<b>M267-2680</b>	Pro-Mark® Marker Pouch Assortment <sup>P</sup>



<b>M267-0001</b>	Black	<b>M267-0246</b>	Red Brown Mahogany <sup>2,5,P</sup>	<b>M267-0406</b>	Salem Maple <sup>4,5</sup>
<b>M267-0003</b>	Natural Ash <sup>2,5,P</sup>	<b>M267-0249</b>	Perfect Brown <sup>3,5,P</sup>	<b>M267-0408</b>	Cherry <sup>3,5,P</sup>
<b>M267-0004</b>	Light Oak <sup>3,5,P</sup>	<b>M267-0252</b>	Brown Walnut/Light Oak <sup>3,5</sup>	<b>M267-0411</b>	Nutmeg <sup>2,5,P</sup>
<b>M267-0063</b>	Honey Maple <sup>1,2,5,P</sup>	<b>M267-0266</b>	Newport-Ebonized Cherry <sup>4,5</sup>	<b>M267-0418</b>	Mocha Brown <sup>1,3,5,P</sup>
<b>M267-0081</b>	Natural Amber <sup>1,2, 5</sup>	<b>M267-0321</b>	Light Natural Oak <sup>2,5,P</sup>	<b>M267-0456</b>	SY Green
<b>M267-0094</b>	Warm Brown Walnut <sup>1,4,5</sup>	<b>M267-0337</b>	Golden Oak <sup>1,4,5,P</sup>	<b>M267-0457</b>	SY Red
<b>M267-0194</b>	Antique Maple <sup>1,3, 5</sup>	<b>M267-0355</b>	Medium Oak <sup>4,5,P</sup>	<b>M267-0474</b>	Warm Oak <sup>1,3,5,P</sup>
<b>M267-0207</b>	Medium Walnut/ Brown Pecan <sup>4,5,P</sup>	<b>M267-0363</b>	Dark Red Walnut <sup>2,5,P</sup>	<b>M267-0477</b>	Natural Maple <sup>1,4,5,P</sup>
<b>M267-0208</b>	Old World Walnut <sup>1,3,5</sup>	<b>M267-0364</b>	Heartwood Walnut <sup>3,5</sup>	<b>M267-0479</b>	Maple Glaze <sup>1,3,5,P</sup>
<b>M267-0209</b>	Extra Dark Walnut <sup>3,5,P</sup>	<b>M267-0365</b>	Warm Walnut <sup>4,5</sup>	<b>M267-0484</b>	Brown Paprika <sup>1,2,5</sup>
<b>M267-0223</b>	Black Brown <sup>P</sup>	<b>M267-0381</b>	Cherry/Walnut <sup>1,2,5</sup>	<b>M267-1478</b>	Van Dyke Brown <sup>2,5,P</sup>
<b>M267-0224</b>	Plum Black <sup>4,5</sup>	<b>M267-0385</b>	Deep Cordovan <sup>2,5</sup>	<b>M267-1516</b>	Pine <sup>4,5,P</sup>
<b>M267-0227</b>	Dark Red Mahogany <sup>4,5,P</sup>	<b>M267-0387</b>	Mahogany <sup>4,5,P</sup>	<b>M267-2052</b>	Medium Dark Oak <sup>2,5,P</sup>
		<b>M267-0388</b>	Cherry/Fruitwood <sup>3,5,P</sup>		

### Pro-Mark® Marker Pouch – 24 Assortment

Keeps your Pro-Mark®  
Touch-Up Markers  
organized.



- Made of heavy-duty nylon
- Color selection is always visible
- Easy to carry pouch that holds 24 Pro-Mark® Markers
- Rolls up and ties for easy handling
- Great for in the shop or on the truck

<b>M267-2680</b>	Pro-Mark® Marker Pouch 24 Asst. <sup>P</sup> (Contents listed above)
<b>M959-2674</b>	Empty Pouch

### Quik-Tip™ Marker

Fast opaque color  
touch-up in a felt tip  
marker.

- Solid color touch-up
- High solids
- High gloss
- Excellent adhesion
- Durable finish no top coat needed
- Recolor worn edges
- Minor surface and edge marks



*Custom color matching available with a minimum order  
of 36 per color.*

<b>M290-0001</b>	Transparent Water Clear
<b>M290-0202</b>	High Gloss White
<b>M290-0203</b>	Flat White
<b>M290-0224</b>	High Gloss Black
<b>M290-0225</b>	MPLIN/Maple Linen

Replacement Nibs

<b>M290-1001</b>	Nibs Acrylic Chisel Point (12 per package)
<b>M290-1002</b>	Nibs Acrylic Bullet Point (12 per package)





## TOUCH UP MARKERS

### Background Markers

The Background Marker dispenses a thin, highly opaque, fast drying, low sheen film to replace background color over fills, glue lines, dark areas in raw wood, and other stains. Indispensable for touch up on MDF, particleboard, and other very absorbent substrates, which go dark with other types of markers. Color band on markers to aid in identifying correct colors.



**M294-5012** 12 Marker Assortment <sup>1</sup>

**M294-3148** Country French Red  
**M294-5000** Natural <sup>1</sup>  
**M294-5001** Champagne <sup>1</sup>  
**M294-5002** Dark Walnut/Dark Glaze <sup>1</sup>  
**M294-5003** Medium Oak <sup>1</sup>  
**M294-5004** Light Walnut <sup>1</sup>  
**M294-5005** Mahogany<sup>1</sup>  
**M294-5006** Cherry<sup>1</sup>  
**M294-5007** Georgian Leather<sup>1</sup>  
**M294-5008** Sweet Maple <sup>1</sup>  
**M294-5009** Oatmeal Maple <sup>1</sup>  
**M294-5010** Light Golden Oak <sup>1</sup>  
**M294-5011** Black <sup>1</sup>  
**M294-5013** Antique Light Red  
**M294-5014** Khaki  
**M294-5015** Putty  
**M294-5016** Antique Light Blue  
**M294-5017** Antique Light Green  
**M294-5018** Interior Maple  
**M294-5019** Yellow 1468  
**M294-5020** Sage 1101  
**M294-5021** Green 1468  
**M294-5022** Winter Haven 2679  
**M294-5023** Kayman Blue  
**M294-5024** Saffron Yellow  
**M294-5025** Savannah Green  
**M294-5026** White

#### Replacement Nibs

**M290-1001** Acrylic Chisel (12 per pack)  
**M290-1002** Acrylic Bullet (12 per pack)

### Industrial Markers

Instant drying on absorbent surfaces. Permanent ink. Special valve protects against accidental drying out. Ink reservoir in barrel makes this type of marker far more economical than felt tip capillary markers.



**M275-0101** Black

### Vinyl Marker

This valve type marker is designed for interior and exterior use on all rigid vinyl plastics such as PVC. Adheres where other markers fail. Fast drying, low solids, good hiding power, resistant to common household cleaners, including ammonia and alcohol. Tough and flexible.



**M284-1000** White Vinyl



Custom color matching available with a minimum order of 36 per color. See Mohawk Price List, for custom order procedure and pricing. (M283-)

#### Replacement Nibs

**M290-1001** Acrylic Chisel (12 per pack)  
**M290-1002** Acrylic Bullet (12 per pack)

### Ultra™ Bond Waterborne Clear Finish Marker

Mohawk Ultra™ Bond Waterborne Clear Finish Marker produces a durable, chemical resistant, water clear finish for use on flooring, cabinets, furniture and many other surfaces. Has excellent adhesion on most hard to adhere to finishes such as urethane, UV and aluminum oxide. Blends well into the surrounding area providing a nearly invisible repair. A truly multi-purpose topcoat for those small repairs and finishing needs. Low odor and fast drying.



**M292-0020** Matte  
**M292-0040** Satin  
**M292-0060** Semi-Gloss  
**M292-0080** Gloss

# TOUCH UP ITEMS

## TOUCH UP MARKERS

### Ultra™ Fine Grainer

The best choice for replacing grain and distressing marks over spot repairs on all types of furniture and cabinets.



- Produces extra fine grain lines
- Quick drying permanent inks
- New nib design with continuous flow
- Easier than brush application
- Top coat with any Mohawk finish

M265-0101	Light Oak GP9
M265-0301	Medium Brown GP8
M265-0401	Dark Brown GP7
M265-0501	Black GP6

### Graining Pencils

Now softer - easier transfer. Used to replace grain or color on finished and unfinished surfaces. Especially designed for printed photographic finishes. Recommended on production line touch-up stations since color can be replaced along moving line. Absence of liquid eliminates drying time. Final coating can be applied without interruption of production lines.



M270-0941	Light Umber
M270-0943	Burnt Ochre
M270-0945	Brown Sienna
M270-0946	Dark Brown
M270-0947	Dark Umber
M270-0948	Sepia
M270-0997	Beige
M270-1034	Goldenrod (Oak)
M270-4030	Raspberry (Mahogany)

### Shading Pencils

Employed for antique distress markings and to simulate grain effects on spot repair work. Paper wrapped with string pull out making sharpening unnecessary. A protective coating should be sprayed over the area.



M271-0001	Black
M271-0002	Brown
M271-0005	Red Brown

## BLEND-ITS

### Blend-Its

A clear liquid filler and topcoat used to repair minor surface scratches, replace finish and to lock in other types of repair work. Adheres to most materials or finishes. Fast drying Blend-Its can be used on all finishes without fear of damaging the finish. Each jar comes with a brush attached to the cap for quick and easy application. 1/2 oz. jars.



M450-0001	Clear Gloss
M450-0002	Clear Satin
M450-0003	Clear Flat
M450-0005	Water Clear Gloss

## BURN-IN PRODUCTS

### Edging/Low Heat Sticks

Replaces color on worn-through edges, legs, and tops with a few strokes. Can be melted with burn-in knife to fill shallow defects. Topcoat with any finish. Size 3" x 5/8" x 5/8"



*Custom color matching available with a minimum order of 48 per color.*

M210-1210	12 Assortment <sup>1</sup>
M210-0202	White <sup>1</sup>
M210-0206	Light Walnut <sup>1</sup>
M210-0207	Medium Brown Walnut
M210-0209	Extra Dark Walnut <sup>1</sup>
M210-0218	Light Red Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M210-0224	Black <sup>1</sup>
M210-0227	Dark Red Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M210-0249	Perfect Brown
M210-0303	Beige <sup>1</sup>
M210-0329	Fiesta <sup>1</sup>
M210-0357	Medium Brown <sup>1</sup>
M210-0358	Dark Walnut
M210-0359	Walnut
M210-0365	Medium Walnut
M210-0385	Cordovan Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M210-0408	Cherry <sup>1</sup>
M210-0411	Nutmeg <sup>1</sup>
M210-0420	Silk
M210-1478	Van Dyke Brown



## BURN-IN PRODUCTS

### E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Sticks

Produce the burn-in repairs you have always wanted using the E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Sticks.

- Excellent melt and flow characteristics
- Resists swelling and shrinking from topcoats
- Level easily with no cup-out
- Exceptional clarity of transparents
- Clean, consistent colors

Custom color matching available with a minimum order of 72 per color.



#### 2" LENGTH

<b>M316-3000</b>	30 Assortment #1 <sup>1</sup>
<b>M316-3001</b>	30 Assortment #2 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M316-6000</b>	60 Assortment <sup>3</sup>

#### 7" LENGTH

<b>M315-1200</b>	12 Standard Assortment <sup>4</sup>
<b>M315-1210</b>	12 Maple / Walnut Assortment <sup>5</sup>

(Numbers denote assortment contents)

<b>M315-0001</b>	Water Clear Transparent <sup>1, 3, 4</sup>
<b>M315-0007</b>	Medium Transparent Amber <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0008</b>	Dark Transparent Amber <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0009</b>	Light Transparent Amber <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0075</b>	Transparent Walnut <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0079</b>	Medium Tan <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0100</b>	Natural Transparent <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0105</b>	Red Mahogany <sup>1, 3, 4, 5</sup>
<b>M315-0115</b>	Deep Mahogany <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0141</b>	Transparent Honey <sup>1, 3, 4</sup>
<b>M315-0202</b>	White <sup>1, 3, 4</sup>
<b>M315-0205</b>	Medium Walnut <sup>2, 3, 5</sup>
<b>M315-0206</b>	Light Walnut <sup>1, 3, 5</sup>
<b>M315-0207</b>	Medium Brown Walnut <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0209</b>	Extra Dark Walnut <sup>1, 3, 5</sup>
<b>M315-0222</b>	Blonde <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0224</b>	Black <sup>1, 3, 4</sup>
<b>M315-0226</b>	Sheraton Mahogany <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0227</b>	Dark Red Mahogany <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0229</b>	Brown Mahogany <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0240</b>	Colonial Maple <sup>2, 3, 5</sup>
<b>M315-0246</b>	Red/Orange Mahogany <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0256</b>	Dark Maple <sup>2, 3</sup>

<b>M315-0285</b>	Biscayne Red <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0300</b>	New Fontana <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0314</b>	American Green <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0331</b>	Pickle Frost <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0337</b>	Golden Oak <sup>1, 3, 4</sup>
<b>M315-0338</b>	Nutmeg Tan <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0339</b>	Light Almond <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0340</b>	Off White / Seafoam <sup>2, 3, 4</sup>
<b>M315-0342</b>	Medium Red Oak <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0343</b>	Dark Blue Grey <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0344</b>	Honey Oak <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0345</b>	Dark Transparent <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0359</b>	Walnut <sup>1, 3, 5</sup>
<b>M315-0366</b>	Carmel Umber <sup>2, 3, 4</sup>
<b>M315-0367</b>	Dark Transparent Walnut <sup>2, 3, 5</sup>
<b>M315-0368</b>	Dark Burnt Umber <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0369</b>	American Brown Walnut <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0370</b>	Dark Salem Maple <sup>2, 3, 5</sup>
<b>M315-0371</b>	Radio Walnut <sup>2, 3, 5</sup>
<b>M315-0372</b>	Light Brown Fruitwood <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0373</b>	Light Salem Maple <sup>2, 3, 5</sup>
<b>M315-0385</b>	Cordovan Mahogany <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0390</b>	Dark Cherry <sup>1, 3</sup>

<b>M315-0401</b>	Almond <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0402</b>	Champagne <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-0406</b>	Salem Maple <sup>2, 3, 5</sup>
<b>M315-0408</b>	Cherry <sup>2, 3, 4</sup>
<b>M315-0415</b>	Light Golden Oak <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-1478</b>	Van Dyke Brown <sup>1, 3, 4</sup>
<b>M315-1506</b>	White Provincial <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-1516</b>	Pine <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-1522</b>	Statesman Oak <sup>2, 3</sup>
<b>M315-2052</b>	Medium Oak <sup>2, 3, 4</sup>
<b>M315-3479</b>	SY Green
<b>M315-3483</b>	American Hewn-White
<b>M315-3485</b>	American Hewn-Green
<b>M315-7020</b>	Dark Oak <sup>1, 3, 4</sup>
<b>M315-8359</b>	Brown Cherry <sup>1, 3</sup>
<b>M315-8374</b>	Medium Brown Maple <sup>2, 3, 5</sup>
<b>M315-L404</b>	Light Fruitwood <sup>1, 3</sup>

∞Available while supplies last.

### Quick Fill™ Burn-In Stick

Quick Fill™ is an innovative Burn-In Stick that makes filling defects quick and easy. Designed to fill nicks, dents, and scratches, it's the perfect filler for cabinetry, vinyl wrapped products and photo processed laminates. Quick Fill™ is applied using a simple heat source and leveled without the use of burn-in knives or sandpaper.

- Low sheen
- Quick and simple application
- Perfect for production workers, field service technicians and cabinet installers

Custom color matching available with a minimum order of 72 per color.

<b>M320-1200</b>	12 Assortment #1 <sup>1</sup>	<b>M320-1202</b>	12 Assortment #3 <sup>3</sup>
<b>M320-1201</b>	12 Assortment #2 <sup>2</sup>	<b>M320-3600</b>	36 Assortment #4 (Includes all colors)

<b>M320-0001</b>	Light Red Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
<b>M320-0002</b>	Deep Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
<b>M320-0003</b>	True Brown <sup>1</sup>
<b>M320-0004</b>	Extra Dark Walnut <sup>1</sup>
<b>M320-0005</b>	Cherry <sup>1</sup>
<b>M320-0006</b>	Red Brown Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
<b>M320-0007</b>	Light Golden Oak <sup>1</sup>
<b>M320-0008</b>	Nutmeg <sup>1</sup>
<b>M320-0009</b>	Heartwood Cherry <sup>1</sup>
<b>M320-0010</b>	Cinnamon Sugar <sup>1</sup>
<b>M320-0011</b>	Black <sup>1</sup>
<b>M320-0012</b>	White <sup>1</sup>
<b>M320-0013</b>	Deep Brown Cherry <sup>2</sup>
<b>M320-0014</b>	Dark Red Mahogany <sup>2</sup>

<b>M320-0015</b>	Perfect Brown <sup>2</sup>
<b>M320-0016</b>	Light Brown Mahogany <sup>2</sup>
<b>M320-0017</b>	Interior Maple Laminate <sup>2</sup>
<b>M320-0018</b>	Autumn Blush <sup>2</sup>
<b>M320-0019</b>	Honey Spice <sup>2</sup>
<b>M320-0020</b>	Statesman Oak <sup>2</sup>
<b>M320-0021</b>	Rock Maple <sup>2</sup>
<b>M320-0022</b>	Van Dyke Brown <sup>2</sup>
<b>M320-0023</b>	Antique White <sup>2</sup>
<b>M320-0024</b>	Driftwood <sup>2</sup>
<b>M320-0025</b>	Clear <sup>3</sup>
<b>M320-0026</b>	Natural Oak <sup>3</sup>
<b>M320-0027</b>	Natural Maple <sup>3</sup>
<b>M320-0028</b>	Natural Cherry <sup>3</sup>

<b>M320-0029</b>	Transparent Red Brown <sup>3</sup>
<b>M320-0030</b>	Transparent Orange Brown <sup>3</sup>
<b>M320-0031</b>	Transparent Yellow Brown <sup>3</sup>
<b>M320-0032</b>	Transparent Green Brown <sup>3</sup>
<b>M320-0033</b>	Transparent Deep Red Brown <sup>3</sup>
<b>M320-0034</b>	Natural Walnut <sup>3</sup>
<b>M320-0035</b>	Natural Mahogany <sup>3</sup>
<b>M320-0036</b>	Transparent True Brown <sup>3</sup>
<b>M320-0037</b>	MLPIN/Maple Linen

Related Products:	Page
Micro Therm Flameless Heat Gun	92
Mohawk Leveler Card	95



## BURN-IN PRODUCTS

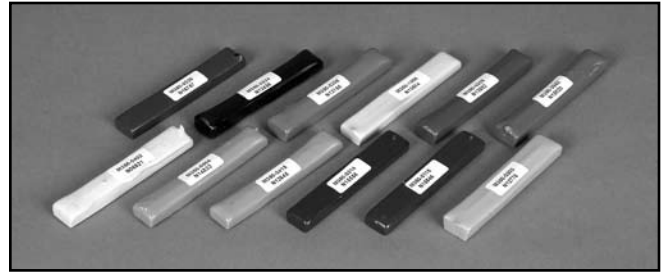
### PlaneStick® Burn-In Stick

The PlaneStick® Burn-in Stick is a dynamic new version of the old, conventional burn-in stick. This is the first truly new and exciting innovation in the touch up industry in many years. The PlaneStick® burn-in stick offers a number of advantages including:

- “Flat” sheen
- No gloss up when top coated with satin or flat finishes
- Repairs stay in place on virtually any surface
- Hard but not brittle. Will never shatter
- Fast and easy to level
- Great for hardwood floors
- Excellent for plastic laminates

Length is 3-1/2"

Custom color matching available with a minimum order of 144 per color.



#### M350-3600 36 Standard Assortment <sup>1</sup>

M350-0004	Light Oak <sup>1</sup>
M350-0115	Deep Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M350-0156	American Walnut <sup>1</sup>
M350-0202	White <sup>1</sup>
M350-0205	Medium Walnut <sup>1</sup>
M350-0206	Light Walnut <sup>1</sup>
M350-0208	Reddish Maple <sup>1</sup>
M350-0209	Extra Dark Walnut <sup>1</sup>
M350-0222	Blonde <sup>1</sup>
M350-0224	Black <sup>1</sup>
M350-0226	Sheraton Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M350-0227	Dark Red Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M350-0229	Brown Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M350-0234	Medium Dark Walnut <sup>1</sup>
M350-0240	Colonial Maple <sup>1</sup>
M350-0243	Orange Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
M350-0275	Seafoam <sup>1</sup>
M350-0285	Red Biscayne <sup>1</sup>

M350-0300	Neutral <sup>1</sup>
M350-0303	Beigetone <sup>1</sup>
M350-0305	Natural White Oak <sup>1</sup>
M350-0306	Natural Red Oak <sup>1</sup>
M350-0314	American Green <sup>1</sup>
M350-0401	Almond <sup>1</sup>
M350-0402	Champagne <sup>1</sup>
M350-0406	Salem Maple <sup>1</sup>
M350-0408	Cherry <sup>1</sup>
M350-0412	Antique White <sup>1</sup>
M350-0415	Lt. Golden Oak <sup>1</sup>
M350-0504	Winterset Pine <sup>1</sup>
M350-0505	Pine Ranch <sup>1</sup>
M350-1506	Provincial White <sup>1</sup>
M350-1516	Pine <sup>1</sup>
M350-1521	Antique Oak <sup>1</sup>
M350-2052	Medium Oak <sup>1</sup>
M350-2055	Antique Light Red

M350-2056	Khaki
M350-2057	Putty
M350-2058	Antique Light Blue
M350-2059	Antique Light Green
M350-2060	Country French Red
M350-2061	Country French Parisian Blue
M350-2062	MPLIN/Maple Linen
M350-7021	Extra Dark Oak <sup>1</sup>



### Burn-In Balm™ Paste

Prevents unwanted spread of excess E-Z Flow™ Stick or Plane Stick® Burn-In Sticks from adhering to the surrounding area as they are removed. Speeds production and minimizes sanding.



M401-1203	4 oz.
M401-1206	Quart

### Burn-In Sealer

A clear protective coating sprayed over a “Burn-In Stick” repair to eliminate “bright spots” (halo). When a gloss, satin or flat finish is applied over Burn-In Sealer, the repaired area will blend in with the sheen of the surrounding finish without glossing up. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M103-0467



### E-Z Seal™ Pen

Prevents glossy look of burn-ins under low sheen topcoats. Good solvent hold out. Fast drying and easy to use.



M295-0001

M264-1004 Replacement Nibs

## PUTTY & FILLERS

### Epoxy Putty Stick

Mohawk's Wood Epoxy Putty Stick enables you to restore, rebuild and repair all kinds of wood and other hard surfaces. 2 oz.



- Easy to use, 3 - 10 minute workable time and versatile
- Makes durable, permanent repairs
- Fast curing, hardens in 20 - 30 minutes
- No shrinkage - molds to any shape
- May be sanded, drilled, stained or painted
- Adheres well to wood, metal, glass and ceramic

#### Worklife 8 1/2 to 10 Minutes - Hardening 30 Minutes

M743-1500 Beige  
M743-1520 White

#### Worklife 3-6 Minutes - Hardening 20 Minutes

M743-1510 Pine  
M743-1530 Oak / Light Walnut  
M743-1540 Mahogany  
M743-1550 Cherry  
M743-1560 Walnut  
M743-1570 Black  
M743-1575 Natural Oak  
M743-1580 Natural Maple  
M743-1585 Natural Cherry  
M743-1590 Raw Umber

M743-1200 12 Pack Assortment

### Epoxy Putty - 5 Minute

Bonds To: Plastic, Fiberglass, Brass, Nylon, Aluminum, Glass and Wood. Large defects can be filled with Mohawk's 5 Minute Epoxy Putty without the need of any special tools like heating irons, alcohol torches, or knife ovens. The two part Epoxy Putty consist of a Resin and Hardener which are mixed in equal parts. This mixture dries in five minutes and is non-shrinking. Excellent for filling large holes, broken corners, etc. 13 oz. Unit.



M743-2003 Tan  
M743-2005 Natural

### Plastic Filler with Hardener

An all purpose, two-part putty that is waterproof and non-shrinking. Repairs cracks, fills holes, patches and seals most surfaces on wood, metal, sheet rock, and plastic. Hardens to a natural wood shade and can be color tinted with Mohawk's Blendal® Powders before adding the cream hardener.



M743-5006 Quart-Filler w/Hardener  
M743-5007 Gallon-Filler w/Hardener  
M743-5001 Cream Hardener only (1 oz. tube)

### Color Fil™ Putty

Easy to use putty for filling and coloring nail holes and open edges. Can be finger applied or used with a flexible spatula. Topcoating with any clear finish will make the repair more durable. Net Wt. 1 lb.  
*Custom color matching available.*  
*Minimum order is 180 jars.*



M744-0202 White  
M744-0205 Oak  
M744-0209 Dark Walnut  
M744-0224 Ebony  
M744-0229 Brown Mahogany  
M744-0379 Briarwood  
M744-0380 Redwood  
M744-0395 Light Birch  
M744-0404 Fruitwood  
M744-0408 Cherry  
M744-0411 Nutmeg

### Grain Filler & Solvent

For all types of open grain wood to fill and level the surface. Mohawk Grain Filler is a heavy paste high in solids for improved fill properties. Easy to apply and provides excellent adhesion for finish coats. May be finished with lacquer, varnish, acrylic, or shellac finishes. Drying time is critical (see label). Too little dry time may cause poor adhesion. Adjust dry time by diluting with Mohawk Grain Filler Solvent.



QUART	GALLON	
M608-4206	M608-4207	Natural
M608-4216	M608-4217	Black
M608-4226	M608-4227	Medium Walnut
M608-4236	M608-4237	Mahogany
M608-1066	M608-1067	Grain Filler Solvent

## PUTTY & FILLERS

### Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks

Semi-hard putty sticks used to fill in nicks and scratches or open corner joints. Can be protected with Tone Finish® aerosols or other coatings. No heat or special tools required, simply rub in and wipe off.

*Custom color matching available with a minimum order of 36 per color.*



<b>M230-1200</b>	12 Pack Assortment <sup>1</sup>
<b>M230-1210</b>	12 Pack Maple / Walnut Assortment <sup>2</sup>
<b>M230-1220</b>	12 Pack Light Assortment <sup>6</sup>
<b>M230-1250</b>	12 Pack Standard Assortment <sup>3</sup>
<b>M230-2400</b>	24 Pack Furniture Store Assortment <sup>4</sup>
<b>M230-6200</b>	62 Pack Standard Assortment (Includes all 62 Standard Colors)
<b>M231-6000</b>	60 Pack Trend Assortment <sup>5</sup>

#### Standard Colors

<b>M230-0100</b>	Natural <sup>3,4</sup>
<b>M230-0101</b>	Natural Amber <sup>6</sup>
<b>M230-0102</b>	Natural Tone <sup>1,3,4,6</sup>
<b>M230-0115</b>	Deep Mahogany <sup>3,4</sup>
<b>M230-0202</b>	White <sup>1,3,4,6</sup>
<b>M230-0206</b>	Light Walnut <sup>2, 3, 4</sup>
<b>M230-0207</b>	Med. Brown Walnut <sup>2,3,4</sup>
<b>M230-0209</b>	Extra Dark Walnut <sup>2,3,4</sup>
<b>M230-0218</b>	Lt. Red Mahogany <sup>3,4</sup>
<b>M230-0222</b>	Blonde <sup>6</sup>
<b>M230-0224</b>	Black <sup>1,3,4</sup>
<b>M230-0225</b>	Rock Maple <sup>2</sup>
<b>M230-0227</b>	Dk. Red Mahogany
<b>M230-0229</b>	Brown Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
<b>M230-0233</b>	Wheat <sup>6</sup>
<b>M230-0234</b>	Med. Dark Walnut <sup>2</sup>
<b>M230-0236</b>	Brown Maple <sup>2</sup>
<b>M230-0237</b>	Med. Rock Maple <sup>2, 3,4</sup>
<b>M230-0240</b>	Colonial Maple <sup>2</sup>
<b>M230-0275</b>	Seafoam/Crème
<b>M230-0300</b>	Fontana - New <sup>4</sup>
<b>M230-0303</b>	Beige Tone <sup>6</sup>
<b>M230-0307</b>	Heartwood Cherry <sup>1</sup>
<b>M230-0329</b>	Fiesta
<b>M230-0330</b>	Sand Stone
<b>M230-0331</b>	Pickle Frost <sup>4,6</sup>
<b>M230-0332</b>	Lt. Nordic Oak <sup>6</sup>
<b>M230-0333</b>	Heritage Oak <sup>3,4</sup>
<b>M230-0334</b>	Off White <sup>6</sup>
<b>M230-0358</b>	Dark Walnut <sup>1, 2, 4</sup>
<b>M230-0360</b>	Honey Maple <sup>2</sup>
<b>M230-0401</b>	Almond <sup>4,6</sup>
<b>M230-0402</b>	Champagne <sup>6</sup>
<b>M230-0408</b>	Cherry <sup>1, 4</sup>
<b>M230-0411</b>	Nutmeg <sup>3,4</sup>
<b>M230-0412</b>	Antique White <sup>6</sup>
<b>M230-0415</b>	Lt. Golden Oak
<b>M230-0503</b>	Driftwood
<b>M230-0504</b>	Winter Pine <sup>4</sup>
<b>M230-1506</b>	Provincial White <sup>4</sup>
<b>M230-1516</b>	Pine <sup>1, 4</sup>
<b>M230-1522</b>	Statesman Oak <sup>1</sup>
<b>M230-2052</b>	Medium Oak <sup>1, 4</sup>
<b>M230-6869</b>	Natural IV
<b>M230-8135</b>	Bay/Cherry
<b>M230-8359</b>	Interior Maple
<b>M230-9831</b>	Bamboo

#### M230-9833

<b>M230-9834</b>	Dk. Golden Oak
<b>M230-9835</b>	Gunstock Walnut
<b>M230-9837</b>	Heritage Cherry
<b>M230-9838</b>	Medium Hickory
<b>M230-9839</b>	Old World Mahogany <sup>4</sup>
<b>M230-9840</b>	Rustic Cherry <sup>4</sup>
<b>M230-9841</b>	Candlelight Cherry
<b>M230-9842</b>	Honey Walnut
<b>M230-9843</b>	Light Fruitwood #2
<b>M230-9844</b>	Medium Fruitwood
<b>M230-9846</b>	Clear Maple
<b>M230-9847</b>	Red Brown Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
<b>M230-9848</b>	Lt. Brown Mahogany
<b>M230-D404</b>	Dark Fruitwood
<b>M230-L404</b>	Light Fruitwood <sup>4</sup>

#### Trend Colors

<b>M231-0221</b>	Honey <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-0314</b>	American Green <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-0321</b>	Cherry Paprika <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-0390</b>	Dark Cherry <sup>1, 5</sup>
<b>M231-0403</b>	Whitewash <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-0406</b>	Salem Maple <sup>2, 5</sup>
<b>M231-0426</b>	Medium Oak II <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-0428</b>	Natural Maple <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-1476</b>	Gray <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-1478</b>	Van Dyke Brown <sup>2, 5</sup>
<b>M231-2294</b>	Maple/Caramel/Toffee <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-4416</b>	Frost <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-4627</b>	Spice <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-5019</b>	Yellow 1468 <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-5020</b>	Sage 1101 <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-5021</b>	Green 1468 <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-5022</b>	Winter Haven 2679 <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-5025</b>	Silk <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-6355</b>	Charter Oak <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-6680</b>	Wheat II <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-6870</b>	Meadow Oak <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-7635</b>	Mist <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-7894</b>	Natural Oak <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-7898</b>	Natural Maple II <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-8040</b>	Maple Frost <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-8087</b>	Stone <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-8096</b>	Autumn Blush <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-8126</b>	Oak Frost II <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-8154</b>	Oatmeal Maple <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-8226</b>	Black #2 <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-8326</b>	Charcoal Grey <sup>5</sup>

#### M231-8412

<b>M231-8413</b>	Cognac Cherry <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-8618</b>	Butterscotch Cherry <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-8652</b>	White Arctic <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-8724</b>	Sandlewood <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-8981</b>	Charcoal <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9005</b>	Soumi <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9007</b>	Champagne II <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9033</b>	Cider <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9114</b>	Newport-Ebonized Cherry <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9196</b>	Earthtone <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9483</b>	Olympia <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9830</b>	Terrace Place -
<b>M231-9832</b>	Antique White <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9836</b>	Autumn Maple <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9844</b>	Deep Cherry <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9850</b>	Hunter Green <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9851</b>	Bone White <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9852</b>	Antique Light Red <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9853</b>	Khaki <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9854</b>	Putty <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9855</b>	Antique Light Blue <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9856</b>	Antique Light Green <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9858</b>	Country French Red <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9860</b>	Country French
<b>M231-9862</b>	Parisian Blue <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9864</b>	Sandstone <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-9923</b>	Amalfi Milano
<b>M231-10066</b>	Champagne <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-10103</b>	Merlot/Cherry
<b>M231-10104</b>	#1101
<b>M231-10106</b>	Tobacco
<b>M231-10164</b>	SY Green <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-10165</b>	SY Red <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-10166</b>	American Hewn-White <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-10167</b>	American Hewn-Red <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-10168</b>	American Hewn-Green <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-10169</b>	SY Casual Blue <sup>5</sup>
<b>M231-10170</b>	Blue
<b>M231-10171</b>	Cayman Blue
<b>M231-10172</b>	Pearl/Oak
<b>M231-10173</b>	Saffron Yellow
<b>M232-8041</b>	Savannah Green
<b>M232-10923</b>	Tuscany
	White
	Maple Spice





## PUTTY & FILLERS

### Patchal™ Putty

Patchal™ Putty is simply the best finish putty that you will ever use. Patch™ Putty is designed to be used on finished wood to fill nail holes, miter joints and cabinet seams. This putty is great for picture frames, trim and molding.



- Fast and easy application
- Simple clean up
- Can be top coated within minutes
- Superior color selection matched to current industry trends
- Easy to open packaging keeps putty fresh
- Color labels on the lids make it easy to find the right color

Net contents 4 oz.

*Custom color matching is available with a minimum order of 36 per color.*

**M734-2400** 24 Pack Assortment<sup>1</sup>

<b>M734-0001</b>	Black <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0002</b>	White <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0003</b>	Beige Tone <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0004</b>	Light Red Mahogany <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0005</b>	Cordovan <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0006</b>	Wine <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0007</b>	Cherry <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0008</b>	Warm Cherry <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0009</b>	Rock Maple <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0010</b>	Cinnamon <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0011</b>	Natural Cherry <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0012</b>	Burnt Sienna <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0013</b>	Hickory <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0014</b>	Mocha <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0015</b>	Extra Dark Walnut <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0016</b>	Van Dyke Brown <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0017</b>	Natural Oak <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0018</b>	Natural Maple <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0019</b>	Ginger <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0020</b>	Raw Sienna <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0021</b>	Nutmeg <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0022</b>	Honey Spice <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0023</b>	Natural Maple Laminate <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0024</b>	Fawn <sup>1</sup>
<b>M734-0599</b>	Innsbruck White 114110

### Wood Repair & Solvent

Synthetic wood filler.

- Sands like wood
- Stains like wood
- Looks like wood

A high quality wood filler that is uniform and readily workable. Fills cracks, gouges, knotholes, nail holes, and other defects in wood. Wood

Repair is waterproof and may be used indoors or outdoors. Wood Repair can be used on furniture, paneling, plywood, woodwork and other applications that require a filler. Can be stained.



<b>M740-0215</b>	Natural (Pint)
<b>M740-0216</b>	Natural (Quart)
<b>M740-0225</b>	Cherry/Dark Mahogany
<b>M740-0235</b>	Red Oak
<b>M740-0265</b>	Oak
<b>M740-0275</b>	Walnut
<b>M740-0295</b>	Pine

<b>M740-2005</b>	Pint - Wood Repair Solvent
<b>M740-2007</b>	Gallon - Wood Repair Solvent

### Water Base Paste Wood Filler

Mohawk Water Base Paste Wood Filler has been designed to allow the professional to create a smooth, closed grain surface on open grain wood and is excellent for filling end grain.

- Applies Easily
- Water Clean-Up
- Levels Smoothly
- Low VOC (200 g/l)
- Dries Quickly (2-4 hours)
- Non-Flammable
- Sands Easily



<b>M607-0046</b>	Natural (Quart)
<b>M607-0047</b>	Natural (Gallon)

Related Products	Page
• Topcoat & sealers...	6-9
• Burn-in sealers...	18
• Sandpaper...	80-81
• Wool-Lube®...	56
• Blendal® Powder Stains..	24

## PUTTY & FILLERS

### Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty

Extra fine textured, water-base wood putty for holes, corner chips, cracks, screw holes and other defects. Will accept stain or finish in a manner similar to natural wood surrounding the defect. No strong solvents. Will not harm existing finish, can be sanded dry or wet. Once dry, Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty is shrink free, mar resistant, and has excellent adhesion. Recommended for both finishing and touch up repair systems where time is not of the essence or where hole is too large for filling with a Mohawk Burn-in Stick. Blendal® Powders can be intermixed with Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty to achieve additional shades. Can be sawed, drilled or carved.



1/2 PINT	GALLON	
M741-1014	M741-1017	Natural Oak
M741-2014		Dark Walnut
M741-5014	M741-5017 ∞	Cherry

∞Available while supplies last

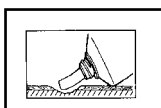
### Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty Tube

- Expanded color range
- Stays soft & pliable longer in the package
- Dries more quickly
- Same sandability
- Great for production work, and all wood repairs



3 oz.

M742-2000 <sup>2</sup>	Natural
M742-2002	Natural Oak
M742-2005 <sup>2</sup>	Dark Walnut
M742-2006	Colonial Maple
M742-2007	Dark Maple
M742-2008	Red Mahogany
M742-2009	Natural Amber
M742-2011 <sup>2</sup>	Cherry
M742-2012	Golden Oak
M742-2020 <sup>2</sup>	Fruitwood
M742-2400 <sup>2</sup>	4 Color Assortment



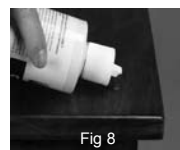
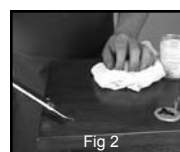
M983-4008 Cap, Yorker Spout, 4/PK  
(for use on a tube without yorker spout)

### HOW TO REFILL DEFECTS WITH E-Z FLOW™ STICK, ELECTRIC KNIFE AND WOOL-LUBE™ RUBBING LUBRICANT

The following instructions describe how to touch-up and repair the most common damages to furniture.

#### PROCEDURE:

- Damaged area must be clean and free of dirt. Use a blade or sandpaper to remove any loose fibers.
- Choose the closest color E-Z Flow™ Stick. Melt enough E-Z Flow™ Stick on the hot blade of the Burn-in Knife to slightly overfill the damage. Fig. 1
- Allow the melted stick material to flow into the damage, overfilling slightly. Fig. 2
- Wipe any excess carefully from the blade with a clean cloth. Fig. 3
- Apply Burn-In Balm™ paste generously to the area surrounding the repair. Fig. 4 & 5
- Use the hot knife blade to level the E-Z Flow™ Stick fill. Fig. 6
- Wipe blade clean between passes. Fig. 7
- When fill is very close to level with surrounding surface, wipe the balm from the repair area.
- Wrap P1200 waterproof sandpaper around a rubber sanding block. Apply liquid Wool-Lube™ Rubbing Lubricant to the paper and lightly sand the fill until completely level. Fig. 8 & 9
- Wipe the area dry and apply a seal directly over the burn-in fill using an E-Z Seal™ pen. Allow to dry 4-5 minutes.
- Sand very lightly with P800 waterproof sandpaper (Dry). Use without lubricant.
- Apply a coat of aerosol Clear Sanding Sealer and let dry.
- Sand lightly and remove dust.
- Apply grain using Graining Pen of the proper color.
- Apply the correct sheen of clear aerosol finish (Clear Toner, Ultra™ Classic Toner, Pre-Catalyzed Aerosol Lacquer or Finisher's Choice™ Lacquer).





## COLOR REPLACEMENT

### Blendal® Sticks (Patent Pending)

Mohawk Blendal® Sticks (Patent Pending) are used to add or alter color when repairing and touching up wood. This product allows quick color replacement on raw or finished edges and flat surfaces. You can easily blend the colors to accomplish a perfect match. Sharpener included in each assortment.

*Custom color matching is available with a minimum of 36.*



M340-1200	12 Pack Assortment <sup>1</sup>
M340-1202	12 Pack Assortment <sup>2</sup>
M340-1203	12 Pack Assortment <sup>3</sup>
M340-1204	12 Pack Primary & Earth Tone Assortment <sup>5</sup>
M340-3600	36 Pack Assortment <sup>4</sup>



M340-0000	Raw Sienna <sup>1,4,5</sup>	M340-0016	Cinnamon <sup>2,4</sup>	M340-0035	Dark Walnut <sup>3,4</sup>
M340-0001	Ginger Brown <sup>1,4</sup>	M340-0017	Cayenne <sup>2,4</sup>	M340-0036	Perfect Brown <sup>3,4</sup>
M340-0002	Harvest Brown <sup>1,4</sup>	M340-0019	Natural Oak <sup>2,4</sup>	M340-0037	Caramel <sup>3,4</sup>
M340-0003	Burnt Umber <sup>1,4,5</sup>	M340-0020	Van Dyke Brown <sup>2,4,5</sup>	M340-0038	Autumn Cherry <sup>3,4</sup>
M340-0004	Heritage Cherry <sup>1,4</sup>	M340-0021	Honey Maple <sup>2,4</sup>	M340-0039	Cherry Haze <sup>3,4</sup>
M340-0005	Raw Umber <sup>1,4,5</sup>	M340-0023	Natural Maple <sup>2,4</sup>	M340-0040	Mocha <sup>3,4</sup>
M340-0006	True Brown <sup>1,4</sup>	M340-0024	Pale Gold <sup>2,4</sup>	M340-0041	Red <sup>5</sup>
M340-0007	Burnt Sienna <sup>1,4,5</sup>	M340-0027	Silver <sup>2,4</sup>	M340-0042	Orange <sup>5</sup>
M340-0008	Mahogany <sup>1,4</sup>	M340-0028	Rust <sup>2,4</sup>	M340-0043	Green <sup>5</sup>
M340-0009	Cordovan <sup>1,4</sup>	M340-0029	Moss Glaze <sup>3,4</sup>	M340-0044	Blue <sup>5</sup>
M340-0010	Black <sup>1,4,5</sup>	M340-0030	Honey Spice <sup>3,4</sup>	M340-0045	Yellow <sup>5</sup>
M340-0011	White <sup>1,4,5</sup>	M340-0031	Toffee <sup>3,4</sup>	M340-9000	Sharpener
M340-0012	Beige Tone <sup>2,4</sup>	M340-0032	Irish Crème Glaze <sup>3,4</sup>		
M340-0013	Rock Maple <sup>2,4</sup>	M340-0033	Antique White <sup>3,4</sup>		
M340-0015	Wheat <sup>2,4</sup>	M340-0034	Red Brown Mahogany <sup>3,4</sup>		



### BLENDAL® STICK – COLOR BLENDING (PATENT PENDING)

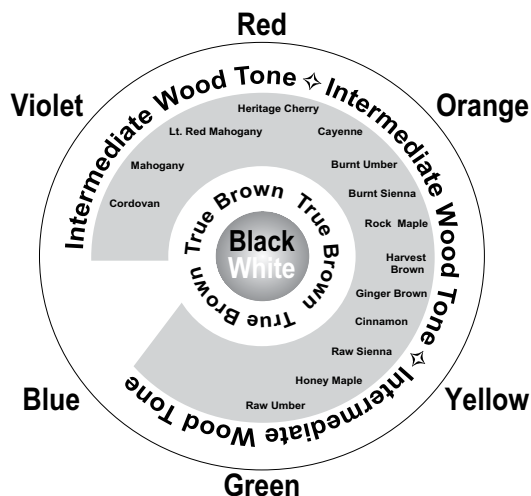
Matching colors for touch up requires a basic understanding of color theory. Normally, it will be necessary to blend 2 or 3 colors together to get an accurate color match. The normal wood panel has a color scheme consisting of a foreground, background, and grain color. The following is a list of intermediate wood tone colors; these are the primary colors of the wood industry:

- Cordovan - Violet Brown
- Burnt Sienna - Orange Brown
- Raw Umber - Green Brown
- Burnt Umber - Red Brown
- Raw Sienna - Yellow Brown
- True Brown - Neutral Brown

There are two basic techniques to replace color; color blending and color layering. When color blending simply draw several streaks of various colors (use colors matching background, foreground and grain colors) then lightly blend colors together to create a natural wood grain pattern. When color layering simply draw streaks of the background, smear color lightly then topcoat with a clear aerosol. Repeat this process with a foreground color and then a grain color each time duplicating the color and grain pattern.

Colors that appear opposite each other on the color wheel will neutralize each other and bring the resulting color to the middle of the wheel, which is a neutral brown.

### Color Theory



**Note: Colors directly across from each other are complementary colors and when blended together will develop a "brown tone".**

**Black and White are used to darken or lighten colors and are not considered true colors.**

# COLOR REPLACEMENT

## COLOR REPLACEMENT

### Blendal® Powder Stain (Pigment Type)

Extra fine ground touch-up pigment colors used for spot color replacement on all types of furniture, cabinets, plastics, leather, vinyl and in hundreds of other finishing applications. Best results are obtained when applied with Lacover® Padding Finish. Compatible with various other padding agents, "French Polish," lacquer, shellac, varnish, synthetic finishes and Graining Liquid. Apply with a "padding pad" or brush. Sold by volume measure. *Custom color matching available with a minimum order of 32 oz. per color.*



M881-0001	Blendal Kit Complete (see page 76)
M370-1200	Blendal Kit 12 - 1 oz. Assortment <sup>1</sup>
1 oz.	16 oz.
M370-2021 <sup>1</sup>	M370-2025 White
M370-2031 <sup>1</sup>	M370-2035 Canary Yellow
M370-2061	M370-2065 Light Walnut
M370-2071	M370-2075 Medium Brown Walnut
M370-2091	M370-2095 Extra Dark Walnut
M370-2221	M370-2225 Blonde
M370-2241 <sup>1</sup>	M370-2245 Black
M370-2251	M370-2255 Rock Maple
M370-2271	M370-2275 Dark Red Mahogany
M370-2291	M370-2295 Brown Mahogany
M370-2331	M370-2335 Wheat
M370-2341	M370-2345 Medium Dark Walnut
M370-2381	M370-2385 Orange
M370-2421 <sup>1</sup>	M370-2425 Red
M370-2461	M370-2465 Red Mahogany
M370-2491	M370-2495 Perfect Brown
M370-3351	M370-3355 Champagne
M370-3481 <sup>1</sup>	M370-3485 Ochre Yellow
M370-3681 <sup>1</sup>	M370-3685 Dark Burnt Umber
M370-3741	M370-3745 Universal Walnut
M370-3751	M370-3755 Dark Van Dyke Brown
M370-3851	M370-3855 Cordovan Mahogany
M370-3931	M370-3935 Dark Brown Mahogany
M370-4081	M370-4085 Cherry
M370-4111	M370-4115 Nutmeg
M370-4121	M370-4125 Antique White
M370-4131	M370-4135 Green
M370-4141 <sup>1</sup>	M370-4145 Blue
M370-4151	M370-4155 Light Golden Oak
M370-4761 <sup>1</sup>	M370-4765 Burnt Sienna
M370-4771 <sup>1</sup>	M370-4775 Raw Sienna
M370-01431 <sup>1</sup>	M370-01435 Raw Umber
M370-14351 <sup>1</sup>	M370-14355 Burnt Umber
M370-14781 <sup>1</sup>	M370-14785 Van Dyke Brown
M370-15161	M370-15165 Pine
M370-83701	M370-83705 Medium Maple

<sup>∞</sup> Available while supplies last

### Bronzing Powder

Concentrated lining grade bronzing colors free of fillers and extenders. Used to decorate picture frames, furniture, lamps, antique objects and many other items. Raised portions of a frame can be burnished to a higher luster thus creating a contrast with the rest of the work. Packaged by volume.



1 oz.	8 oz.	
M380-1091	M380-1094	Antique Gold
M380-4361	M380-4364	Silver
M380-4371	M380-4374	Pale Gold
M380-4381	M380-4384	Rich Pale Gold
M380-4391	M380-4394	Rich Gold
M380-4401	M380-4404	Fire
M380-4411	M380-4414	Copper

### Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit

This kit contains all of the Blendal® Powder colors currently offered and six of the seven Bronzing Powders (excluding Rich Gold). In addition we have added graining liquid, padding finishes, brushes and all the other products needed to aid in repairs. The new kit is light and convenient to carry. This kit is a must for the touch-up road warrior or the inside technician. For a complete list of items, see page 76.



M881-0003	Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit
M881-5011	Blendal® Powder Empty Kit Case Tote

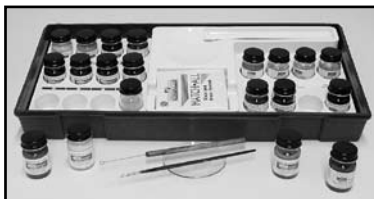
#### HOW TO APPLY STAIN AND FINISH IN ONE OPERATION

- Disperse Lacover® Padding Finish throughout the pad by tapping pad into the open palm of the hand. This will avoid a wet spot in the pad and will help produce an even flow during application.
- Before padding over the bare spot, select Blendal® Powder Stain color that matches the shade of the surrounding finish. Apply Blendal® Powder Stain to index finger of the other hand.
- Using a light stroke, pad several times over bare spot with Lacover® Padding Finish.
- As soon as the last stroke is completed, immediately apply the stain with your fingertip to the unstained or damaged spot, rubbing lightly with the grain.
- Once the stain has been applied, continue finishing operation by padding a light coat of Lacover® Padding Finish over re-stained spot. Use as light a stroke as possible following stain application. If stain "shifts" or does not "hold" in the repaired area, the pad is too wet with Lacover® Padding Finish or you are using too much pressure.
- If stain is light in color, repeat this operation until desired shade is attained. In many cases you will have to use 2 to 4 different shades of Blendal® Powder Stain to accomplish a perfect match. For example, start with a shade or two lighter than original finish and apply a darker shade over the light shade. This procedure will produce a better match. If the results are unsatisfactory, the repaired area can be washed off with Lacosolvent™ Reducer and the entire procedure repeated without fear of damage to the surrounding area. Spray a protective coat of Tone Finish® Lacquer of the proper sheen or pad with Lacover® Padding Finish.

## COLOR REPLACEMENT

### Match-All™ Stain and Grain System

The perfect match for staining and graining. The materials contained in this system are specially designed to enable you to quickly and accurately replace background and grain colors on damaged furniture and cabinets. Any color in wood tones can be matched from staining and graining colors. The color guide brings you to a close match quickly and easily. This Match-All™ System makes the job easier for all levels from novice to pro repair technician.



#### M881-4600 Complete Match-All™ Stain and Grain System

##### STAINING LIQUID (½ oz. ea.) COMPONENTS

M460-0010 #1 White	M466-6010 ½ oz. Retarder
M460-0020 #2 Mustard	M466-6020 ½ oz. Clear Base
M460-0030 #3 Yellow Brn	M466-6030 ½ oz. Brush Cleaner
M460-0040 #4 Orange Brn	M900-4600 Tinting Guide
M460-0050 #5 Cordovan	M900-4601 Tinting Loop
M460-0060 #6 Red Brown	M900-4602 Tinting Glass
M460-0070 #7 Green Brn	M901-4603 Graining Brush
M460-0080 #8 Black	M901-3491 Luna Red Sable Brush
M460-0090 #9 Yellow	
M460-0100 #10 Blue	
M460-0110 #11 Red	

\*M466-6035 1 pt. Brush Cleaner (not in kit)



##### GRAINING COLOR

M462-2010 Color A	M462-2030 Color C
M462-2020 Color B	M462-2040 Color D

### STAINING WITH MATCH-ALL™ STAIN

To replace background color on wear through areas, over burn-in and other types of fills, the following steps are recommended:

1. Be sure the area to be colored is clean and free of wax, oil and other contaminants by wiping with Mohawk Wax Wash™ Remover.
2. Remove the Match-All™ Tinting Guide from the kit and choose the color card that is closest to the background color surrounding the repair area.
3. Read the formula listed on that color card. Remove the Match-All™ Staining liquid colors listed on the formula from the kit box.
4. Shake each jar of Match-All™ Stain vigorously to assure proper blending and open the jars.
5. Locate the Match-All™ Tinting Loop contained in the kit and the Match-All™ Tinting Glass mixing surface. Following the formula on the color card, carefully measure the number of drops of each color and place them on to the mixing glass. (A drop is a full loop on the measuring tool.) Release the drop from the loop by tapping it on the glass. Clean the loop as you move from color to color using the Match-All™ Brush Cleaner and a soft cloth to avoid contaminating the staining colors.
6. When all required drops are in the mixing glass, blend them together using the short bristled Staining Brush provided in the kit.
7. Wipe excess stain from the brush with a cloth or by brushing on a separate surface. Test the color on the damaged surface by using a small brush area. If the color needs adjustment, it can be tinted with any of the Match-All™ Stains. If a full drop is not required, a partial drop (or tint drop) can be obtained by dipping only the edge of the measuring loop into the stain and tapping it next to your color blend. Mix and retest the color. You may want to record your formula and suite #/ Manufacturer's Code on the back of the color card for future reference.
8. Brush the correct color onto the repair area and feather the edges. Let dry 3-4 minutes.

**NOTE:** If a stain is setting too quickly or has thickened on the mixing surface, add a drop of stain retarder to the blend mix. Color intensity may be reduced using the Match-All™ Clear Base provided in the kit. Using the Clear Base reduces color strength without reducing stain solids.

### GRAINING WITH MATCH-ALL™ GRAINING LIQUID

Grain lines can be replaced using the Match-All™ Graining Liquid and the long bristled Graining Brush provided in the kit box. The Match-All™ Graining Liquid Colors can be used straight, if one of the colors matches, or they can be blended with other Graining Liquid Colors. Follow these steps for application:

1. Place the clean Match-All™ Tinting Glass over the repair.
2. Choose the Match-All™ Graining Liquid that you believe to be the closest and place a drop onto the glass mixing surface.
3. Spread a thin line on the glass, observe the color compared to the surrounding grain.
4. If the color matches, carefully brush grain color over the repair, duplicating natural grain in the area. If the color does not match, blend colors and recheck.
5. After allowing repair 3-5 minutes to dry, apply a light coat of Mohawk aerosol sanding sealer and allow to dry.
6. Apply a light coat of the correct sheen aerosol clear finish, such as Ultra™ Classic Toner or any of the Mohawk clear toners.

**NOTE:** Be sure the measuring tool and brushes are cleaned and all jar lids are tightly closed before returning to the kit box.

Related Products	Page
• Padding finishes...	27
• Topcoat & sealers...	6-9
• Trace cloth...	87
• Brushes...	83-84

# COLOR REPLACEMENT

## LIQUID TOUCH-UP

### Two Minute Touch-Up™ Brushing Liquid & Solvent

A brushing type clear liquid used with Blendal® Powder Stains for spot brush touch-up and coloring edges. Stays wet on the brush, dries in minutes on the repaired surface. A must in every finisher's kit for use in areas where the "padding" method is not practical. To lay the color flat without build up use with Two Minute Touch-Up™ Solvent. Available in quarts.



**M440-0006** Brushing Liquid  
**M441-0006** Solvent

### Finish Up™ Polyurethane

LOW VOC 380 g/l

A user friendly wipe on finish. Finish Up™ Polyurethane can be applied over repairs such as Burn-ins, Fil-Stik® Putty Stick fills, Blendal™ Powders and Touch Up Markers to seal in the repair, leaving a durable protective finish. Can be applied over properly cleaned existing finishes to improve appearance and durability. Finish Up™ Polyurethane adheres well to most types of lacquers, vinyl clads, high pressure laminates as well as many other substrates. Best of all, it is water based and has almost no odor. This feature makes Finish Up™ Polyurethane the product of choice where aerosols and other solvent based touch up finishes are not appropriate.

- Easy wipe on application
- Good flow characteristics
- Moisture & alcohol resistant
- Excellent adhesion
- Will not lift other finishes
- Quick drying
- Good durability
- Water clear
- Low VOC
- Nonflammable



PINT	QUART	SHEEN
<b>M603-4105</b>	<b>M603-4106</b>	Gloss
<b>M603-4205</b>	<b>M603-4206</b>	Satin
<b>M603-4405</b>	<b>M603-4406</b>	Flat

### Graining Liquid

Balanced clear liquid formula for applying grain or base color in spot repair work. Unlike regular "padding agents", Graining Liquid stays wet on the brush longer. This feature allows the user more time to complete a repair. Mix with Blendal® Powder colors on any non-absorbent surface. Apply grain with style 149 or 50 brush.

**M403-0004** 4 oz.  
**M403-0006** Quart



## PADDING FINISHES

### Wil Pro™ Padding Finish

The choice of the experts. One of our most popular French finishes. Super-fast dry. May be coated with lacquer immediately. Lowest build-up of any French finish on the market. The best finish for French polishing. Use with Blendal® Powder Stains. Excellent where clarity and minimum build-up are critical. Ready to use; no oil or additives are required. Very print resistant. Used for removing packing marks and mars on fine furniture. May be used on the very lightest of finishes with no discoloration. Formulated especially for the professional touch-up artist. Quart

**M405-2006**



### Lac French™ Padding Finish Light Amber

The yardstick by which all other French padding finishes are measured. Used by thousands of repair technicians for many years. May be coated with lacquer immediately. Lac French™ Padding Finish is a very light amber color, suitable for use on the lightest of finishes. Ready to use. No oil or any other additives required. A formula perfected over the years for just the right build-up. Dries harder than any other french padding finishes on the market. Use with Blendal® Powder Stains. For best results, use trace cloth for application. Quart

**M405-2506**





## PADDING FINISHES

### Rapid Pad® Padding Finish

Repairs packing marks or extensive scratches (where a whole surface needs repair) "French Polish" padding finish applied over an original finish for restoration, rejuvenation, protection, and repair of surface finish defects. Formulated to flow freely while "padding" out an entire surface.

Most recent formula improvements have increased

durability, mar and blush resistance.

- **RESTORATION** - makes worn furniture look factory new again.
- **REJUVENATION** - add new life to old finishes, antiques, etc.
- **PROTECTION** - new hard finish resists mar and abrasion
- **FINISH DEFECTS** - eliminates surface scratches and packing marks.

**M420-0006** Quart  
**M420-0007** Gallon



### Lacover® Padding Finish

For spot refinishing. The most widely used "French Polish" padding finish in the world. Specially formulated for use with Mohawk Blendal® Powder Stains. Compatible with most known finishes. In one operation, the stain and finish can be replaced on worn or bare spots. Also recommended for leather and vinyl. "Highlight" effects can be created on wood, leather or vinyl materials with this method. Lacover® Padding Finish imparts new life to leather, prevents cracking and drying out. Available in two solids. The higher the solid, the less time consumed to build up the finish to complete the job.

<b>QUART</b>	<b>GALLON</b>	<b>SOLID</b>
<b>M405-3006</b>	<b>M405-3007</b>	<b>Medium High</b>
<b>M405-5006</b>	<b>M405-5007</b>	<b>Highest</b>



# PADDING FINISHES

### Lacosolvent™ Reducer

Reducer for Lacover® Padding Finish and Rapid Pad® Padding Finish. Should be used to remove an improperly padded repair without fear of injury to surrounding finish. Can also be used to wash down the finish prior to "spot padding" repairs.

**M406-0006** Quart  
**M406-0007** Gallon



### Amalgamator & Solvent

Repairs white rings caused by water or alcohol. Penetrating "padding agent" used to eliminate alcohol rings and heal checked or crazed finishes (alligator marks). Once the defect has been eliminated, it is recommended to apply Rapid Pad® Padding Finish over the entire surface to seal the Amalgamator.

**M400-0006** Quart  
**M400-0007** Gallon



**AMALGAMATOR SOLVENT:** A special prepared reducer for Amalgamator. Recommended as a cleaner prior to padding a finish. Will not harm the original finish.

**M650-0036** Quart Amalgamator Solvent

#### HOW TO REMOVE CHECK MARKS AND WHITE RINGS CAUSED BY WATER OR ALCOHOL WITH AMALGAMATOR

Since these defects are below the surface of the original finish, we must use a penetrating padding agent. Mohawk's penetrating padding agent is known as Amalgamator. This product will be absorbed by the damaged finish and draw together the separation known as checked or crazed marks. Once the separations have been reflowed, they will remain healed due to the plasticizing agent in Amalgamator. This product is effective on conventional type finishes. Catalyzed finishes have a resistance to solvents, thus Amalgamator is not effective on catalyzed finishes.

#### PROCEDURE:

- Clean the area using Amalgamator Solvent and a clean cloth.
- Pour Amalgamator into padding pad and disperse by tapping into palm vigorously.
- Although the padding need not be too heavily saturated, it should be more moist than when applying Lacover® Padding Finish or Rapid Pad® Padding Finish.
- Amalgamator is applied to the surface by padding in a circular motion.
- Limit the circular motion to an eight inch area.
- Once this area has been repaired, continue by padding the remaining surface in a similar fashion.
- After Amalgamator has been allowed to dry for 15 minutes, follow with a finishing coat of Rapid Pad® Padding Finish. Apply Rapid Pad® Padding Finish with the grain to eliminate any circular marks resulting from the Amalgamator application.

## HOW TO APPLY LACOVER® PADDING FINISH WITH A PADDING PAD

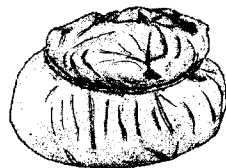
### PROCEDURE:

**A.** Put Padding pad in palm of hand.  
**B.** Pour approximately 1/4 ounce of Lacover® Padding Finish into the pad (See Figure 1).  
**Precaution:** Never soak or saturate pad with Lacover® Padding Finish. The pad should never feel wet but should feel moist or cool to the touch.

**C.** Disperse Lacover® Padding Finish throughout the pad by tapping pad into the open palm of the hand (See Figure 2). This will avoid a wet spot in the pad and will help produce an even flow during application.

**D.** Lacover® Padding Finish is never wiped on a surface in the same manner as standard furniture polishes. Imagine the swinging motion of the pendulum in a grandfather clock (See Figure 3). Lacover® Padding Finish should be applied in the same manner. Do not bend the wrist or stop the swaying of the pad while on the surface. Wherever possible, pad with the grain of the wood (See Figure 4). Avoid padding cross grain on any furniture surface.

**E.** Continue padding until surface or defective spot has been built up or refinished with Lacover® Padding Finish. Bare spots, packing marks, and surface scratches can be repaired with the above method. For an entire surface, we recommend Rapid Pad® Padding Finish or Lac French™ Padding Finish.



*The assembled  
Trace Cloth French  
Polishing Pad*



Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4

## HOW TO STAIN EDGES WITH PADDING FINISH

1. Dampen Pad with Lacover® Padding Finish.
2. Work powdered Blendal® Stain into pad.
3. Pad over defect.
4. This method is generally employed to shade in a larger defect and is most successfully used on furniture arms, legs, edges, etc.
5. Alternatively, apply dry powder Blendal® Stain to defect and then spray over area with a clear aerosol Tone Finish® Toner. Fold trace cloth twice. Hold tight over finger. Apply Lacover® Padding Finish and rub Blendal® Stain on top and stroke lightly back and forth over area requiring stain and finish. This method is for small areas where stain and finish is required, such as edges, carvings and etc.

## HOW TO APPLY A PADDING FINISH TO AN ENTIRE SURFACE WITH RAPID PAD

Unlike Lacover® Padding Finish which is recommended for spot refinishing and staining, Rapid Pad® Padding Finish flows and spreads more freely. Rapid Pad® Padding Finish is a surface padding finish that does not penetrate or bite into the original finish. Streaking or marks caused by overlapping can be easily avoided with this padding finish. Rapid Pad® Padding Finish should not be used in conjunction with padding stains because of its nature to spread, making it difficult to localize the stain to the spot requiring repair.

### PROCEDURE:

Application of Rapid Pad® Padding Finish is similar to that of Lacover® Padding Finish. Extremely fine surface scratches can be rubbed out with Rubbing Compound or Poly Buf™ Compound of proper grit. Use Flat Lube™ Paste Flatteners on oil - walnut finishes.

## PIGMENTS & DYES

### Wiping Wood™ Stain

Semi-transparent, pigmented, solvent-based stain. Non-grain raising, fade resistant. Easy stir, soft-settling formula. Only 30 minutes drying time is needed before a lacquer sealer coat can be sprayed. Apply by spray, brush or cloth. Pigmented Wiping Stains are easier to control because there's less lapping. An ideal uniforming stain



when applied over dye stains prior to sealing. A dark color tone is easily lightened with Wood Stain Reducer, Toluol, or Lacquer Thinner. This stain will never bleed through the finish. Open work time can be increased by adding Wood Stain Retarder. Virtually any finish can be applied over Wiping Wood Stain: lacquer, shellac, varnish, polyurethane, acrylics and many others.

*Custom color matching available with a minimum  
5 gallons per color.*

### QUART

M545-0026  
M545-1606  
M545-2026  
M545-2066  
M545-2076  
M545-2096  
M545-2186  
M545-2206  
M545-2246  
M545-2276  
M545-2296  
M545-2346  
M545-2366  
M545-2406  
M545-2466  
M545-2496  
M545-2736  
M545-3596  
M545-4086  
M545-4116  
M545-4126  
M545-4156  
M545-4766  
M545-01436  
M545-02056  
M545-14356  
M545-14786  
M545-15226  
M545-D4046  
M545-L4046

### GALLON

M545-0027  
M545-1607  
M545-2027  
M545-2067  
M545-2077  
M545-2097  
M545-2187  
M545-2207  
M545-2247  
M545-2277  
M545-2297  
M545-2347  
M545-2367  
M545-2407  
M545-2467  
M545-2497  
M545-2737  
M545-3597  
M545-4087  
M545-4117  
M545-4127  
M545-4157  
M545-4767  
M545-01437  
M545-02057  
M545-14357  
M545-14787  
M545-15227  
M545-D4047  
M545-L4047

Natural  
Fiddletone Cherry  
White  
Light Walnut  
Medium Brown Walnut  
Extra Dark Walnut  
Light Red Mahogany  
Dark Golden Oak  
Black  
Dark Red Mahogany  
Brown Mahogany  
Medium Dark Walnut  
Brown Maple  
Colonial Maple  
Red Mahogany  
Perfect Brown  
Modern Mahogany  
Walnut  
Cherry  
Nutmeg  
Antique White  
Light Golden Oak  
Burnt Sienna  
Raw Umber  
Medium Walnut  
Burnt Umber  
Van Dyke Brown  
Statesman Oak  
Dark Fruitwood  
Light Fruitwood



## PIGMENTS & DYES

### Wood Stain Reducer

A balanced formulation of solvents which insures the proper application and drying of Mohawk's Wood Stain, Universal Colors and Base Concentrate colorants. To be used with Wood Tone Wiping Stains. 250 VOC compliant.

GALLON 5 GALLON  
M545-00017 M545-00018



### Wood Stain Retarder

To increase open time for Wood Tone Wiping Stain, you may add up to 8 oz. per gallon of Mohawk Wood Stain Retarder. 250 VOC compliant. Quart

M545-00026



### Wood Stain Reducer S-15

A balanced formulation of solvents which insures the proper application and drying of Mohawk's Wood Stain, Universal Colors and Base Concentrate™ colorants. Gallon

M650-2507



### Wiping Wood™ Stain Aerosol

Pigment wiping stains that create beautiful, grain-enhancing, fade-resistant wood tones. They can be used as stand alone stains or in conjunction with our other products to create professional finishes with rich depth of color. Spills are out of the question with Wiping Wood™ Stain Aerosols. No stain dribbles down the side of the container while stirring, just shake the can. Apply by spraying the stain to the surface of the wood and using a brush or a cloth to spread the color.



M145-02056	Medium Walnut
M145-14786	Van Dyke Brown
M145-2026	White
M145-2076	Medium Brown Walnut
M145-2096	Extra Dark Walnut
M145-2246	Black
M145-2276	Dark Red Mahogany
M145-2296	Brown Mahogany
M145-2496	Perfect Brown
M145-2736	Modern Mahogany
M145-4086	Cherry
M145-4156	Light Golden Oak
M145-1200	12 Pack Assortment (includes all colors)

### Wood Tone Wiping Stain

Wood Tone Wiping Stains are 250 VOC compliant, semi-transparent, pigmented, solvent-based stains that are perfect for kitchen cabinets, architectural millwork or any other type of interior wood surface. They are fast drying, fade resistant and deliver a crisp, clean, close to the wood appearance. Only 30 minutes drying time is needed before being sealed or topcoated. Simply apply by brush or cloth and then wipe off the excess. Pigmented type stains are easier to use for most finishers because there is better control and less lapping. Virtually any finish can be applied over Wood Tone Wiping Stain. Wood Tone Wiping Stains are ready to use right out of the can.



QUART	GALLON	
M530-0016	M530-0017	White
M530-0026	M530-0027	Natural
M530-0036	M530-0037	Light Walnut
M530-0046	M530-0047	Fruitwood
M530-0056	M530-0057	Maple
M530-0066	M530-0067	Traditional Red Mahogany
M530-0076	M530-0077	Honey Oak
M530-0086	M530-0087	Deep Fruitwood
M530-0096	M530-0097	Autumn Mist
M530-0106	M530-0107	Dark Red Mahogany
M530-0126	M530-0127	Warm Cherry
M530-0146	M530-0147	Brown Mahogany
M530-0166	M530-0167	Rich Walnut
M530-0186	M530-0187	Heritage Cherry
M530-0206	M530-0207	Golden Oak
M530-0226	M530-0227	Cabernet
M530-0246	M530-0247	Black Cherry
M530-0266	M530-0267	Dark Brown
M530-0286	M530-0287	Jacobean Walnut
M530-0306	M530-0307	Coffee
M530-0326	M530-0327	Black

*The following custom colors are available with a minimum 5 gallons per color.*

M530-0346	M530-0347	Eggshell
M530-0366	M530-0367	Reddish Umber
M530-0386	M530-0387	States Oak
M530-0406	M530-0407	Warm Sienna
M530-0426	M530-0427	Deep Red Mahogany
M530-0446	M530-0447	Deep Brown Mahogany
M530-0466	M530-0467	Warm Walnut
M530-0486	M530-0487	Chocolate
M530-0506	M530-0507	Universal Walnut
M530-0526	M530-0527	Rich Maple
M530-0546	M530-0547	Fiddle Cherry
M530-0566	M530-0567	Traditional Maple
M530-0586	M530-0587	Cinnamon
M530-0606	M530-0607	Wheat
M530-0626	M530-0627	Reddish Mahogany
M530-0646	M530-0647	Traditional Walnut
M530-0666	M530-0667	Dark Umber
M530-0686	M530-0687	Natural Cherry

## PIGMENTS & DYES

### Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/Clear Stain Base

Used as a pre-stain treatment of wooden surfaces to reduce blotchy areas in soft woods before staining. Sand wooden surface with 150 or 180 grit sandpaper. Apply by spray, brush or rag liberally over entire surface and remove excess by wiping with a cloth. Allow Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/Clear Stain Base to dry 15-30 minutes before applying any M520, M530, or M545 stain color. Best results are achieved if the stain is applied within 12 hours. Used as a clear stain base with colorants to mix custom colors. Up to 20% by volume of Mohawk M500 or HUL 844 tint colorants may be added to Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/Clear Stain Base to create custom stain colors. Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/Clear Stain Base may also be added to any M530 or M545 wiping stain to reduce color intensity.



Note: Bases are short filled to accommodate colorant.

<b>M545-0106</b>	29 oz.
<b>M545-0107</b>	116 oz.

### Xpert® Stain Base

Mohawk Xpert® Stain Bases are available in two formulas, medium solids and high solids to meet your custom color mixing needs. Xpert® Stain Bases may be tinted with Mohawk Xpert® Colorants, M844 series, and can accommodate up to 12 ounces per gallon (3 ounces per quart) to achieve custom color. Custom color blends of the Xpert® Stain Base are suitable for all interior wooden surfaces and may be sealed or topcoated with all Mohawk Professional Finishing System® (PFS) products.



Medium Solids (for light to medium colors)

<b>M540-1036</b>	29 oz.
<b>M540-1037</b>	116 oz.

High Solids (for medium to darker colors)

<b>M540-1056</b>	29 oz.
<b>M540-1057</b>	116 oz.

Note: Bases are short filled to accommodate colorant.

The following sizes are available as a custom item with a minimum order of 5 pails.

<b>M540-1038</b>	Medium Solids	580 oz.
<b>M540-1058</b>	High Solids	580 oz.

### Xpert® Toner Base

Mohawk Xpert® Toner Base is a spray on and no wipe, low solid, vinyl tint base that is used with Mohawk Xpert® Colorants (M844's series) to create custom, semi-transparent pigmented toner colors.



Toners are commonly used under a wiping stain or glaze to help establish an even background color by blending the natural variation of interior wooden surfaces to a uniform color. It may be used as a stand alone color that offers better hiding and more even tone than dye stains. Available in 116 oz.

- Do not exceed more than 12 ounces per gallon of total colorant
- Perfect for blending multi-species of wood to a uniform color
- Can be used to create "no wipe" type stain colors

**M540-1077**

### Xpert® Colorants

Mohawk Xpert® Colorants are a professional line of colorants that can be added to Mohawk Xpert® Stain Bases, M545 or M530 stains, glazes and Professional Finishing System® (PFS) products to create custom colors. The Xpert® Colorants are quality controlled and held to a strict color standard which means end users can expect repeatable results of their custom color formulations. Xpert® Colorants are critical components of the Mohawk Color Match System. *Note: Colorants are short filled to 30 oz. to accommodate mixing with bases.*



<b>M844-00616</b>	Titanium White
<b>M844-03526</b>	Bon Maroon
<b>M844-04516</b>	Quinacridone Red
<b>M844-05506</b>	Mono Azo Red
<b>M844-09826</b>	L/F Orange
<b>M844-10536</b>	Red Iron Oxide
<b>M844-10546</b>	Transparent Red Oxide
<b>M844-10636</b>	Red Oxide
<b>M844-13526</b>	Burnt Umber
<b>M844-18526</b>	Transparent Yellow Oxide
<b>M844-18636</b>	Yellow Iron Oxide
<b>M844-20756</b>	Raw Umber
<b>M844-25556</b>	L/F Medium Yellow
<b>M844-28526</b>	Organic Yellow G/S
<b>M844-55586</b>	Phthalo Green
<b>M844-72626</b>	Phthalo Blue
<b>M844-94516</b>	Quinacridone Violet
<b>M844-99556</b>	Lamp Black
<b>M844-99596</b>	Jet Black

Available in 120 oz.

<b>M844-00617</b>	Titanium White
<b>M844-13527</b>	Burnt Umber
<b>M844-99557</b>	Lamp Black

## PIGMENTS & DYES

### Ultra™ Penetrating Stain

A truly new dye type stain that offers superior transparent qualities found only in dye stains. Excellent lightfastness. Will not bleed into top coat finishes. May be brushed, wiped or sprayed directly on wood or mixed in lacquer for toning. Colors may be intermixed to create additional shades. Mohawk's Ultra™ Penetrating Stain offers the user the best combined characteristics of water, alcohol, or lacquer type dyes. New - 120 VOC compliant.

*Custom color matching available with a minimum order of 5 gallons.*



QUART	GALLON	
M520-2036	M520-2037	Yellow
M520-2056	M520-2057	Mustard
M520-2066	M520-2067	Light Walnut
M520-2076	M520-2077	Medium Brown Walnut
M520-2096	M520-2097	Extra Dark Walnut
M520-2186	M520-2187	Light Red Mahogany
M520-2246	M520-2247	Black
M520-2276	M520-2277	Dark Red Mahogany
M520-2296	M520-2297	Brown Mahogany
M520-2346	M520-2347	Medium Dark Walnut
M520-2366	M520-2367	Brown Maple
M520-2386	M520-2387	Orange
M520-2406	M520-2407	Colonial Maple
M520-2426	M520-2427	Red
M520-2456	M520-2457	Oxblood
M520-2496	M520-2497	Perfect Brown
M520-2736	M520-2737	Modern Mahogany
M520-3376	M520-3377	Golden Oak
M520-3866	M520-3867	Medium Mahogany
M520-4086	M520-4087	Cherry
M520-4136	M520-4137	Green
M520-4146	M520-4147	Blue
M520-4156	M520-4157	Light Golden Oak
M520-4766	M520-4767	Burnt Sienna
M520-4776	M520-4777	Raw Sienna
M520-01436	M520-01437	Raw Umber
M520-02056	M520-02057	Medium Walnut
M520-14356	M520-14357	Burnt Umber
M520-14786	M520-14787	Van Dyke Brown
M520-20466	M520-20467	Lemon Yellow

### Ultra™ Penetrating Stain Reducer

Reducer for Ultra™ Penetrating Stain reduces the intensity of any color. Reducer can be mixed in any proportion with the colored stain. 120 VOC compliant. Gallon

M520-00017



### Ultra™ Penetrating Stain Retarder

Add to any color of Ultra™ Penetrating Stain to retard drying or to increase open time for working. 120 VOC compliant. Quart

M520-00026



### Penetrating Oil Stain

The ultimate quality in a penetrating stain. These dye stains provide excellent clarity and color depth to the finish. Gallon

- Can be used on a previous finish to stain the finish before another topcoat
- Dry time of one hour
- Can be tinted with Universal Colors
- May be brushed, wiped, or spray applied
- Compatible with most topcoats, sealers, fillers, conversion varnishes, stains and glazes as long as the proper drying times are observed.

M522-3587	Dark Walnut
M522-3847	Dark Red Mahogany
M522-3877	Brown Mahogany



### TRYING OUT A NEW STAIN; STAINING DIFFERENT WOODS

The strength or depth of a color is determined by the concentration of the stain solution. When trying out a new stain, always start with a weak solution and keep applying the stain until you get the desired color. It is much easier to apply several light coats of stain than it is to wash out an over-stained wood surface (which can prove nearly impossible). The most common classification of stains are pigment wiping stains, dye stains, and toner stains. Different kinds of wood fall into two main classes, each with different stain characteristics. These are woods with close grain and tight pores, such as maple, birch, cherry, gum and pine; and woods with open grain and spongy pores such as rosewood, mahogany, walnut, oak, and Philippine mahogany. Stains will "take" much more readily on open grain, "spongy" wood, therefore the stain concentrations should be weaker when used on walnut or mahogany. Generally, close grain woods will need little or no filling, therefore any contrast between the color and the grain pattern is accomplished almost entirely by the stain coat.

### SUGGESTIONS ON COLOR MATCHING

Mixing the primary colors (Red, Yellow & Blue) produces secondary colors (Orange, Green & Violet):

Red + Yellow = Orange  
Blue + Yellow = Green  
Blue + Red = Violet

Adding White to a color produces lighter shades or tints:

Blue + White = Light Blue  
Bluish Green + White = Turquoise  
Yellow + White = Ivory  
Vermillion + White = Flesh  
Black + White = Gray

Adding Black to a color produces a duller color:

Red + Black = Brown  
Blue + Black = Slate  
Green + Black = Olive  
Purple + Black = Plum

When mixing a new color, use a very small can, noting carefully the proportions of the various colors employed. Larger batches are then made according to the same proportions. Remember that thickness of film and texture of surface will cause a variation in the shade of the same color. Wiping Stain colors are mixtures of pigments having different specific gravities and therefore different degrees of settling; thorough stirring is essential in order to obtain a uniform shade.



## PIGMENTS & DYES

### Bleachtone™ (Pickle Frost/Whitewash)

Bleachtone™ is a unique product that is used to create the popular pickle-frost look. Bleachtone™ allows end users to achieve a transparent layer of color on maple that does not block out the grain. Bleachtone™ is white in color but can be tinted with colorants to create custom colors. Bleachtone™ can be sprayed directly onto the wood or added (no more than 40%) to the E-Z Vinyl® Sealer for improved color control. Bleachtone™ should be sprayed at approximately 30 p.s.i. and applied in multiple coats, similar to the Ultra™ Penetrating Stain, to achieve the desired color. Glaze can be applied over Bleachtone™ to create a variety of popular looks.



**M550-2027** White

### Bleachtone™ Reducer

Used to control the intensity of Bleachtone™ Wood Tone. Be sure to use in limited amounts until the desired effect is achieved. Can be reduced with up to 4 parts Reducer to 1 part Bleachtone™ Wood Tone. Gallon



**M550-2227**

### Aniline Powder Stain (Dye Type)

Penetrates deeply into wood. Transparent powder dye type stain. Enhances the natural beauty of the grain. Requires one to five ounces of stain per gallon of solvent according to color strength required. Manufactured from the finest conventional dyes obtainable. Color may vary with type of solvent and temperature of solvent used.



#### Alcohol/water soluble:

- Water: Dissolve in Aniline Reducer and add water.
- Alcohol: Dissolve in Aniline Reducer.

8 oz. (VOLUME MEASURE) PRIMARY COLORS:

**M362-02034** Canary Yellow  
**M362-02244** Black  
**M362-02384** Orange  
**M362-02444** Red  
**M362-04144** Blue

8 oz. (VOLUME MEASURE) MOHAWK STANDARD COLORS:

**M362-02274** Dark Red Mahogany  
**M362-02294** Brown Mahogany  
**M362-02494** Perfect Brown  
**M362-14784** Van Dyke Brown

ANILINE STAIN REDUCER:

**650-3617** Gallon

## GLAZES

### Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain

A truly new glazing stain. Features a super concentrated colorant in a medium viscosity base. Unique combination of resins provide excellent adhesion between the sealer, glaze and topcoat. Colors can be intermixed to achieve a variety of new shades. Compatible for use with conventional and modern catalyzed finishes as well as conversion varnishes and urethanes.



QUART	GALLON	
<b>M504-2026</b>	<b>M504-2027</b>	White
<b>M504-2246</b>	<b>M504-2247</b>	Jet Black
<b>M504-2276</b>	<b>M504-2277</b>	Dark Red Mahogany
<b>M504-4766</b>	<b>M504-4767</b>	Burnt Sienna
<b>M504-4776</b>	<b>M504-4777</b>	Raw Sienna
<b>M504-01436</b>	<b>M504-01437</b>	Raw Umber
<b>M504-14356</b>	<b>M504-14357</b>	Burnt Umber
<b>M504-14786</b>	<b>M504-14787</b>	Van Dyke Brown

Finisher's Glaze™ Stain Kit also available (See page 73)

### Finisher's Glaze™ Clear Glazing Stain

Clear Glaze is used to reduce color strength of colored Finisher's Glaze Glazing Stain to suit the job at hand. Mixes readily with all Finisher's Glaze Glazing Stain colors. Does not interfere with the adhesion of topcoats.



**M504-0006** Quart  
**M504-0007** Gallon

### Finisher's Glaze™ Stain Assortment

Each of these shades can be mixed to help produce the desired color. Add richness and color depth to your final finish. Glazing has many different uses, such as:



- Use to get a desired effect or to help produce a certain color.
- Produces attractive alternatives to just plain stains and lacquers.
- Use as a stain; wipe or brush over sealer.

**M504-1200** Finisher's Glaze™ Stain Assortment

Contents:

8 - 4 oz. jars of our most popular basic colors:  
Raw Umber, Burnt Umber, Raw Sienna, Burnt Sienna,  
Van Dyke Brown, Jet Black, White, Clear



## GLAZES

### Heavy Bodied Glaze

Creamy texture for better control and easier distribution without dripping or running. Clear can be tinted with Base Concentrate Stain Colorant.



QUART	GALLON	
M506-0006	M506-0007	Clear
M506-2026	M506-2027	White
M506-2246	M506-2247	Jet Black
M506-2276	M506-2277	Dark Red Mahogany
M506-4766	M506-4767	Burnt Sienna
M506-4776	M506-4777	Raw Sienna
M506-01436	M506-01437	Raw Umber
M506-14356	M506-14357	Burnt Umber
M506-14786	M506-14787	Van Dyke Brown

### Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain

A truly professional glaze in an aerosol. No lid to open. No messy stir stick. No spills. No messy applicator. Just shake and spray. This is a medium viscosity glaze formulated in the spirit of our Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain to yield great workability, and yet the solvent system is so coatings compatible that you can topcoat within just minutes. The high pigment load assures the opacity you need for great coverage. Use this glaze for quick and easy touch-ups, finishing applications, refinishing, and expedient application on carvings and into corners. In short, use it for anything you can do with a bulk glaze...only faster. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M114-0600	Assortment (includes all colors)
M114-0143	Raw Umber
M114-0202	White
M114-0224	Black
M114-0384	Deep Mahogany
M114-1435	Burnt Umber
M114-1478	Van Dyke Brown
M120-2040	Spray Head for Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain (M114's) only

### Break-A-Way™ Glaze

Mohawk's Break-A-Way™ Glaze is the perfect product to easily add heavy hang up and detail accent color to ornate fine woodworking or cabinetry. Break-A-Way™ Glaze is spray or foam brush applied over a sanded sealer or finish coat and then allowed to dry to a chalky, powdered state that is easily removed from unwanted areas using light pressure with a synthetic abrasive pad to the desired look that you are after. Break-A-Way™ Glaze must be topcoated with a clear finish of your choice. *(Note: Allow to dry 1 hour after removing excess if topcoating with a waterborne finish.)* Break-A-Way Glaze™ will help you create dramatic, clean accent lines on any shaped surface. Break-A-Way™ Glaze may also be intermixed to achieve custom colors. You may never want to wipe a glaze again after trying Break-A-Way™ Glaze.



- Spray applied (20 PSI)
- May be used under or over water borne finishes
- Superior hang and build compared to solvent glazes

M505-2027	White
M505-14357	Burnt Umber
M505-14787	Van Dyke Brown

### Break-A-Way™ Glaze Aerosol

Break-A-Way™ Glaze is the perfect product to easily add heavy hang up and detail accent color to ornate fine cabinetry or woodworking. Break-A-Way™ Glaze is applied over a sanded sealer or finish coat and then allowed to dry to a chalky, powdered state that is easily removed with an abrasive pad. Break-A-Way™ Glaze must be topcoated with a clear finish.



M155-0202	White
M155-1435	Burnt Umber
M155-1478	Van Dyke Brown

### GLAZING STAINS

Mohawk Glazing Stains are used in finishing processes. A glaze is a layer of color applied over a sealed surface to add highlights, to blend colors, or to create decorative effects. The glaze is then sealed in with finish topcoats. Glazes are not intended for direct application of color to raw wood. Glazing stains are typically more concentrated in color and thicker in consistency than regular wiping stains. Pigment colors are used as the colorants in manufacturing glazes. Glazing stains may be applied by brush, rag, or in some cases by spraying. Most frequently, the glaze coat follows the sealer coat. They are applied liberally and then part or most of the stain is wiped off and uniformed depending on the desired effect. Since glazes are generally made with a drying oil base, they will have a recoat window. The window usually requires application of a layer of topcoat within one to six hours after the glaze is applied or the possibility of wrinkling will exist. Glazes are also popular for use on antiques for touch-ups and refinishing, and for specialty finishes (Faux finishes) such as marbleizing and goat skin effects.

# STAINS

## COLOR CONCENTRATES

### Base Concentrate Pigmented Stain Colorant

A finely ground pigment in a high viscosity liquid form, free of fillers and extenders. Recommended for making Pigmented Wiping Stains, Glazing Stains, Shading Lacquer and Tinting Lacquers. This pigmented colorant will mix with lacquer thinner, lacquer, glaze, lacquer sealers and synthetic finishes. Not recommended for water reducible, shellac, alcohol or mineral spirits based coatings.



#### Recommended Reducing Proportions:

- Wiping Stains: 20% Colorant and 80% Reducer S-15
- Glazing Stains: 20% Colorant and 80% Clear Glazing Liquid
- Shading & Tinting Lacquers: 1 to 3 oz. color per gallon of lacquer

*Custom match colors are available. Minimum order is 5 gallons per color.*

QUART	GALLON	
M500-0586	M500-0587	Light Yellow
M500-2026	M500-2027	White
M500-2076	M500-2077	Medium Brown Walnut
M500-2096	M500-2097	Extra Dark Walnut
M500-2186	M500-2187	Light Red Mahogany
M500-2246	M500-2247	Black
M500-2276	M500-2277	Dark Red Mahogany
M500-2296	M500-2297	Brown Mahogany
M500-2346	M500-2347	Medium Dark Walnut
M500-2426	M500-2427	Red
M500-2496	M500-2497	Perfect Brown
M500-4086	M500-4087	Cherry
M500-4146	M500-4147	Blue
M500-4156	M500-4157	Light Golden Oak
M500-4766	M500-4767	Burnt Sienna
M500-4776	M500-4777	Raw Sienna
M500-6106	M500-6107	Yellow Ochre
M500-01436	M500-01437	Raw Umber
M500-02056	M500-02057	Medium Walnut
M500-14356	M500-14357	Burnt Umber
M500-14786	M500-14787	Van Dyke Brown

## Universal Colors

Formulated for tinting all types of solvent-thinned lacquers, varnishes, acrylics, alkyds and mineral spirit based products. A concentrated pigmented semi-paste. Designed to use for tinting purposes only and will affect drying properties if used in excess. Not for use in water, alcohol or spirit varnish systems.



**M562-0800** Assortment<sup>1</sup> 8 - 4 oz.

#### QUART

M562-0416	French Yellow Ochre
M562-0506	Red American Vermilion
M562-0566	Medium Green
M562-0586	Light Yellow <sup>1</sup>
M562-0596	Medium Yellow
M562-0606	Orange Yellow <sup>1</sup>
M562-0696	Red Liberty <sup>1</sup>
M562-2026	White Flake <sup>1</sup>
M562-2246	Black <sup>1</sup>
M562-2426	Red Bulletin
M562-4146	Cobalt Blue <sup>1</sup>
M562-4766	Burnt Sienna
M562-4776	Raw Sienna
M562-01436	Raw Umber
M562-14356	Burnt Umber <sup>1</sup>
M562-14786	Van Dyke Brown <sup>1</sup>

## Universal Colors Kit

Use for tinting all types of solvent-thinned lacquers, varnishes, acrylics, alkyds and mineral spirit based products.



**M562-0800** Universal Colors Kit

#### CONTENTS:

8 - 4 oz. jars in these popular colors:  
Black, Cobalt Blue, Brown Van Dyke, Orange Yellow, Red Liberty, Burnt Umber, Flake White, Light Yellow

## COLOR SELECTION & ACCESSORIES

### Stain Decks

Mohawk's Ultra™ Penetrating Dye Stain (520) on maple, Wiping Wood™ Stain (545) on oak and Wood Tone Wiping Stain (M530) on oak. Each chip is labeled with the product number and color name.



<b>M900-1001</b>	Wood Tone Wiping Stain (M530)
<b>M900-1002</b>	Ultra™ Penetrating Stain (M520)
<b>M900-1003</b>	Wiping Wood™ Stain (M545)

### Mixing Guide Color Wheel

5 1/8" Diameter

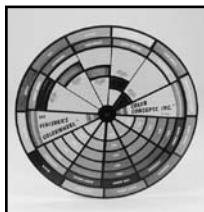
**M115-3050**



### Finisher's Colorwheel™

From novice to pro, take your "turn" and find the color you need every time. See how colors interact. Features a 5 color intensity scale, to help match your desired shade. 12 standard wood colors duplicated on birch veneer. Includes 80 different color variations. A real time saver for matching colors.

Finisher's Colorwheel™ is a trademark of Color Concepts



**M900-1050**

### Dosing Bottle/Dispenser

Mohawk's Dosing/Dispenser Bottle is ideal for pouring dye stains, solvents and other low viscosity materials that do not need agitation. The quart size bottle includes a manual pour lid for controlled dispensing of materials and a blank label to identify the contents inside the bottle. Materials may be transferred to the dosing bottle for fast and easy dispensing. Quart



- Controlled dispensing without the mess
- Use with waterborne and solvent materials
- Perfect addition for any color mixing studio

**M984-9000**

## PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM

### Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer

Mohawk's Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer is a water reducible, self cross-linking, low VOC emitting technology that has good color retention and is suitable for cabinet, millwork, furniture and other high traffic interior wooden surfaces. Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer passes KCMA tests with as little as two coats and can be used as a self sealing system.



Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer is formulated to meet production shop needs and is an excellent environmentally friendly alternative to comparable solvent base pre-catalyzed products. Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer may be applied over any Mohawk stain. Note: Allow oil type stains to dry a minimum of 1 hour for improved adhesion.

Mohawk's Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer is available in plastic single gallon and 5-gallon pail containers, which resist rusting and improve the product's shelf life.

- GREENGUARD Certified as a waterborne system
- Suitable for LEED® credits: EQ Credit 4.2 Low Emitting Materials - Paints & Coatings
- Contains no formaldehyde
- Low odor
- Water clean up

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
<b>M640-24807</b>	<b>M640-24808</b>	Gloss	80
<b>M640-24607</b>	<b>M640-24608</b>	Semi-Gloss	60
<b>M640-24407</b>	<b>M640-24408</b>	Satin	40
<b>M640-24207</b>	<b>M640-24208</b>	Matte	20
<b>M640-24007</b>	<b>M640-24008</b>	Sealer	

### Waterborne Flatting Paste

Mohawk's Waterborne Flatting Paste may be mixed with Mohawk Waterborne coatings to adjust or create custom sheens. Do not exceed 13 ounces of Flatting Paste or adjust the sheen more than 40 degrees.

- Compatible with all Mohawk Waterborne Finishes
- Contains no formaldehyde, phthalates or lead
- Low odor
- Water clean up



**M647-1706** Quart

# PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM®



## PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM

### Waterborne Dye Stain

Mohawk's Waterborne Dye Stains represent one of our most environmentally friendly, low emitting VOC technologies and are water reducible transparent spray stains that may also be brushed or wiped to create clean, natural, vibrant colors for cabinet, millwork, furniture or other fine interior wooden surfaces. Mohawk Waterborne Dye Stains are fast drying, offer good color retention with minimal grain raise that can be sealed or topcoated in as little as 30-45 minutes. Waterborne Dye Stains may also be added into Mohawk Waterborne sealers and topcoats to create toners and shading stains.



Waterborne Dye Stains are available in 12 stock wood tone colors, which may be blended to create custom colors. The Waterborne Dye Stain Base (M620-00017) may be used to reduce the color intensity of stock colors or with the concentrate colors to mix a custom color from scratch.

- Ultra low VOC
- GREENGUARD Certified as a waterborne system
- Suitable for LEED® credits: EQ Credit 4.2 Low Emitting Materials - Paints & Coatings
- Blends easily when applied
- Low odor
- Water clean up

### Waterborne Dye Stains

QUART	GALLON	
M620-2096	M620-2097	Extra Dark Walnut
M620-2296	M620-2297	Brown Mahogany
M620-2366	M620-2367	Brown Maple
M620-2496	M620-2497	Perfect Brown
M620-2736	M620-2737	Modern Mahogany
M620-3376	M620-3377	Golden Oak
M620-4156	M620-4157	Light Golden Oak
M620-4766	M620-4767	Burnt Sienna
M620-4776	M620-4777	Raw Sienna
M620-02056	M620-02057	Medium Walnut
M620-14356	M620-14357	Burnt Umber
M620-14786	M620-14787	Van Dyke Brown

### Waterborne Dye Stain Concentrate

Mohawk's Waterborne Dye Stain Concentrates are used to create custom colors from scratch or to make adjustments to the stock Mohawk Waterborne Dye Stain Colors for use on all cabinet, millwork, furniture or other fine interior wooden surfaces. Available in quarts.



### Waterborne Dye Concentrates

M620-10006	Brown
M620-10016	Red
M620-10026	Orange
M620-10036	Black
M620-10046	Yellow
M620-10056	Blue



### Waterborne Dye Stain Base/Reducer

Mohawk's Waterborne Dye Stain Base/Reducer is used to reduce the color strength of Mohawk's Waterborne Dye Stain or to create custom colors from scratch with Mohawk Dye Stain Concentrates for use on all cabinet, millwork, furniture or other fine interior wooden surfaces.



Waterborne Dye Stain Base/Reducer is easy to use and is a better alternative than using just water because it does not change the dry time or other product characteristics.

M620-00017 GALLON





## PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM

### Waterborne Wiping Stain

Mohawk's Waterborne Wiping Stains are environmentally friendly, ultra low VOC, semi-transparent, pigmented, water reducible stains that create clean, natural colors for cabinet, millwork, furniture and other fine interior wooden surfaces. Mohawk Waterborne Wiping Stains have good open time for workability similar to solvent stains and are fast drying, offer excellent color retention with minimal grain raise that can be sealed or topcoated with any Mohawk Professional Finishing System® in as little as 30-45 minutes.



Waterborne Wiping Stains are available in 12 stock colors and may be blended or tinted with Mohawk Waterborne Colorants (M684-series) to achieve custom colors.

- Ultra low VOC
- GREENGUARD Certified as a waterborne system
- Suitable for LEED® credits: EQ Credit 4.2 Low Emitting Materials - Paints & Coatings
- Contains no formaldehyde, phthalates or lead
- Low odor
- Water clean up



QUART	GALLON	
M645-0026	M645-0027	Natural
M645-1606	M645-1607	Fiddletone Cherry
M645-2076	M645-2077	Medium Brown Walnut
M645-2096	M645-2097	Extra Dark Walnut
M645-2186	M645-2187	Light Red Mahogany
M645-2276	M645-2277	Dark Red Mahogany
M645-4116	M645-4117	Nutmeg
M645-4766	M645-4767	Burnt Sienna
M645-01436	M645-01437	Raw Umber
M645-14356	M645-14357	Burnt Umber
M645-14786	M645-14787	Van Dyke Brown
M645-D4046	M645-D4047	Dark Fruitwood

### Waterborne Wiping Stain Base

Mohawk's Waterborne Wiping Stain Base is designed to reduce the color intensity of stock Waterborne Wiping Stain colors without changing any performance characteristics or to use with Waterborne Colorants to create custom wiping stain colors.

- Ultra low VOC
- GREENGUARD Certified as a waterborne system
- Suitable for LEED® credits: EQ Credit 4.2 Low Emitting Materials - Paints & Coatings
- Blends easily when applied
- Low odor
- Water clean up

M645-00026 QUART  
M645-00027 GALLON



### Waterborne Glaze

Mohawk's Waterborne Glazes are environmentally friendly, low emitting VOC technology, pigmented colors that are recommended for highlighting, antiquing, pickling, shading and adding accent colors to profiles. Glazing steps contribute to the depth and richness of quality furniture finishes.



Waterborne Glazes may be brushed or wiped and are designed to be applied over Mohawk waterborne sealers or topcoats. Waterborne Glazes must be topcoated.

Waterborne Glazes are available in 5 stock wood tone colors and may be blended or tinted with Mohawk Waterborne Colorants (M684-series) to achieve custom colors. The Mohawk Waterborne Glaze Base (M604-0001) may be used to reduce color intensity of stock colors or with the Waterborne Colorants to mix custom colors from scratch.

- Ultra low VOC
- GREENGUARD Certified as a waterborne system
- Suitable for LEED® credits: EQ Credit 4.2 Low Emitting Materials - Paints & Coatings
- Blends easily when applied
- Low odor
- Water clean up
- Contains no formaldehyde, phthalates or lead

QUART	GALLON	
M604-0486	M604-0487	Chocolate
M604-2026	M604-2027	White
M604-2246	M604-2247	Black
M604-14356	M604-14357	Burnt Umber
M604-14786	M604-14787	Van Dyke Brown

# PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM®



## PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM

### Waterborne Glaze Base

Mohawk's Waterborne Glaze Base is designed to reduce the color intensity of stock Waterborne Glaze colors without changing any performance characteristics or to use with Waterborne Colorants to create custom glaze colors.



M604-00016 QUART  
M604-00017 GALLON



### Waterborne Colorant

Mohawk's Waterborne Colorants are environmentally friendly, zero VOC, water reducible pigment colorants that may be mixed with Mohawk waterborne products to create custom colors for cabinet, millwork, furniture and other fine interior wooden surfaces. Mohawk Waterborne Colorants offer excellent color retention and are quality controlled for repeatability. *Note: Colorants are short filled to 30 oz. to accommodate mixing with bases.*



- Zero VOC
- GREENGUARD Certified as a waterborne system
- Suitable for LEED® credits: EQ Credit 4.2 Low Emitting Materials - Paints & Coatings
- Contains no formaldehyde, phthalates or lead
- Low odor
- Water clean up
- Use with any Mohawk waterborne product

M684-00616 Titanium White  
M684-04516 Quinacridone Red  
M684-05506 Permanent Red  
M684-10546 Trans Red Oxide  
M684-10636 Red Oxide  
M684-13526 Burnt Umber  
M684-18526 Trans Yellow Oxide  
M684-18636 Yellow Iron Oxide  
M684-25556 Permanent Yellow  
M684-55586 Phthalo Green  
M684-72626 Phthalo Blue  
M684-94516 Quinacridone Violet  
M684-99556 Lamp Black



### Clear WW Lacquer

Clear WW Lacquers have always been trusted for high quality furniture production. These high quality lacquers are our best selling nitrocellulose formulations in factories and shops around the world. Our unique production minded formulas are shipped at spray viscosity to help you save time and money by getting the build you need with less applications. Clear WW Lacquers are ready to spray (RTS) high solids-low viscosity formulas that enable user to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.



- Quick dry
- Excellent flow out
- Water clear coat
- Ready to spray viscosity
- Economical choice
- Easy to touch up

#### 550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M610-25807	M610-25808	Gloss	80
M610-25607	M610-25608	Semi-Gloss	60
M610-25407	M610-25408	Satin	40
M610-25207	M610-25208	Matte	20



#### 275 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-25807	M612-25808	Gloss	80
M612-25607	M612-25608	Semi-Gloss	60
M612-25407	M612-25408	Satin	40
M612-25207	M612-25208	Matte	20
M612-25107	M612-25108	Flat	10

### Clear WW Lacquer Sealer

Clear WW Lacquer Sealer powders well when sanded with good holdout properties. This product is ideal to use with the Clear WW Lacquer on any production furniture or woodworking projects. No catalyst needed. Clear WW Lacquer Sealer is a ready to spray (RTS) high solids-low viscosity formula that enable users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.



#### 550 VOC Compliant

M610-25007	Gallon
M610-25008	5 Gallon

#### 275 VOC Compliant

M612-25007	Gallon
M612-25008	5 Gallon



## PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM

### Buffcote™ Lacquer

Buffcote™ Lacquer contains waxes that provide dazzling results for all types of fine furniture and interior woodwork. This unique lacquer delivers a very soft look and feel that will “wow” your customers and is formulated to give a hand rubbed effect right off the spray gun. The slightly amber appearance of Buffcote™ Lacquer also adds to the patina of the wood. Buffcote™ Lacquer offers quick dry and quick build along with exceptional flow and leveling. Buffcote™ Lacquer looks great over stained wood or as a beautiful natural finish.



- Conventional VOC formulation
- Ready to spray
- Perfect for interior furniture, antiques or architectural woodwork

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M614-3407	M614-3408	Satin	40
M614-3207	M614-3208	Matte	20

### DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer

DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Lacquers are premium quality professional finishes for furniture, kitchen and bath cabinets and millwork shops that are extremely user friendly. DuraCoat™ feature high solids, moisture resistance, good flexibility, mar resistance, and are much more durable than regular nitrocellulose lacquers. When used as a self-seal system or over our E-Z Vinyl® or high solids DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealers, DuraCoat™ produces an exceptional finish system that passes KCMA testing. DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Lacquers are ready to spray (RTS) high solids-low viscosity formulas that enables user to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.



#### Conventional VOC

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M614-24807	M614-24808	Gloss	80
M614-24607	M614-24608	Semi-Gloss	60
M614-24407	M614-24408	Satin	40
M614-24207	M614-24208	Matte	20
M614-24107	M614-24108	Flat	10

#### 550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M610-24807	M610-24808	Gloss	80
M610-24607	M610-24608	Semi-Gloss	60
M610-24407	M610-24408	Satin	40
M610-24207	M610-24208	Matte	20
M610-24107	M610-24108	Flat	10

#### 275 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-24807	M612-24808	Gloss	80
M612-24607	M612-24608	Semi-Gloss	60
M612-24407	M612-24408	Satin	40
M612-24207	M612-24208	Matte	20
M612-24107	M612-24108	Flat	10

## PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM

### DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer

DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer features a premium high solids formula for building a first rate finish quickly. Specifically formulated to be used with our DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed topcoats or any Mohawk post-catalyzed topcoat system. DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer offers excellent moisture resistance with good color retention qualities. Low VOC. DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer is a ready to spray (RTS) high solids-low viscosity formula that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.



#### Conventional VOC

<b>M614-24007</b>	Gallon
<b>M614-24008</b>	5 Gallon

#### 550 VOC Compliant

<b>M610-24007</b>	Gallon
<b>M610-24008</b>	5 Gallon

#### 275 VOC Compliant

<b>M612-24007</b>	Gallon
<b>M612-24008</b>	5 Gallon

### E-Z Vinyl® Sealer

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is a professional grade, high solids formula that is designed for use in high contact areas where improved durability, water resistance, and adhesion are critical. A key advantage is improved system flexibility. When properly applied under Mohawk pre-catalyzed or post catalyzed systems, the system passes and/or exceeds KCMA testing. No Catalyst needed. E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is a ready to spray (RTS) high solids-low viscosity formula that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.



#### 550 VOC Compliant

<b>M610-8007</b>	Gallon
<b>M610-8008</b>	5 Gallon

#### 275 VOC Compliant

<b>M612-8007</b>	Gallon
<b>M612-8008</b>	5 Gallon



## Ultra™ Clear Conversion Varnish

### (Post Catalyzed)

Ultra™ Clear Conversion Varnish provides the ultimate high-end professional interior finish performance and appearance. These products not only pass all of the KCMA Household Chemical Tests, they exceed the requirements. Ultra™ Clear Conversion Varnish is a post catalyzed water white conversion varnish. When used with our Ultra™ Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer or a Self-Sealed system, these topcoats produce a finish system of maximum durability, wear, and moisture resistance. They have good color retention properties and form a highly flexible film. A UV inhibitor is included to stabilize colors. These finishes can be sprayed with conventional, airless, HVLP, and air-assist airless equipment. Use Ultra™ Clear Conversion Varnish wherever the ultimate in finish protection is desired, such as kitchen and bath cabinets, laboratory, dormitory, office furniture, and display fixtures. Low VOC. Must be catalyzed before use. Please see product directions for catalyzation rate. Ultra™ Clear Conversion Varnishes are high solids-low viscosity formulas that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.



- Ultra clear
- VOC complaint
- Maximum durability
- HAPS free
- Ultra high solids
- Ultra high build
- 44% sprayable solids
- Ultra durable & moisture resistant

#### 550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
<b>M615-29807</b>	<b>M615-29808</b>	Gloss	80
<b>M615-29607</b>	<b>M615-29608</b>	Semi-Gloss	60
<b>M615-29407</b>	<b>M615-29408</b>	Satin	40
<b>M615-29207</b>	<b>M615-29208</b>	Matte	20
<b>M615-29107</b>	<b>M615-29108</b>	Flat	10

#### Catalyze with M615-701

#### 275 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
<b>M612-29607</b>	<b>M612-29608</b>	Semi-Gloss	60
<b>M612-29407</b>	<b>M612-29408</b>	Satin	40
<b>M612-29207</b>	<b>M612-29208</b>	Matte	20
<b>M612-29107</b>	<b>M612-29108</b>	Flat	10

#### Catalyze with M612-7016



## PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM

### Ultra™ Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer (Post Catalyzed)

Ultra™ Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer is formulated to be used with Ultra™ Clear Conversion Varnish Topcoats. This product features excellent flow, build and sanding properties. Before use it must be catalyzed at a rate of 4 oz. per gallon with M615-701 catalyst. Ultra™ Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer is a high solids-low viscosity formula that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.



550 VOC Compliant

M615-29007 Gallon

M615-29008 5 Gallon

### Conversion Varnish Catalyst

The Conversion Varnish Catalyst is used with all Mohawk Conversion Varnish topcoats, sealers, and primers in order for them to dry and cure properly. See the individual product directions or the Coatings and Reference Chart for the appropriate catalyzation rate.



M615-7016 Quart

M615-7017 Gallon

M612-7016 Quart

(For use with 275 VOC product)

### Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder

This unique solvent is specifically blended for Mohawk conversion topcoats and sealers. It can be used to reduce the viscosity, slow down the drying time or for clean up. Use only the Mohawk Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder to insure compatibility and professional results with the Ultra™ Clear or VersaClad® Conversion Varnish topcoats and sealer. **Warning: This is not a VOC exempt solvent. If an exempt solvent is needed, use Acetone (M650-001) to reduce Mohawk's VOC compliant conversion varnish products at a rate of no more than 20%.**



M650-1057 Gallon

### BoothCoat™ Spray Booth Protector

Mohawk's BoothCoat™ Spray Booth Protector helps keep your expensive spray booths clean and protects it from overspray build up. It eliminates dark work areas and makes clean up a breeze. A clean spray booth reduces the risks of loose debris landing on your work and improves safety conditions caused by years of caked on overspray build up. Apply by spraying on multiple light coats (3-4 recommended). It dries in minutes. When you are ready to clean up the spray booth simply peel the BoothCoat™ Protector off, dispose of in accordance to your local solid HAZMAT waste regulations and reapply.



M617-0017 Gallon

### VersaLac® Post-Catalyzed Lacquer

VersaLac® is an easy to use, professional grade, high performance lacquer that is specifically formulated for high contact areas such as, kitchens and baths. VersaLac® is water clear, high solids, HAPS compliant and low VOC. VersaLac® is also easy to mix. One bottle of pre-measured catalyst is added to a 5 gallon pail having a 6-month shelf life after the catalyst is added which is superior to the normal post-catalyzed products. VersaLac® produces a higher level of durability and near conversion varnish performance with all the benefits of a pre-catalyzed finish system. VersaLac® works great as a self-sealing system or with the E-Z Vinyl® and DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealers. VersaLac® lacquers are supplied at a ready to spray viscosity.



5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M610-26808	Gloss	80
M610-26608	Semi-Gloss	60
M610-26408	Satin	40
M610-26208	Matte	20

M610-ULCAT VersaLac® Catalyst 6oz.  
(Need 1 per 5 gallon can)

## PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM

### VersaClad® Conversion Varnish

#### (Post Catalyzed)

VersaClad® Conversion Varnish is an economical choice for a quick dry, post-catalyzed, acid cure finish. VersaClad® Conversion Varnish can be used as a self-sealing system or with the E-Z Vinyl® Sealer. It offers maximum durability and moisture resistance and is perfect for any stained or natural color furniture, kitchen or bath cabinet and millwork application. Must be catalyzed at a rate of 10 oz. per gallon with M615-701 catalyst. VersaClad® Conversion Varnish are high solids-low viscosity formulas that enable users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.



#### 550 VOC Compliant

5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M615-5808 ∞	Gloss	80
M615-5608 ∞	Semi-Gloss	60
M615-5408 ∞	Satin	40
M615-5208 ∞	Matte	20

∞ Available while supplies last.

### Hydro-Gold® Waterborne Lacquer

Finally, an environmentally friendly coating that works like it should. Hydro-Gold® Waterborne Lacquer is a water reducible, high solids, ultra low VOC self-sealing coating. This product boasts low odor, non-yellowing characteristics and has been developed with the professional shops in mind.

Enjoy flash, flow, build and drying properties that rival solvent base coatings. The Hydro-Gold® Waterborne Lacquers are perfect for cabinetry, furniture and other interior wooden surfaces and may be applied over any Mohawk stain. (Note: Allow oil type stains to dry a minimum of 3 hours for improved adhesion). Hydro-Gold® Waterborne Lacquer sheens may also be intermixed to achieve other sheens.



GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN
M640-10807 ∞	M640-10808 ∞	Gloss

∞ Available while supplies last.

### E-Z Vinyl® Primers

These high solids, ready to spray, vinyl modified primers have excellent moisture resistant characteristics. When topcoated with Mohawk's DuraCoat™ or Ultra™ series Conversion Varnish, the system will pass or exceed KCMA testing criteria. They are the perfect choice for priming

cabinets, millwork and MDF (Medium Density Fiberboard). Exceptionally user friendly. Solids 41%.

- Available in Black and White versions
- Exceptional hiding qualities
- Promotes adhesion with pre and post catalyzed finishes



#### 550 VOC Compliant

M610-1067	E-Z Vinyl® White Primer	Gallon
M610-1068	E-Z Vinyl® White Primer	5 Gallon

#### 275 VOC Compliant

M612-1067	E-Z Vinyl® White Primer	Gallon
M612-1068	E-Z Vinyl® White Primer	5 Gallon

#### 275 VOC Compliant

M612-3067	E-Z Vinyl® Black Primer	Gallon
M612-3068	E-Z Vinyl® Black Primer	5 Gallon

### White Undercoater

Mohawk White Undercoater is the perfect primer for preparing any paint grade type of interior surface. Production environments will appreciate White Undercoater's ease of use because it is ready to spray directly out of the can. White Undercoater is a conventional VOC product and works well with any Mohawk opaque or clear topcoat.

- No catalyst required
- 25% solids by weight
- Dries quickly and sands easily

M614-1067	Gallon
M614-1068	5 Gallon



## PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM

## DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White

Mohawk DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White topcoats provide a premium quality finish that offers high moisture resistance, good flexibility, more resistance and excellent durability. It is an outstanding finish for furniture, kitchen or bath cabinets. Dura-Coat™ Pre-Catalyzed White topcoats offer high opacity and excellent coverage. When used over the Mohawk E-Z Vinyl® White Primer, the system passes KCMA tests. Solids 29%.



- No catalyst needed
- Resists yellowing
- Stir and spray formulation

## 550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M610-6807	M610-6808	Gloss	80
M610-6607	M610-6608	Semi-Gloss	60
M610-6407	M610-6408	Satin	40
M610-6207	M610-6208	Matte	20

## 275 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-6807	M612-6808	Gloss	80
M612-6607	M612-6608	Semi-Gloss	60
M612-6407	M612-6408	Satin	40
M612-6207	M612-6208	Matte	20

## Ultra™ White Conversion Varnish (Post Catalyzed)

Ultra™ White Conversion Varnish topcoats offer the same maximum protection against moisture, wear, and resistance to household chemicals as the Mohawk Ultra™ Clear Conversion Varnish in a high opacity white system. It contains UV inhibitor additives to resist against yellowing. This 69% solids product is a must for high moisture areas such as kitchen cabinets and vanities. Ultra™ White Conversion Varnish topcoats exceed KCMA tests when used over the Mohawk E-Z Vinyl® White Primer.



## 550 VOC Complaint

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M615-27807	M615-27808	Gloss	80
M615-27607	M615-27608	Semi-Gloss	60
M615-27407	M615-27408	Satin	40
M615-27207	M615-27208	Matte	20

### Catalyze with M615-701 Conversion Varnish Catalyst

## 275 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-27407	M612-27408	Satin	40
M612-27207	M612-27208	Matte	20

### Catalyze with M612-7016 Conversion Varnish Catalyst

**NOTES:**

[illegible]

# COATINGS REFERENCE CHART

## PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM®



Coating Name	Suggested Areas Of Use	Finish Characteristics	Recommended Reducer	Recommended Sealer	Solid by Weight	Recoat Interval
<b>Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer</b> <b>GREENGUARD Certified</b> M640-2480 Gloss M640-25460 Semi-Gloss M640-2440 Satin M640-2420 Matte M640-2400 Sanding Sealer	All types of interior wooden surfaces when low odor or ultra low VOC products are required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GREENGUARD Certified</li> <li>• Low odor properties</li> <li>• Ultra low VOC</li> <li>• Excellent flow &amp; build</li> <li>• Clean up &amp; reduce with water</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity or</li> <li>• Water (no more than 5%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-Seal or M640-2400</li> </ul>	<b>35%</b>	Optimum Results after 45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>Clear WW Lacquer</b> <b>GREENGUARD Certified (275 max VOC)</b> M612-2580 Gloss M612-2560 Semi-Gloss M612-2540 Satin M612-2520 Matte M612-2500 Sanding Sealer	All types of traditional furniture finishing and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GREENGUARD Certified</li> <li>• Easy to apply</li> <li>• Rubs excellently</li> <li>• Easy Touch-up</li> <li>• Fast drying</li> <li>• High quality</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• Acetone M650-001</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M612-2500</li> <li>• Self-Seal</li> </ul>	<b>20%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>Clear WW Lacquer (550 max VOC)</b> M610-2580 Gloss M610-2560 Semi-Gloss M610-2540 Satin M610-2520 Matte M610-2500 Sanding Sealer	All types of traditional furniture finishing and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy to apply</li> <li>• Rubs excellently</li> <li>• Easy Touch-up</li> <li>• Fast drying</li> <li>• High quality</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• Acetone M650-001</li> <li>• Lacquer Reducer M650-010</li> <li>• Blush Resistance Reducer M650-080</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M610-2500</li> <li>• M610-800</li> </ul>	<b>20%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>Buffcote™ Lacquer</b> M614-340 Satin M614-320 Matte	All types interior wood furniture where a hand rubbed, soft feel finish is desired.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Easy to apply</li> <li>• Excellent Flow</li> <li>• Soft Feel</li> <li>• Fast drying</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• Acetone M650-001</li> <li>• Lacquer Reducer M650-010</li> <li>• Blush Resistance Reducer M650-080</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M610-2500</li> <li>• M610-800</li> </ul>	<b>27%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, Humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>E-Z Vinyl® Clear Sealer (550 VOC max)</b> M610-800	With any Mohawk Pre-Catalyzed or Post Catalyzed Clear topcoat in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No catalyst needed</li> <li>• High Build</li> <li>• Promotes adhesion</li> <li>• Excellent moisture resistance</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• Acetone M650-001</li> <li>• Lacquer Reducer M650-010</li> <li>• Blush Resistance Reducer M650-080</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>24%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer (275 max VOC)</b> M612-2480 Gloss M612-2460 Semi-Gloss M612-2440 Satin M612-2420 Matte M612-2410 Flat	All types high contact areas where Durability is needed such as kitchen cabinets and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recoat friendly</li> <li>• Good clarity and mar resistance.</li> <li>• Fast building</li> <li>• Ready to spray fast drying</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• Acetone M650-001</li> <li>• Lacquer Reducer M650-010</li> <li>• Blush Resistance Reducer M650-080</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M610-800</li> <li>• M610-2400</li> <li>• Self-Seal</li> </ul>	<b>25%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer (275 max VOC)</b> M612-2400	All types high contact areas where Durability is needed such as kitchen cabinets and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recoat friendly</li> <li>• Sands Easily..</li> <li>• Fast building</li> <li>• Very moisture resistant</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• Acetone M650-001</li> <li>• Lacquer Reducer M650-010</li> <li>• Blush Resistance Reducer M650-080</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>25%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer (550 VOC max)</b> M610-2480 Gloss M610-2460 Semi-Gloss M610-2440 Satin M610-2420 Matte M610-2410 Flat	All types high contact areas where Durability is needed such as kitchen cabinets and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recoat friendly</li> <li>• Good clarity and mar resistance.</li> <li>• Fast building</li> <li>• Ready to spray fast drying</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• Acetone M650-001</li> <li>• Lacquer Reducer M650-010</li> <li>• Blush Resistance Reducer M650-080</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M610-800</li> <li>• M610-2400</li> <li>• Self-Seal</li> </ul>	<b>25%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)

\* The addition of additives or coloring agents may increase the total VOC content.

\*\*\* Acetone (M650-001) will not contribute to VOC limit.



# COATINGS REFERENCE CHART

## PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM®

Recommended No. of Coats	Viscosity	Catalyst	Catalyzed Pot-Life	Maximum VOC (grams per liter)	Recommended Stain Products	Coloring Agents (*see footnote)	*Compatible Additives (*see footnote)	Stocked Sizes
1-3 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	16" in Zahn #3	N/A	N/A	<b>75</b> as packaged 185 Coatings VOC	For Greenguard certification: All Mohawk waterborne stains and glazes, M520 and M530 stains.	M684 Waterborne series zero VOC colorants	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water (not to exceed 5%)</li> <li>• M716-340 Super Blush™ (not to exceed 5%)</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-3 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	11-13 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	<b>275</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M500 - Base Concentrate</li> <li>• M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain</li> <li>• M562 - Universal Colors</li> <li>• M844 - Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™</li> <li>• M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>• M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>• M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>• M716-1706 Flatting Paste</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-3 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	13-15 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	<b>550</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M500 - Base Concentrate</li> <li>• M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain</li> <li>• M562 - Universal Colors</li> <li>• M844 - Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™</li> <li>• M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>• M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>• M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>• M716-1706 Flatting Paste</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	19-21 seconds in #4 Ford	N/A	N/A	<b>660</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M500 - Base Concentrate</li> <li>• M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain</li> <li>• M562 - Universal Colors</li> <li>• M844 - Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™</li> <li>• M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>• M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>• M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>• M716-1706 Flatting Paste</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	15-17 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	<b>550</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M500 - Base Concentrate</li> <li>• M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain</li> <li>• M562 - Universal Colors</li> <li>• M844 - Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™</li> <li>• M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>• M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>• M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>• M716-1706 Flatting Paste</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	12-14 seconds #4 Ford cup	N/A	9-12-Months	<b>275</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M500 - Base Concentrate</li> <li>• M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain</li> <li>• M562 - Universal Colors</li> <li>• M844 - Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™</li> <li>• M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>• M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>• M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>• M716-1706 Flatting Paste</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	12-14 seconds #4 Ford cup	N/A	9-12-Months	<b>275</b>	Any Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M500 - Base Concentrate</li> <li>• M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain</li> <li>• M562 - Universal Colors</li> <li>• M844 - Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™</li> <li>• M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>• M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>• M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>• M716-1706 Flatting Paste</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	15-17 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	9-12-Months	<b>550</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M500 - Base Concentrate</li> <li>• M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain</li> <li>• M562 - Universal Colors</li> <li>• M844 - Xpert® Colorants</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™</li> <li>• M716-240 No-Blush™</li> <li>• M716-340 Super Blush™</li> <li>• M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent</li> <li>• M716-1706 Flatting Paste</li> <li>• M650-001 Acetone</li> </ul>	1 Gallon 5 Gallon

# COATINGS REFERENCE CHART

## PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM®



Coating Name	Suggested Areas Of Use	Finish Characteristics	Recommended Reducer	Recommended Sealer	Solid by Weight	Recoat Interval
<b>DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer</b> (550 VOC max) M610-2400	With any Mohawk Pre-Catalyzed or Post Catalyzed topcoat and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recoat friendly</li> <li>• Sands easily</li> <li>• Fast building</li> <li>• Very moisture resistant</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• Acetone M650-001</li> <li>• Lacquer Reducer M650-010</li> <li>• Blush Resistance Reducer M650-080</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>25%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer</b> M614-2480 Gloss M614-2460 Semi-Gloss M614-2440 Satin* M614-2420 Matte* M614-2410 Flat	All types high contact areas where durability is needed such as kitchen cabinets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recoat friendly</li> <li>• Good clarity and mar resistance</li> <li>• Fast building</li> <li>• Ready to spray fast drying</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• Acetone M650-001</li> <li>• Lacquer Reducer M650-010</li> <li>• Blush Resistance Reducer M650-080</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M610-800</li> <li>• M614-2400</li> <li>• Self-Seal</li> </ul>	<b>25%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, Humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed Sealer</b> M614-2400	With any Mohawk Pre-Catalyzed or Post Catalyzed topcoat.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recoat friendly</li> <li>• Sands easily</li> <li>• Fast building</li> <li>• Very moisture resistant</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• Acetone M650-001</li> <li>• Lacquer Reducer M650-010</li> <li>• Blush Resistance Reducer M650-080</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>25%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, Humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>VersaLac™ Post-Catalyzed Lacquer</b> M610-2680 Gloss M610-2660 Semi-Gloss M610-2640 Satin M610-2620 Matte	All types high contact areas where extra durability is needed such as cabinets & millwork.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very high solids</li> <li>• Near Conversion Varnish properties</li> <li>• Excellent durability and mar resistance</li> <li>• Long shelf life</li> <li>• Low viscosity - High solids formula</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>• Acetone M650-001</li> <li>• Lacquer Reducer M650-010</li> <li>• Blush Resistance Reducer M650-080</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M610-800</li> <li>• M610-2400</li> <li>• Self-Seal</li> </ul>	<b>32%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, Humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>Ultra™ Clear Conversion Varnish</b> (275 max VOC) M612-2980 Gloss M612-2960 Semi-Gloss M612-2940 Satin M612-2920 Matte M612-2910 Flat	All types high contact areas where maximum durability is required such as cabinets & millwork and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very high solids</li> <li>• High build</li> <li>• Maximum durability and mar resistance</li> <li>• UV additives resists yellowing</li> <li>• Fast cure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acetone M650-001</li> <li>• Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-1057</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M610-800</li> <li>• M615-2900</li> <li>• Self-Seal</li> </ul>	<b>35%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, Humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>Ultra™ Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer</b> (275 max VOC) M612-2900 Gloss	With Ultra™ Catalyzed Conversion Varnish Topcoats and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very high solids</li> <li>• Easy sanding</li> <li>• Maximum moisture resistance</li> <li>• Fast cure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acetone M650-001</li> <li>• Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-1057</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>36%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, Humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>Ultra™ Clear Conversion Varnish</b> (550 max VOC) M615-2980 Gloss M615-2960 Semi-Gloss M615-2940 Satin M615-2920 Matte M615-2910 Flat	All types high contact areas where maximum durability is required such as cabinets & millwork.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very high solids</li> <li>• High build.</li> <li>• Maximum durability and mar resistance</li> <li>• UV additives resists yellowing</li> <li>• Fast cure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acetone M650-001</li> <li>• Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-1057</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M610-800</li> <li>• Self-Seal</li> </ul>	<b>44%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, Humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>Ultra™ Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer</b> (550 max VOC) M615-2900 Gloss	With Ultra™ Catalyzed Conversion Varnish Topcoats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Very high solids</li> <li>• Easy sanding</li> <li>• Maximum moisture resistance</li> <li>• Fast cure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acetone M650-001</li> <li>• Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-1057</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>29%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, Humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)

\* The addition of additives or coloring agents may increase the total VOC content.

\*\*\* Acetone (M650-001) will not contribute to VOC limit.

# COATINGS REFERENCE CHART

## PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM®

Recommended No. of Coats	Viscosity	Catalyst	Catalyzed Pot-Life	Maximum VOC (grams per liter)	Recommended Stain Products	Coloring Agents (*see footnote)	*Compatible Additives (*see footnote)	Stocked Sizes
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	15-17 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	9-12-Months	<b>550</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes	M500 - Base Concentrate M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain M562 - Universal Colors M844 - Xpert® Colorants	M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent M716-1706 Flatting Paste M650-001 Acetone	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	18-20 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	9-12-Months	<b>665</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes	M500 - Base Concentrate M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain M562 - Universal Colors M844 - Xpert® Colorants	M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent M716-1706 Flatting Paste M650-001 Acetone	1 Gallon* 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	18-20 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	9-12-Months	<b>665</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes	M500 - Base Concentrate M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain M562 - Universal Colors M844 - Xpert® Colorants	M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent M716-1706 Flatting Paste M650-001 Acetone	5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	18-22 seconds in #4 Ford cup	Use VersaLac® Catalyst 1-pre-measured bottle per 5-gallon pail. M610-ULCAT	6-Months after adding catalyst	<b>700</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes	M500 - Base Concentrate M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain M562 - Universal Colors M844 - Xpert® Colorants	M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent M716-1706 Flatting Paste M650-001 Acetone	5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	24-26 seconds in #1 Zahn cup	Use Conversion Varnish Catalyst M612-701 Add 4 oz. per gallon	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	<b>275</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes* *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra™ Catalyzed topcoats)	M500 - Base Concentrate M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain M562 - Universal Colors M844 - Xpert® Colorants	M716-1706 Flatting Paste M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™ M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%)	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	24-26 seconds in #1 Zahn cup	Use Conversion Varnish Catalyst M612-701 Add 4 oz. per gallon	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	<b>275</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes* *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra™ Catalyzed topcoats)	M500 - Base Concentrate M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain M562 - Universal Colors M844 - Xpert® Colorants	M716-1706 Flatting Paste M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™ M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%)	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	16-18 seconds #4 Ford cup	Use Conversion Varnish Catalyst M615-701 Add 8 oz. per gallon	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	<b>550</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes* *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra™ Catalyzed topcoats)	M500 - Base Concentrate M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain M562 - Universal Colors M844 - Xpert® Colorants	M716-1706 Flatting Paste M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™ M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%)	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	13-15 seconds in #4 Ford cup	Use Conversion Varnish Catalyst M615-701 Add 8 oz. per gallon	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	<b>550</b>	All Mohawk stains and glazes* *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra™ Catalyzed topcoats)	M500 - Base Concentrate M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain M562 - Universal Colors M844 - Xpert® Colorants	M716-1706 Flatting Paste M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™ M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%)	1 Gallon 5 Gallon

# COATINGS REFERENCE CHART

## PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM®



Coating Name	Suggested Areas Of Use	Finish Characteristics	Recommended Reducer	Recommended Sealer	Solid by Weight	Recoat Interval
<b>E-Z Vinyl® Black Primer</b> (275 max VOC) M612-306	Excellent for furniture, cabinets, and molding. Use with Mohawk colored lacquer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Builds great</li> <li>Excellent hiding</li> <li>Easy sanding</li> <li>Promotes adhesion</li> <li>Excellent moisture resistance</li> <li>2 coats fill MDF Edges</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>Lacquer Reducer 2255 M650-010</li> <li>Blush Resistant Reducer M650-080</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>42%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>E-Z Vinyl® White Primer</b> (275 max VOC) M612-106	Excellent for furniture, cabinets, and molding. Use with Mohawk DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White, Ultra™ White Conversion Varnish, or any Mohawk colored lacquer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Builds great</li> <li>Excellent hiding</li> <li>Easy sanding</li> <li>Promotes adhesion</li> <li>Excellent moisture resistance</li> <li>2 coats fill MDF Edges</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>Lacquer Reducer 2255 M650-010</li> <li>Blush Resistant Reducer M650-080</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>42%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>E-Z Vinyl® White Primer</b> (550 max VOC) M610-106	Excellent for furniture, cabinets, and molding. Use with Mohawk DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White, Ultra™ White Conversion Varnish, or any Mohawk colored lacquer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Builds great</li> <li>Excellent hiding</li> <li>Easy sanding</li> <li>Promotes adhesion</li> <li>Excellent moisture resistance</li> <li>2 coats fill MDF Edges</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>Lacquer Reducer 2255 M650-010</li> <li>Blush Resistant Reducer M650-080</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>40%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>White Undercoater Sealer</b> M614-106	Excellent for paint grade furniture, cabinets, architectural surfaces and molding.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Easy sanding</li> <li>Ready to spray</li> <li>Excellent moisture resistance</li> <li>Economical undercoater</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provided at ready to spray viscosity.</li> <li>Lacquer Reducer 2255 M650-010</li> <li>Blush Resistant Reducer M650-080</li> </ul>	N/A	<b>25%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White</b> (275 max VOC) M610-680 Gloss M610-660 Semi-Gloss M610-640 Satin M610-620 Matte	All types high contact area where durability is needed such as kitchen cabinets & millwork and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good moisture and mar resistance</li> <li>Fast building</li> <li>Ready to spray</li> <li>Fast drying</li> <li>High Solids</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provided at ready to spray viscosity.</li> <li>Lacquer Reducer 2255 M650-010</li> <li>Blush Resistant Reducer M650-080</li> </ul>	• M612-106 E-Z Vinyl® White Primer	<b>31%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>DuraCoat™ Pre-Catalyzed White</b> (550 max VOC) M610-680 Gloss M610-660 Semi-Gloss M610-640 Satin M610-620 Matte	All types high contact areas where durability is needed such as kitchen cabinets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good moisture and mar resistance</li> <li>Fast building</li> <li>Ready to spray</li> <li>Fast drying</li> <li>High Solids</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>Lacquer Reducer 2255 M650-010</li> <li>Blush Resistant Reducer M650-080</li> </ul>	• M610-106 E-Z Vinyl® White Primer	<b>41%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>Ultra™ White Conversion Varnish</b> (275 max VOC) M612-2780 Gloss M612-2760 Semi-Gloss M612-2740 Satin M612-2720 Matte	All types high contact areas where maximum durability is required such as cabinets & millwork and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 275 g/l.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Very high solids</li> <li>High build</li> <li>Maximum durability and mar resistance</li> <li>UV additives resists yellowing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>Acetone M650-001</li> </ul>	• M612-106 E-Z Vinyl® White Primer	<b>44%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)
<b>Ultra™ White Conversion Varnish</b> (550 max VOC) M615-2780 Gloss M615-2760 Semi-Gloss M615-2740 Satin M615-2720 Matte	All types high contact areas where maximum durability is required such as cabinets & millwork and in areas where VOC's cannot exceed 550 g/l	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Very high solids</li> <li>High build</li> <li>Maximum durability and mar resistance</li> <li>UV additives resists yellowing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provided at ready to spray viscosity</li> <li>Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-1057</li> </ul>	• M610-106 E-Z Vinyl® White Primer	<b>68%</b>	Optimum Results after 30-45 minutes (Temperature, humidity, variance in build, etc., can speed up or slow down actual dry times)

\* The addition of additives or coloring agents may increase the total VOC content.

\*\*\* Acetone (M650-001) will not contribute to VOC limit.



# COATINGS REFERENCE CHART

## PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM®

Recommended No. of Coats	Viscosity	Catalyst	Catalyzed Pot-Life	Maximum VOC (grams per liter)	Recommended Stain Products	Coloring Agents (*see footnote)	*Compatible Additives (*see footnote)	Stocked Sizes
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	12-14 seconds #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	<b>275</b>	Any Mohawk glaze	M500 - Base Concentrate M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain M562 - Universal Colors M844 - Xpert® Colorants	M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent M716-1706 Flatting Paste M650-001 Acetone	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	12-14 seconds #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	<b>275</b>	Any Mohawk glaze	M500 - Base Concentrate M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain M562 - Universal Colors M844 - Xpert® Colorants	M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent M716-1706 Flatting Paste M650-001 Acetone	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	21-25 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	<b>550</b>	Any Mohawk glaze	M500 - Base Concentrate M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain M562 - Universal Colors M844 - Xpert® Colorants	M716-1706 Flatting Paste M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™ M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%)	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	19-21 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	<b>650</b>	Any Mohawk glaze	M500 - Base Concentrate M520 - Ultra Penetrating Stain M562 - Universal Colors M844 - Xpert® Colorants	M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™ M716-240 No-Blush™ M716-340 Super Blush™ M716-500 Flash Off™ Control Solvent M716-1706 Flatting Paste M650-001 Acetone	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	12-14 seconds #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	<b>275</b>	Any Mohawk glaze	M500 - Base Concentrate M520 - Ultra Penetrating Stain M562 - Universal Colors M844 - Xpert® Colorants	M716-1706 Flatting Paste M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™ M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	24-26 seconds in #4 Ford cup	N/A	N/A	<b>550</b>	Any Mohawk glaze	M500 - Base Concentrate M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain M562 - Universal Colors M844 - Xpert® Colorants	M716-1706 Flatting Paste M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™ M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	24-26 seconds in #1 Zahn cup	Use Conversion Varnish Catalyst M612-7016 Add 4 oz. per gallon	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	<b>275</b>	Any Mohawk glaze* *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra White™ Conversion Varnish topcoats)	M500 - Base Concentrate M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain M562 - Universal Colors M844 - Xpert® Colorants	M716-1706 Flatting Paste M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™ M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%)	1 Gallon 5 Gallon
1-2 coats (Note: Total finish film applications should not exceed 4 dry mils)	47-49 seconds #4 Ford cup	Use Conversion Varnish Catalyst M615-701 Add 8 oz. per gallon	Approx. 12 hours after adding catalyst	<b>550</b>	Any Mohawk glaze* *(A coat of E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is suggested between glaze step and Ultra White™ Conversion Varnish topcoats)	M500 - Base Concentrate M520 - Ultra™ Penetrating Stain M562 - Universal Colors M844 - Xpert® Colorants	M716-1706 Flatting Paste M716-160 Fisheye Flowout™ M650-105 Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder M650-001 Acetone (do not exceed 5%)	1 Gallon 5 Gallon

# COATINGS & FINISHES



## NITROCELLULOSE LACQUERS & SEALERS

### Industrial Sanding Sealer

A high quality nitrocellulose base sealer. Use to fill pores on wood and provide a smooth base for lacquer topcoat. Free sanding. Use with Mohawk Industrial Lacquers.

**WARNING:** Not recommended for use in high moisture areas such as kitchens and bathrooms.



GALLON 5 GALLON  
M610-1607 M610-1608

### Heavy Bodied Sanding Sealer

A high quality sealer that builds faster and sands more freely than regular sealers. The Heavy Bodied Sanding Sealer is 25% solids by weight. Some reduction may be required. Use with High Solids W.W. Clear Lacquer or industrial Lacquer.



GALLON 5 GALLON  
M610-1657 M610-1658

Also available in Aerosol - see page 8

### Zinsser SealCoat

SealCoat is a 100% dewaxed shellac-base sanding sealer, manufactured using a patented process that guarantees long-term stability and shelf-life. The absence of any wax in SealCoat makes it compatible with all clear finish topcoats including oil-base polyurethanes.



QUART GALLON  
M610-1696 M610-1697

Related Products	Page
• Lacquer reducers...	53
• Lacquer additives...	54
• Stains...	28-34
• Protective gear...	97
• Color concentrates...	34,36

## Colored Lacquer

Durable nitrocellulose spray type lacquer. Excellent color depth and coverage. Intended for interior use only. New wood should be sealed with Primer Surfacer or Mohawk Sanding Sealer. For additional protection, depth and luster, top coat with clear lacquer of the desired sheen. Reduce with Mohawk Lacquer Reducer 2255.

**WARNING:** Not recommended for use in high moisture areas such as kitchens and bathrooms.



Custom color matching available. Minimum 5 gallons per color.

GALLON	5 GALLON	
M625-0107	M625-0108	Black Gloss
M625-0207		Black Satin
M625-0407	M625-0408	White Gloss
M625-0507		White Satin

### PIGMENTED UNDERCOATS

Undercoats can be best described as a type of sanding sealer that contains a colored pigment. They are designed to fill pores and provide an opaque base for use under solid colored topcoats. Fewer coats of the topcoat will be needed. Undercoats are able to be sanded and thus help to produce a smoother overall surface. Primer surfacers are similar in nature but, when used on wood, should be applied over a clear sanding sealer base.

## URETHANE / NITROCELLULOSE HYBRID

### Nu-Coat™ Lacquer

What has the toughness of a catalyzed finish without all the hassle? Nu-Coat™ Lacquer combines the fast drying and ease of application of nitrocellulose lacquer with the toughness and resistance properties of polyurethane. Produces a tough finish which resists mars and most solvents encountered in normal use. May be colored with Mohawk Base Concentrate™ colorants. Sprays easily and can be re-coated in as little as 30 minutes. Nu-Coat™ Lacquer is recommended as its own sealer.

**WARNING:** Not recommended for use in high moisture areas such as kitchens and bathrooms.



GALLON	SHEEN
M610-0657	Gloss
M610-0667	Satin

## POLYURETHANE FINISH

### Pour-N-Wipe™ Finish

An alternative to brush or spray finish application. A very versatile finish with applications in finishing, refinishing and restoration work. It imparts a satin sheen, protecting wood against alcohol and water staining and is very mar resistant.



- Wipes on as easily as furniture polish!
- Provides a tough, alcohol resistant polyurethane finish.
- Apply with a cloth or by a "squeegee" for large surfaces.
- Pour-N-Wipe™ finish is self sealing.

**M603-3016** Quart  
**M603-3017** Gallon

### Finish Up™ Polyurethane

LOW VOC 380 g/l

A user friendly wipe on finish. Finish Up™ Polyurethane can be applied over repairs such as Burn-ins, Fil-Stik® Putty Stick fills, Blendal™ Powders and Touch Up Markers to seal in the repair, leaving a durable protective finish. Can be applied over properly cleaned existing finishes to improve appearance and durability. Finish Up™ Polyurethane adheres well to most types of lacquers, vinyl clads, high pressure laminates as well as many other substrates. Best of all, it is water based and has almost no odor. This feature makes Finish Up™ Polyurethane the product of choice where aerosols and other solvent based touch up finishes are not appropriate.



- |                                |                   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| • Easy wipe on application     | • Quick drying    |
| • Good flow characteristics    | • Good durability |
| • Moisture & alcohol resistant | • Water clear     |
| • Excellent adhesion           | • Low VOC         |
| • Will not lift other finishes | • Nonflammable    |

PINT	QUART	SHEEN
<b>M603-4105</b>	<b>M603-4106</b>	Gloss
<b>M603-4205</b>	<b>M603-4206</b>	Satin
<b>M603-4405</b>	<b>M603-4406</b>	Flat

## VARNISHES & SHELLACS

### Exterior Door & Trim Varnish

A high solids exterior varnish recommended for the highest quality work. It is a copolymerization of several different resins and drying oils. It has outstanding gloss retention and durability. Mohawk Exterior Door and Trim Varnish contains an ultraviolet shield. Gallon



**M603-5007**

### Shellac Reducer

Shellac Reducer is used to thin or reduce shellac based products, cleans glass and other non-lacquered surfaces. Shellac Reducer may also be used to clean fine bristle brushes after using with shellac based products.



**M650-0057** Gallon  
**M650-0058** 5 Gallon

## OIL FINISHES

### Danish Oil

Produces a natural oil finish fast, easy. Just wipe on -let penetrate - wipe dry. Polymerized wood finish, combines penetrating oils with resins to produce a natural oil finish on unfinished wood. One application seals and finishes wood. Never gums up in warm temperatures. Will not print and is nongreasy. Water spots, stains, burns and scratches are easily removed by buffing with 4/0 steel wool and Danish Oil.



**M700-1507** Natural Gallon  
**M700-1508** Natural 5 Gallon

### Danish Oil Aerosol

A deep penetrating oil finish with the durability of urethane. Won't chip or peel away as the polymerized finish seals and hardens the wood. Net Wt. 12 oz.

**M103-0650** Dark Walnut



## OIL FINISHES

### Tung Oil (Modified)

Mohawk Tung Oil (Modified) is a proprietary blend of non-break tung oil and propolymerized alkyd resin in a solvent system. Recognized as fast drying, hard, resistant to water, acid, alkali and mildew. One of the most durable of all natural oils. An ideal oil finish for new or stripped wood furniture. One coat achieves a low luster finish. Each additional coat increases gloss. Far superior to linseed oil, as finished wood will not darken with age. Tung Oil preserves the natural color of the wood. Surface scratches in a Tung Oil finish piece can be removed with steel wool and a small amount of Tung Oil. An occasional polishing with Mohawk's Lemon Oil Polish will preserve the beauty of the original finish.

M701-1596 Quart  
M701-1597 Gallon



## SPECIALTY FINISHES

### Salad Bowl Finish - Clear

Behlen Salad Bowl Finish has been specially formulated to allow for the following statement. "This product contains FDA regulated ingredients complying with 21 CFR 175.300." and therefore achieves a non-toxic, safe for food contact (in its cured state) finish. Behlen Salad Bowl Finish has the application ease of an oil finish (just use a clean white cloth) and the film building and sheen producing (up to a satin) qualities of a varnish. Wooden bowls, wooden utensils, butcher blocks (not intended for cutting boards or cutting blocks) and recreational related objects (games, puzzles, pull toys) when finished with Salad Bowl Finish may be used in contact with foods. To insure that materials coated with Salad Bowl Finish may be used in contact with food, one must follow label directions.

M603-00016 Quart



### Crackle Lacquer

Crackle Lacquer creates a quick antique crackle-like finish when applied over a contrasting gloss such as Mohawk Colored Lacquer. For example, black over white yields white visible in the cracks or clear over white simulates an antique white enamel finish. Effective only when a wet coat is applied with a spray gun over conventional gloss lacquer finish. Gallon *Custom color matching available with a minimum 5 gallons per color.*

M616-0317 Black  
M616-1257 Clear  
M616-2207 White  
M616-8187 Cream



### Classic Instrument Lacquer

Formulated to produce a superior finish on thin, flexible tone woods such as those used on stringed musical instruments. Excellent flow, flexibility and durability. Superior rubbing qualities yield a mirror-like reflectance. Supplied ready to spray. Gallon

M610-1407



### Piano Lacquer

Piano Lacquer is a high quality nitrocellulose lacquer specially formulated to allow higher build without sacrificing clarity for piano finishing and refinishing projects. Piano Lacquer also has excellent rubbing characteristics. Piano Lacquer is provided in a ready to spray viscosity. Piano Lacquer is ideal for:

- Piano finishers and refinishers
- Furniture builders and refinishers
- Furniture retail stores

M610-1307 Gallon Gloss  
M610-1308 5 Gallon Gloss





## SPECIALTY FINISHES

### Lacquer for Brass

Will keep your brass and brass-plated metal surfaces brilliant. It's a water clear, non-yellowing and durable coating. Adhesion to metal surfaces is excellent.

- Keeps metal bright and new looking
- Prevents tarnishing
- Protects

Net Wt. 13 oz.

**M103-0500**



### Leaf

Imported Metal Composition Leaf gives a striking and rich effect similar to Gold Leaf at a much lower cost. Widely used in interior decorating, gilding, picture frames, furniture and art objects. Sizing Liquid is required for applying the leaf. Priced per book. 25 sheets per book.



**M472-2200** Gold (5 1/2" x 5 1/2")  
**M472-2201** Silver (5 1/2" x 5 1/2")

### Sizing Liquid

Clear Sizing Liquid is used with Gold and Silver Leaf products. Fast drying, very little color. Drying can be slowed up by adding a small amount of Boiled Linseed Oil. May be colored with Universal Colors. Net Wt. 16 oz.

**M472-2215**



## REDUCERS, SOLVENTS & ADDITIVES

### Lacquer Reducer 2255

Formulated with only the highest quality solvents. The special blend helps prevent orange peel and helps provide good flowout. Recommended for use with all Mohawk Nitrocellulose Lacquers.

**M650-0107** Gallon  
**M650-0108** 5 Gallon



### Wood Stain Reducer S-15

A balanced formulation of solvents which insures the proper application and drying of Mohawk's Wood Stain (M545), Universal Colors and Base Concentrate™ colorants. Gallon

**M650-2507**



### Blush Resistant Reducer

Blush Resistant Reducer is specially formulated to give lacquers enhanced flow free of orange peel and other defects. Recommended for Mohawk High Solids W.W. Lacquer, Sanding Sealer, as well as other lacquers when thinning is required. Resistant to blushing and improves gloss and leveling.

**M650-0807** Gallon  
**M650-0808** 5 Gallon



### Flash-Off™ Control Solvent

Flash-Off™ Control Solvent is used to improve the flow of lacquers and sealers by extending the "flashing" or initial drying stage without slowing the overall drying. Additions of one or two ounces of Flash-Off™ Control Solvent per gallon of lacquer will eliminate overspray roughness in the finish and improve the overall smoothness. Not a blush retarder. Gallon

**M716-5007**



### Mineral Spirits

Petroleum distillate; used for reducing oil base color concentrates, stains, and varnishes.

**M650-2307** Gallon  
**M650-2308** 5 Gallon



# REDUCERS, SOLVENTS & ADDITIVES



## REDUCERS, SOLVENTS & ADDITIVES

### Acetone

Acetone is considered an exempt VOC, strong, fast evaporating solvent used for thinning and cleaning fiberglass resins, epoxies, vinyls, lacquers and adhesives. Acetone may be used as needed for reducing Mohawk's Ultra™ Penetrating Stains (M520). It may also be used with Mohawk's Wood Tone Wiping Stains (M530) and all Mohawk 550 and 275 VOC compliant finishes if reduced no more than 20%. Acetone will not contribute any additional VOC's to products.



M650-0017	Gallon
M650-0018	5 Gallon

### Naphtha

Petroleum distillate; used for reducing paste wood fillers, and some stains. Provides a faster dry for products that offer a choice of Mineral Spirits or Naphtha as a solvent. Also used as a clean-up solvent.



M650-0047	Gallon
M650-0048	5 Gallon

### Clean-Up Solvent

Mohawk Clean-Up Solvent is reclaimed solvent that contains a high percentage of acetone. It is suitable for effectively cleaning spray guns, brushes and other finishing equipment. Do not use Clean-Up Solvent to thin or reduce any Mohawk coating or stain. Due to the reclaimed nature of this product the solvent color and odor may vary slightly from batch to batch, which does not affect the product's performance.



M650-9008	5 Gallon
M650-9009	55 Gallon drums - available as a custom order (4 drum minimum)

### No Blush™ Retarder

Prevents lacquer from turning white and prevents orange peel. Prevents lacquer from blushing or turning white (a cloudy effect) in humid or cold weather. Helps prevent orange peel caused by too rapid drying of the finish. Add 5% to 10% No-Blush™ to the lacquer thinner used to reduce lacquer. Gallon



M716-2407

### Super Blush™ Retarder

Very slow tail end solvent for lacquer. Use in extremely high humidity areas to avoid blushing. Gallon



M716-3407

### Fish Eye FlowOut™ Lacquer Additive

Helps to prevent fish eye depressions caused by silicone contamination. Recommended additive for lacquers. Improves flow out and gloss. Packaged in a convenient 1 ounce eye dropper bottle. 8 ounce refill bottles are also available.



M716-1601	1 oz.
M716-1604	8 oz. Refill

### Flatting Paste

Flatting Paste may be used to reduce the sheen of Mohawk's nitrocellulose, pre-catalyzed and or conversion varnish topcoats. See Mohawk's Flatting Paste Product Data Sheet (PDS) for recommended additions to achieve specific sheens. Stir thoroughly into coating. Strain the material afterwards. Quart



M716-1706

## RUBBING AGENTS

### Pumice Stone

Produces a soft luster. Use to produce a smooth finish after applying the final coat of lacquer or Varnish. Rub the entire surface with 4F Pumice Stone and Rub-Cut™ Oil. A soft luster finish will be the final result. Net Wt. 5 lbs



M720-1404 Extra Fine 4F

## RUBBING AGENTS

### Rotten Stone

Produces a hi-gloss finish. Extra fine powdered abrasive for achieving a mirror-like finish on various coatings. This material has extra fine cutting and smoothing properties. Excellent for high-gloss finishes. Applied with water or Rub-Cut™ Oil. Often employed after a finish has been rubbed with Pumice Stone. Net Wt. 5 lbs.



M720-1500

### Bril-Glow™ Mild Abrasive

Restores the new look to finished surfaces. Removes surface scratches. Restores the “new” look to coated surfaces which have become cloudy and lifeless. Applied as a polish and then buffed until the original true beauty of the finish is restored. Quart



M770-1006

### Rub Cut™ Oil

Also known as Paraffin Oil. Designed as a rubbing agent for use with abrasive papers, Pumice Stone, etc. Rub Cut™ Oil speeds rubbing and leveling due to its formulation of fine chemical abrasives and cutting oils. Gallon



M740-1007

### Rubbing Compound

Level I (Low Sheen)

Semi-paste, fine abrasive compound for rubbing down lacquer, shellac and most other finishes. Removes minor surface imperfections and overspray on spot repairs. Use Neutral on white and light colored surfaces. Black is ideal for darker finishes. Use by hand or with buffer. Quart



M730-1006 Neutral

M730-4006 Black

### Liquid Rubbing Compound (3-Step)

Level II (Medium to High Sheen)

#### STEP 1: Liquid Rubbing Compound

Used to remove overspray and wet sanding scratches on conventional and modern high tech finishes. Yields a high satin sheen. Use for hand or machine buffing.



#### STEP 2: Liquid Polishing Compound

Chemically cleans and polishes while removing Step 1 compound scratches and swirl marks. Yields a medium gloss sheen. Use by hand or with machine buffers.

#### STEP 3: Liquid Finishing Compound

Removes swirl marks from Step 2 Polishing Compound and increases surface gloss. Leaves a “polished” look. Use by hand or with machine buffers.

#### QUART

M730-0106 Step 1 Rubbing Compound

M730-0206 Step 2 Polishing Compound

M730-0306 Step 3 Finishing Compound

### Poly-Buf™ Rubbing Compound

Level III (Super High Sheen)

Compounds used after Step 3 Finishing Compounds to achieve the high gloss “wet look.” Start with the medium grade for initially rubbing out a refinished surface. Use the fine grade for rubbing fine scratches, and the extra fine grade for extra fine scratches and increasing the gloss.



8 oz.

M890-0014

M890-0044

M890-0024

M890-0034

GALLON

M890-0017

M890-0047

M890-0027

M890-0037

GRADE

Medium

Medium - Black

Fine

Extra - Fine

# RUBBING AGENTS/ADHESIVES

## RUBBING AGENTS

### Wool-Lube™ Rubbing Lubricant

Wool-Lube™ is a multi-purpose, water reducible, non-abrasive rubbing and sanding lubricant. Wool-Lube™ is non-toxic and contains no silicones. Used full strength or slightly reduced with water as a lubricant with steel wool or abrasive pads for smoothing, removing packing marks and scratches from finished surfaces. When reduced with water, Wool-Lube™ is an excellent sanding lubricant for use with wet/dry sandpapers. Does not interfere with the adhesion or drying of lacquer. Finishes rubbed with Wool-Lube™ and an abrasive can be recoated immediately after being wiped dry. Can be used with dry abrasive powders such as Pumice, Rottenstone, and Tripoli. Use of a sanding lubricant greatly extends the life of waterproof sandpapers.



#### PASTE FORM

**M720-1356** Quart  
**M720-1357** Gallon

#### LIQUID FORM

**M720-1365** Pint  
**M720-1367** Gallon  
**M720-1368** 5 Gallon

### Flat Lube™ Paste Flattener

Paste Flattener used with water and a steel wool pad to produce a satin or flat sheen finish. Cleans easily and is completely free of residue. Apply with 1/0, 2/0, or 3/0 steel wool depending upon how flat a sheen is desired. Eliminates hairline scratches. Ideal for oil walnut finishes. Quart



**M720-1306**

### Buff-N-Polish Kit

The most popular products available for scratch removal and buffing of all finished furniture surfaces. Removes scratches, buffs and polishes:

- Lacquer finishes
- Catalyzed finishes
- Polyesters



**M905-0700**

#### Contents:

Poly Buf™ Polishing Compound

1 each of Medium and Extra Fine (8 oz)

Micro-Mesh Abrasives

1 each of #2400, 3200, 3600, 4000, 600, 8000, and 12000

1 Cork Block

## ADHESIVES

### Super Grip™ Resin Glue

Cream colored, liquid, dries colorless. A ready-to-use, heavy duty, aliphatic resin adhesive of outstanding strength. Solvent resistant, heat resistant and impact resistant. Unharmed by repeated freezing and thawing. Super Grip™ Glue will bond a wide variety of materials, such as leather, imitation leather, high pressure laminates, cloth and certain rubber products, to themselves or to other materials (one of the materials must be porous so that moisture can leave the glue line). Used in furniture factories and industrial woodworking plants for heavy joint work, lamination, edge gluing and general assembly. Not waterproof.

**M745-3404** 8 oz.  
**M745-3406** Quart  
**M745-3407** Gallon



### Polyurethane Glue

Titebond® Polyurethane Glue is a breakthrough in adhesive technology. It is the only polyurethane glue to combine a long 20 minute working time with a short 45 minute clamp time. Offers superior wood-to-wood performance with excellent sandability and is unaffected by finishes. Ideal for metals, ceramics and most plastics. Ready to use. Net Wt. 8 oz.

**M745-3105**



### Aerosol Activator

The Aerosol Activator has been formulated so it can be used successfully in just about any situation you can think of. For best results, apply sparingly at a distance of about 11 inches from the target. Net Wt. 10 oz.

- The Activator cures Instant Adhesive on white wood dents within about ten seconds or less without causing undue chlorosis.
- The Activator does not adversely affect finishes when gluing broken pieces and splinters on finished wood. It does not soften the finish or leave a telltale shiny spot.
- The Activator is effective when it is applied to one piece of wood, the glue is applied to another piece, and then the pieces are joined. The Activator will not prematurely cure the adhesive before it bonds the parts.
- The Activator does not leave an oily residue.

**M745-2012**





## ADHESIVES

### Industrial Grade Instant Adhesive Cyanoacrylate Glue

Industrial grade for maximum bonding strength. The thin version wicks into tight places where flowing into and under is essential. Medium and Heavy are for semi-smooth surfaces.

Gel viscosity is for filling and bonding porous surfaces. Non-whitening activator accelerates curing time. De-Bonder removes unwanted or excess glue. Glue any combination of wood, naugahyde, plastic, veneers, cardboard, rubber, ceramics, leather or vinyl. No clamping, instant set.



- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>M745-1241</b> | Thin Adhesive - 1 oz.  |
| <b>M745-1005</b> | Thin Adhesive - 2 oz.  |
| <b>M745-1410</b> | Thin Adhesive - 8 oz.  |
| <b>M745-1242</b> | Medium Adhesive - 1 oz.  |
| <b>M745-1300</b> | Medium Adhesive - 2 oz.  |
| <b>M745-1310</b> | Medium Adhesive - 8 oz.  |
| <b>M745-1243</b> | Heavy Adhesive - 1 oz.   |
| <b>M745-1430</b> | Heavy Adhesive - 2 oz.   |
| <b>M745-1500</b> | Gel Adhesive - 20 grams  |
| <b>M745-1001</b> | De-Bonder - 2 oz.  |
| <b>M745-2002</b> | Activator - 2 oz.  |
| <b>M745-2005</b> | Activator - 8 oz.  |
| <b>M745-1524</b> | Activator - Quart  |
| <b>M745-1499</b> | Instant Adhesive Starter Kit<br>(1 each of: 2 oz. Thin Adhesive, 2 oz. Medium Adhesive, 20 grams Gel Adhesive, 2 oz. De-Bonder, 2 oz. Activator) |
| <b>M745-1490</b> | Instant Adhesive Tips (2/Pkg.) [fits 1 oz. & 2 oz. size]   |
| <b>M745-1480</b> | Empty 8 oz. Activator Bottle w/Pump  |
| <b>M745-1484</b> | Pump only - 2 oz. (fits Blue Label Activator only)   |
| <b>M745-1488</b> | Pump only - 8 oz. Activator  |

### CA Glue Tips

Thin, needle-like plastic tube attaches to the tapered tip of the CA glue bottle. Allows dispensing of glue into cracks and joints. This easily replaceable tip helps avoid clogging of the main tip on the bottle. For use with Hot Stuff Instant Glue only. Package of 12



- M745-3550** Pro Tips Extension Applicators

### Hot Stuff Instant Glue

Positively the finest gluing system developed to date! Incredible strength... Easy to use... Dries instantly with accelerator solvent. Three different viscosities to handle a multitude of repair jobs, from wobbly chairs to china or glass. (Not available in Canada.)



- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>M745-3511</b> | Original Glue-1 oz. (Red Label)  |
| <b>M745-3512</b> | Original Glue-2 oz.  |
| <b>M745-3521</b> | Gap Filling Glue-1 oz. (Yellow Label)  |
| <b>M745-3522</b> | Gap Filling Glue-2 oz.   |
| <b>M745-3532</b> | Ultra Gap Filling Glue-2 oz. (Green Label)   |
| <b>M745-3540</b> | Hot Stuff NCF Quick Adhesive Activator Aerosol-6 oz.   |
| <b>M745-3545</b> | Solvent-2 oz.  |
| <b>M745-3546</b> | Tips w/ Caps   |
| <b>M745-3500</b> | Starter Kit (1 each of: 1 oz. Hot Stuff Original, Gap Filling, and Ultra Gap Filling Glues; Hot Stuff NCF Quick Adhesive Activator Aerosol-6 oz.; 2 oz. Solvent; package of Tips.) |

### Epoxy Glue - Liquid

This product retains all of the physical strengths of epoxy adhesives while offering the added advantage of quick setting, even in thin films and at low temperatures. It will bond steel, ceramics, copper, wood, and nearly all other types of materials including concrete. It is nonshrinking and will even harden under water. 12 Hour Cure is used where excessive stress and strain is a factor (furniture legs). Two part formula mixes 1 to 1.



**3-5 MINUTE WORK TIME**

**12 HOUR CURE**

- |                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>M745-2008</b> | Each part 4 oz. |
| <b>M745-2016</b> | Each part 8 oz. |

**2 HOUR WORK TIME**

**12 HOUR CURE**

- |                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>M745-2001</b> | Each part 4 oz. |
|------------------|-----------------|

# ADHESIVES/LUBRICANTS

## ADHESIVES

### Epoxy Adhesive

Two-part industrial grade adhesive which mixes in the dispensing unit tip. No mess, no measuring. Sets in 6 to 8 minutes. Clear and woodtone available. Wood tone can also be used as a filler. **NOTE: Mixing tips are not included with adhesive or gun and must be purchased separately.**



- M745-1431 Clear Adhesive - 50 ML.
- M745-1432 Pine Adhesive - 50 ML.
- M745-1433 Dispensing Gun
- M745-1434 ∞ Epoxy Mixing Tips - Pkg. of 12
- M745-1435 Epoxy Mixing Tips, 6", fits white cartridge only - Pkg. of 12

∞ Available while supplies last.



### Epoxy Paste Adhesive

High quality epoxy adhesive in paste form. This product is designed as a general purpose rapid set adhesive. Provides excellent results. Heavy enough to use without sagging or dripping on vertical surfaces. Can be pre-mixed with Blendal® Powders to match the finish being repaired. This Epoxy Adhesive can handle the toughest projects including badly splintered wooden parts. Two part formula mixes 1 to 1. Each 16 oz.



M745-2125

### Spray Adhesive

Spray Adhesive offers a fast tack time, which enables general purpose bonding on a wide variety of substrates, high bond strength and may be used to create a temporary or permanent bond. It's unique formula prevents soak in of the adhesive on porous surfaces. Spray Adhesive does not contain methylene chloride and meets Federal and State VOC requirements. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M103-0195

## LUBRICANTS

### Slideez™ Lubricant

Lubricates wood, metal or plastic. Due to semi-paste consistency, lubrication will last much longer. Drawers, windows and doors work easier with an application of Slideez™ Lubricant. Good for starting wood screws, prevents binding of all moving parts. This product will not stain or cake up, and is non-flammable. Does not contain silicones. Net Wt. 16 oz.



M750-1205

### Silicone Dry Lubricant

Lubricates and prevents sticking of doors, drawers, locks, hinges, latches. Protects against corrosion and rust on tools, machinery, moving parts, conveyors, cutting blades. Prevents bunching and binding, speeds cutting, sewing and fabric flow in the textile industry. Unaffected by water, oil and most common solvents. Will not freeze, melt or flush off. Net Wt. 11.5 oz.



M103-0177

### E-Z Slip™ Lubricant

Greaseless wood lubricant for drawers, doors, windows and any wood fixtures that tend to bind. Reduces friction, prevents wear, and helps to increase ease of moving parts. Net Wt. 13 oz.



M103-0477

## POLISHES

### Penthouse® Polish

Penthouse® Polish protects and preserves the natural beauty of all fine furniture. Excellent for use on all types of finishes on furniture, cabinets, doors, woodwork and paneling. Net Wt. 14 oz.

M107-0333  
M107-0333IM

Available with Personalized Imprint -Your firm's name, address and phone number imprinted on label. Minimum 144. See Custom Price List for details.



## POLISHES

### Bristol® Cream Polish

Recommended polish for all finishes: furniture, vinyl, leather, enamel and porcelain. Cleans as it polishes, imparting a rich, clear patina finish. Wipes perfectly clean, completely free of oil residue. An occasional dusting with a cloth treated with Bristol® Cream Polish is all that is needed to insure lasting beauty. Does not contain silicones.



**M810-2004** 8 oz.  
**M810-2005** 16 oz.  
**M810-2007** Gallon

**M810-2002IM** 2 oz. Imprint  
**M810-2004IM** 8 oz. Imprint  
**M810-2005IM** 16 oz. Imprint

Available with Personalized Imprint -Your firm's name, address and phone number imprinted on label. Minimum 144. See Custom Price List for details.

### Classic Care™ Polish

Cleans and polishes all types of furniture. Silicone free. Safe for all finishes. Net Wt. 14 oz.

**M107-0444**  
**M107-0444IM** Imprint

Available with Personalized Imprint -Your firm's name, address and phone number imprinted on label. Minimum 144. See Custom Price List for details.



### Lemon Oil Polish

The best known of all furniture polishes. Light transparent yellow in color, excellent to use on all shades of furniture. Many finishers like this product as a rubbing lubricant. Oil finishes are maintained with Lemon Oil Polish. Does not contain silicones. Ideal to use on dustcloths and mops to avoid dust becoming airborne and resettling.



**M820-2004** 8 oz.  
**M820-2005** 16 oz.  
**M820-2007** Gallon

**M820-2002IM** 2 oz. Imprint  
**M820-2004IM** 8 oz. Imprint  
**M820-2005IM** 16 oz. Imprint

Available with Personalized Imprint -Your firm's name, address and phone number imprinted on label. Minimum 144. See Custom Price List for details.

# POLISHES & WAXES

### Lemon Oil Polish

Professional Lemon Oil Furniture Polish that beautifies all types of furniture, woodwork, paneling and cabinets. Chemically holds dust on dust mops and cloths, preventing it from resettling on the polished surface. Ideal for dust cloths and floor mops. Net Wt. 12 oz.

**M107-0466**



### OZ® Polish

**New and Improved!** OZ® Polish now offers

- Antistatic agent for less dusting
- Ultraviolet light absorber to protect the color of the wood
- Lemon scent for a fresh, clean fragrance
- Extended evaporation rate meaning larger pieces can be polished with greater ease
- Lower VOC

The "all in one" furniture cream polish. The easiest one step operation in the business. Does more, goes further. Cleans, polishes, and protects in one operation. May be used on any smooth surface furniture, marble, tile, refrigerators, cabinets, chrome, fixtures - you name it! Non-flammable, nonabrasive, greaseless, quick drying and contains no silicones.



**M860-0005** Pint  
**M860-0006** Quart  
**M860-0007** Gallon

**M860-0002IM** 2 oz. Imprint

Available with Personalized Imprint -Your firm's name, address and phone number imprinted on label. Minimum 144. See Custom Price List for details.

# POLISHES & WAXES

## POLISHES

### OZ® Polish

OZ® Polish now offers

- Antistatic agent for less dusting
- Ultraviolet light absorber to protect the color of the wood
- Lemon scent for a fresh, clean fragrance
- Extended evaporation rate meaning larger pieces can be polished with greater ease
- Lower VOC

The "all-in-one" furniture cream polish in an aerosol! Cleans - polishes - protects. It's safe! It's sure. It's the easiest one step operation in the business. OZ® Polish is really polishing magic. Any smooth finish surface... furniture, tile, marble, cabinets fixtures, chrome, etc. You name it - it does it. Nonabrasive, greaseless, and quick drying. Net Wt. 13 oz.

**M107-0860**

**M107-0860IM** Imprint

Available with Personalized Imprint - Your firm's name, address and phone number imprinted on label. Minimum 144. See Custom Price List for details.



## WAXES

### Paste Wax-Blue Label

With carnauba waxes for furniture & floors. A superb balanced blend of waxes and pure gum spirits turpentine. Water resistant and long lasting. Unsurpassed for use on all wooden surfaces. Can be hand or machine buffed for a high luster. Net Wt. 1 lb.

**M860-12435** Natural

**M860-12455** Brown



### Tone Finish® Furniture Wax with Oil of Lemon

Mohawk Tone Finish® Fine Furniture Wax polishes, protects and preserves the natural beauty on all fine furniture from antiques to modern. Tone Finish® Wax is formulated with rich hard waxes blended with oil of lemon. Also excellent for paneling and woodwork. Net Wt. 13 oz.

**M107-0200**

**M107-0200IM** Imprint

Available with Personalized Imprint - Your firm's name, address and phone number imprinted on label. Minimum 144. See Custom Price List for details.



## SCRATCH REMOVERS

### Scratch-Off™ for Dark Finishes

Recommended for all shades of walnut and mahogany furniture. Ideal for the delivery person and home owner. Colors and blends in all minor surface scratches.

**M840-2004** 8 oz.

**M840-2005** 16 oz.

**M840-2007** Gallon

**M840-2002IM** 2 oz. Imprint

**M840-2004IM** 8 oz. Imprint

**M840-2005IM** 16 oz. Imprint

Available with Personalized Imprint - Your firm's name, logo, address and phone number imprinted on label without charge. Minimum order is 144 of a type and size. See Custom Price List for details.



### Scratch-Off™ for Light Finishes

Covers scratches on all Maple, Pine, Oak, Ash and similar light colored woods. Fingernail scratches seem to disappear right before your eyes.

**M840-4004** 8 oz.

**M840-4005** 16 oz.

**M840-4007** Gallon

**M840-4002IM** 2 oz.

**M840-4004IM** 8 oz.

Available with Personalized Imprint - Your firm's name, address and phone number imprinted on label. Minimum 144 of a type and size. See Custom Price List for details.



### Scratch-Off™

Hide scratches and minor imperfections as you polish. Use on new or used furniture, woodwork, doors and paneling. Often used by manufacturers to hide residue in carvings after rubbing. Adds value.

Net Wt. 13 oz.

**M107-0320** Natural

**M107-0321** Golden Oak

**M107-0381** Mahogany



#### Related Products

#### Page

- Polishing cloths...

87



## CLEANERS

### Crystal & Glass Cleaner

Windows, mirrors, and crystal remain clean longer. Dries crystal clear in seconds without leaving a dirt catching film. Also used for cleaning refrigerators, stoves, chrome and other appliances. Net Wt. 15 oz.

M107-0485



### Hand Cleaner - Cupran® Special

Cupran® Special Hand Cleaner is a high performance hand cleaner designed to quickly and effectively clean paint, lacquer, stains, resins, and adhesives from the hands. Its special ingredients make it much easier on the skin and safer than products with harsh solvents and abrasives. Its natural scrubber, walnut shell powder, is easier on the skin, and the pH matches that of skin, reducing the likelihood of contracting dermatitis. It rinses easily and does not clog pipes and drains.



M770-1725 Cupran® Special Hand Cleaner

### Furniture Wash

Removes dirt, dust, fingerprint marks. Maintains the original sheen of the finish. Ideal for preparing furniture for delivery to the showroom or home. Dries crystal clean without oily residue. Recommended for all shades of furniture. Gallon

M712-1757



### Furniture Cleaner & Restorer

Maintains the original new look of oiled, walnut, teak and rosewood furniture. Instantly restores color as it cleans. Hides scratches. Net Wt. 11.8 oz.

M107-0179



### Plush™ Furniture Cleaner & Restorer

Cleans and maintains the original sheen of a finish. Helps to prevent printing and dries completely free of oily residue. Recommended as a general prep cleaner and preservative for all finished surfaces. Does not contain silicones.

M830-2004 8 oz.  
M830-2005 16 oz.  
M830-2007 Gallon

M830-2002IM 2 oz. Imprint  
M830-2004IM 8 oz. Imprint  
M830-2005IM 16 oz. Imprint



Available with Personalized Imprint - Your firm's name, logo, address & phone number imprinted on label without charge. Qualifying orders must be for 144 of a type and size. See Custom Price List for details.

## SURFACE PREP

### Wax Wash™ Remover

Removes wax and oils from surfaces. A blend of solvents which in one application will remove wax and oil from any surface. Prior to applying a new finish or spot repair, clean surface with Wax Wash™

Remover. The presence of oil or wax on a surface will retard drying of a new finish which can be avoided by cleaning with Wax Wash™ Remover. Benzene, Naphtha or alcohol by themselves will not remove all foreign matter as well as this product. Good to use on furniture, woodwork and appliances prior to refinishing.

M712-1906 Quart  
M712-1907 Gallon



### Wax Wash™ Remover

Removes wax, oil and foreign materials from most surfaces in one application. The presence of wax, oil or foreign materials can retard drying or cause defects in finishing topcoats. Prior to applying a new finish or repair, clean surface with Wax Wash™ Remover. Ideal for furniture, appliances, woodwork and other surfaces.

M107-0190



# POLISHES, WAXES, & CLEANERS



## SURFACE PREP

### Silicone Wash

Excellent afterwash for removers. A wash which helps to remove silicone residue caused by polishes and waxes. Also minimizes fisheye problems from silicones. Mohawk Silicone Wash is an excellent afterwash for removers. Gallon



M712-3207

### Finish Remover No. 2 (Non-Flammable)

The finest remover available... non-flammable... semi-paste. No neutralizing. No dewaxing after use. This is the best all-around remover that has been specially formulated to tackle today's tough finishes. Fast acting. Has body and substance which will cling to vertical surfaces. Will not disturb the patina of the wood.



M710-2727    Gallon  
M710-2728    5 Gallon

### Stripper Wash

The best product for removal of wax residue left by furniture strippers. Prepares the stripped surface for proper refinishing. Effective and easy to use. Gallon



M710-2007

## UPHOLSTERY CLEANERS

### Vinyl-Plastic & Leather Cleaner

Easily cleans vinyl upholstery, leather, rubber, enamel, ceramics and chrome appliances. Not only cleans but also provides a protective film for subsequent recleaning. Also recommended for vinyl auto tops and upholstery. Net Wt. 15 oz.

M107-0479



### Upholstery / Fabric Cleaner

Cleans fabrics, rugs, clothing and other surfaces. Upholstery/Fabric Cleaner is effective on grease, tar, adhesive residue, crayon, lipstick and ink. High force spray helps to loosen stubborn stains. This cleaner dries fast and leaves no residue. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M103-3000



### Ink Remover

Removes ball point pen ink from vinyl upholstery, polyester, cotton and wool fabrics. Will not hurt materials. Just dab on and blot off with clean cloth when ink is dissolved. If finish is removed, use Mohawk's Clear Vinyl Spray Finish.



M874-0001

### ZipKleen™ II Spot Remover

Contains 100% active cleaning solvents. All purpose spot cleaner for upholstery, rugs and fabrics. Nonflammable, dries odorless within two minutes. Removes all types of stains - grease, tar, oil, gum etc., without injuring the finest colorfast material. Leaves no ring.

M770-2107    Gallon  
M770-2108    5 Gallon



### ZipKleen™ II Spot Remover

A versatile, effective spot cleaner for upholstery, rugs, and fabrics. Removes stubborn stains such as adhesive tape, tar, oil, grease, gum, and more. Fast acting, leaves no odor in the fabric after drying. Leaves no ring. Safe for most fabrics. Evaporates quickly. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M107-0465



## UPHOLSTERY CLEANERS

## Spot Cleaning Gun

Mohawk's Spot Cleaning Gun is of compact size and weight, which is so important with continuous daily use. It is made to fastidious specifications. This ultra-high quality airless electric gun pumps a spray of cleaning fluid powerful enough to quickly remove textile related stains such as grease, oil, make-up and screen printing inks. This gun will also remove flock lettering and transfers from any type of fabric, without leaving rings even on delicate silks and satins.



- Lightweight
- Easy to handle
- Virtually indestructible
- Maintenance free

<b>M775-1000</b>	Spot Gun Cleaning Gun
<b>M775-1027</b>	Spot Gun Cleaning Fluid - Gallon

## KEEP YOUR AEROSOL PRODUCTS CLEAN

After you have completed your work, turn the can upside down and depress the tip for a few seconds until only vapor appears. This will clean the spray head and dip tube. Wipe off all overspray from the head before you put the can away. Clogged sprayheads can be removed and soaked in lacquer thinner. Inserting a fine needle into the orifice of the head will help clean clogged sprayheads.

**NOTES:**

[illegible]



## MOHAWK Professional Leather System

Identifying different types of leather finishes and determining what touch-up and repair products are suited for each can be a difficult task. To make it easy, all Professional Leather System products are coded to help you choose the correct products. Below you'll find simple descriptions of different kinds of leather, and their corresponding Codes. All products on the following pages are coded to make it easy to match leathers with the appropriate products.

### **Aniline (also called Natural)(A)**

The surface of this leather has been colored with transparent dyes. This transparency is similar to looking at a piece of stained wood, whereas the grain stays natural and visibly distinguishable. Aniline leather will have imperfections and differences, just as fingerprints are different for each individual. This difference is nature's signature and assurance that every hide is one of a kind. These leathers have minimal surface protection and thus tend to show the effects of usage such as wear, scratches, UV exposure, etc.

To maintain the natural beauty of aniline leather it is mandatory to establish a routine of cleaning and protection. Leather Protector should be applied right at the beginning of usage. Cleaning and protection should then be done every six months, even more often on high traffic areas.

### **Semi-Aniline (A)**

This leather is covered with a lightly pigmented coating on which transparent and brilliant colors are oversprayed to reconstruct the natural appearance of the leather. Since the coating is thin, it offers only minimal protection, so an application of Leather Protector is recommended.

### **Pigmented or Top Coated (P)**

This is the most widely used finishing technique. The finish consists of an opaque basecoat of pigmented resins followed by a protective topcoat. The natural color of the leather is completely covered. Therefore, pigmented leather can be identified by its uniform color. It is ideal for high use items like furniture or automotive seats, especially when you want your kids to use them "trouble-free". With the aid of Mohawk Professional Leather Care products, these leathers are easily maintained. If restoration is necessary, full re-coloring is possible

### **Pull Up (X)**

Fashions come and go, but waxy and oiled leathers are here to stay. These two related types of leather are called "pull up," a phrase originally used to describe the effect on a type of leather also known as "Timberland" after that well-known footwear producer made this type of article famous. These leathers lighten when stretched, bent or "pulled up." They are categorized as natural because they do not have a thick topcoat.

### **Nubuck (N)**

This leather is actually aniline leather that has been sanded to give it a fine, velvety surface. It should not be confused with suede, which is the flesh side of leather. The look and feel of nubuck leather is incomparable for low use applications where elegance is desired. To properly care for nubuck, it is important to adhere to a routine of cleaning followed by protection. This regimen should begin as soon as the piece is put into use and continued at regular intervals throughout the life of the piece. MOHAWK has specific products for the care and preservation of nubuck leather. It is important to use these specialized Nubuck products on Nubuck leathers.

### **Bycast (B)**

This is a completely different system of finishing or enhancing leather (usually split leather or heavily buffed leather). It maintains a very consistent thickness and softness over the entire area of the leather, not only on any given hide but from hide to hide as well. The technique consists of creating the finishing film on a continual support of release paper. An adhesive is applied to the film, and then the film is pressed on the leather. The finished leather is then removed from the release paper displaying a perfectly uniform surface. Often, when stretching bycast leather, you can see a lighter color that reverts back to the original color once the pressure is released. This is sometimes used to identify bycast leathers.



## LEATHER CARE

### Leather Cleaner (A,B,P,X)

Leather Cleaner is a water based, 100% non solvent cleaner designed to clean gently but thoroughly, without harming the natural beauty and feel of the leather. It is formulated specifically for grained leathers; those with a topcoat as well as natural aniline leathers. Leather Cleaner will clean general soiling as well as water based and protein based stains from leather. Leather Cleaner is most effective when used in combination with a sponge. Leather Cleaner is designed to keep cleaning residue to a minimum.

**M850-10014** 8 oz.



### Microfiber Cleaner

Microfiber Cleaner is a totally solvent-free cleaner for delicately and efficiently removing dirt and water-based or greasy stains from microfiber.

**M850-10054** 8.5 oz.



### Leather Clean and Renew (A,B,P,X)

Leather Clean and Renew wipes safely clean and condition pigmented (top-coated) leathers. Use Leather Clean and Renew periodically to keep your leather clean, leaving a pleasant and renewed feel. Apply once a week for maximum efficiency. Comes in a handy dispenser.

**M850-1019** 50 Sheets



### Nubuck Reviving Sponge (N)

Nubuck Reviving Sponge is a dry sponge for bringing back the typical velvet (writing) effect of nubuck and suede leathers.

**M870-9202**



### Leather Protector (A,P)

Leather Protector is a highly advanced product designed to assist leather in repelling water, oil, and alcohol based stains. It is perfectly suited for natural grained leathers because it doesn't change the feel or the color of even these sensitive leathers while adding stain resistance. For topcoated leathers, the application of Leather Protector will ease the removal of difficult stains like ink, lipstick, mustard, newspaper print, and blue jean transfer. Leather Protector forms a transparent, breathable barrier that will improve stain resistance and efficiency of cleaning.

**M850-10064** 8 oz.

**M850-10066** Quart ∞

∞ Available while supplies last



### Leather Protector Wipes (A,P)

The same great formula as our liquid leather protector above, in a convenient dispenser. 150 Cloths

**M850-10068**



### Pull-Up Revive (X)

Pull-Up Revive makes available in a hand application the same type of formulation applied at the tannery. Over time, the tannery applied pull-up effect will diminish with use. This is most evident by a lightening of the leather in high use areas. Pull-Up Revive will renew and restore pull-up effect leathers. It will also improve scratches caused by fingernail marks, scuffing, etc.

**M850-10074** 8 oz.



### Leather Revive (A,B,P)

Leather Revive is a highly advanced product designed to revitalize pigmented leather that has become dried out, stiff, or is squeaky. When dry, apply Leather Protector to renew the protection level.

**M850-10084** 8.5 oz



# PROFESSIONAL LEATHER SYSTEM



## LEATHER REPAIR

### Ink Remover (P)

Ink Remover is a product specifically made to remove recent ink marks or lipstick stains from top coated leathers or vinyl surfaces. "Recent" is defined as 3-5 days. Permanent markers contain solvents to increase the penetration of the dye and will not likely be removed.



**M850-2015** .65 oz. Stick

### Leather Degreaser (A,N,P)

Leather Degreaser effectively removes accumulated or saturated oil stains from leather. Over time, hair or skin oils can absorb into the leather and leave a stain. This often appears as a darkening effect in the contact areas. Leather Degreaser is formulated to penetrate into the leather, absorb the stain, and lift it into an easily manageable powder.



**M850-2017** 6.5 oz.

### Scratch Remover (A,X)

Scratch Remover is a simple solution for healing and blending surface scratches or rubs on natural leathers. It helps restore the surface color as well as blend the damage. It is very effective on fingernail scratches in aniline leather. For some leathers, Mohawk Pull-Up Revive may provide the best solution. Scratch Remover is not intended for pigmented or nubuck leathers.



**M850-2030** .65 oz.

### Deep Cleaner (P)

Deep Cleaner is a very strong cleaner for topcoated (pigmented) leathers. It performs a powerful cleaning action by removing all types of stains, including oily and greasy stains. It is very effective on newspaper, denim dye transfer, and dye transfers in general.



**M850-20164** 8 oz.

### Repairing Paste (P)

Repairing Paste is a flexible adhesive that has enough body to fill as well as adhere damaged areas, particularly surface abrasions. It is especially effective where the leather has several small cuts that are raised like "scales." After drying, it is flexible and difficult to detect. For deep cuts, use Mohawk Leather Glue. 2.6 oz.



**M850-2031** 2.6 oz.

### Leather Glue Water Based (A,B,P)

Leather Glue is a flexible, strong adhesive formulated specifically for repairing flaps, abrasions, and minor cuts. It can also be used to repair larger cuts in conjunction with a backing material.



**M850-2032** .65 oz.

### Mender (P)

Mender is used to repair scratches and abrasions on pigmented leathers from which the finish has been removed. Use a spatula to fill cracks and scratches with Mender. (Mender can be colored with a maximum 10% addition of Touch Up Pigment.)



**M850-2036** 2.6 oz.

### E-Z Flow™ Leather Marker

E-Z Flow™ Leather Markers offer breakthrough technology in the design of a new valve and applicator system. Just a couple of pushes on the valve, and the marker is ready to use. The sponge applicator flows effortlessly to spread color evenly every time, no matter how large or small of a spot is being restored. The color lays flat, with no ridges between the rows, blending seamlessly with the surrounding area. The screw-on top provides an air-tight seal so the applicator stay wet and ready for your next repair.



**M850-20950** 24 Pack Assortment

<b>M850-20900</b>	Dover Beige 42211
<b>M850-20901</b>	Omni Black 41700
<b>M850-20902</b>	Sonoma Grey 45514
<b>M850-20903</b>	Ralston Brown 25703
<b>M850-20904</b>	Monarch Mahogany 46503
<b>M850-20905</b>	Sorrento Chocolate 48103
<b>M850-20910</b>	Sonoma Brown 46603
<b>M850-20911</b>	Auburn 29533
<b>M850-20912</b>	Rutherford Brindle 26603
<b>M850-20913</b>	Emerson Bark 29313
<b>M850-20914</b>	Kinsey Dark Brown 22603
<b>M850-20915</b>	Burgundy 47707
<b>M850-20916</b>	Red Brown
<b>M850-20917</b>	Dark Brown
<b>M850-20918</b>	Black
<b>M850-20919</b>	Brown Spice
<b>M850-20920</b>	Rust
<b>M850-20921</b>	Bone
<b>M850-20922</b>	Claret 827707
<b>M850-20923</b>	Navy 896687
<b>M850-20924</b>	Taupe 876368
<b>M850-20925</b>	Carmel 876268
<b>M850-20926</b>	Dark Taupe 885168
<b>M850-20927</b>	Brown 885178

## LEATHER REPAIR

Leather/Vinyl Markers are especially effective on worn edges. They are valve activated for smooth flow of color. They offer superior adhesion on both leather and vinyl. One may be used over another to help achieve a color match.



<b>M850-20755</b>	24 Assortment <sup>3</sup>
<b>M264-2001</b>	Replacement nibs for L/V Markers (12/pk)
<b>M850-20700</b>	Red <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20701</b>	Bone <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20702</b>	Taupe <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20703</b>	Cordovan <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20704</b>	Dark Brown <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20705</b>	Red Brown <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20706</b>	Almond <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20707</b>	Dark Taupe <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20708</b>	Wine <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20709</b>	Navy <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20710</b>	Black <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20711</b> ∞	Maize
<b>M850-20712</b> ∞	Light Green
<b>M850-20713</b>	Hunter Green <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20714</b>	Dark Grey <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20715</b>	Antique Ivory <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20716</b>	Rust <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20717</b>	Beige <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20718</b>	Light Almond <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20719</b>	Dark Blue <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20720</b> ∞	Green
<b>M850-20721</b>	Brown Spice <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20722</b>	Clear Matte <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20723</b>	Clear Gloss <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20725</b> ∞	Heirloom-Rubino 943-09
<b>M850-20726</b> ∞	Chelsea-Desert 484-24
<b>M850-20727</b> ∞	Oxford-Onyx 490-00
<b>M850-20728</b> ∞	Enduro-Stone 941-01
<b>M850-20729</b> ∞	Primo-Butternut 482-23
<b>M850-20730</b>	Sonoma-Brown 446-03 <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20731</b> ∞	Merano-Starlight 404-04
<b>M850-20732</b> ∞	Pampa-Galaxy 971-14
<b>M850-20733</b>	Sienna-Saddle 406-03 & 436-03 <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20734</b> ∞	Lancaster-Black 459-00
<b>M850-20735</b>	Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03 <sup>3</sup>
<b>M850-20736</b> ∞	Chestridge-Crimson 499-07
<b>M850-20737</b> ∞	Dunhill-Mahogany 498-33
<b>M850-20738</b> ∞	Madison-Antique 478-03
<b>M850-20739</b> ∞	Gunsmoke-Canyon 960-03
<b>M850-20741</b> ∞	Primo-Stone 482-01

∞ Available while supplies last.

## Leather/Vinyl Fil Sticks (P,X)

Fills minor scuffs, abrasions, and very small punctures in non-wear areas. 4 1/4" Sticks.



<b>M850-20824</b>	24 Assortment <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20850</b>	Trend Assortment <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20800</b>	Red <sup>1,2</sup>
<b>M850-20801</b>	Bone <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20802</b>	Taupe <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20803</b>	Cordovan <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20804</b>	Dark Brown <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20805</b>	Red Brown <sup>1,2</sup>
<b>M850-20806</b>	Almond <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20807</b>	Dark Taupe <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20808</b>	Wine <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20809</b>	Navy <sup>1,2</sup>
<b>M850-20810</b>	Black <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20811</b>	Maize <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20812</b>	Light Green <sup>1,2</sup>
<b>M850-20813</b>	Hunter Green <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20814</b>	Dark Grey <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20815</b>	Antique Ivory <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20816</b>	Rust <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20817</b>	Beige <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20818</b>	Light Almond <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20819</b>	Dark Blue <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20820</b>	Green <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20821</b>	Brown Spice <sup>1</sup>
<b>M850-20822</b>	Yellow <sup>1,2</sup>
<b>M850-20823</b>	White <sup>1,2</sup>
<b>M850-20825</b>	Heirloom-Rubino 943-09 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20826</b>	Chelsea-Desert 484-24 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20827</b>	Oxford-Onyx 490-00 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20828</b>	Enduro-Stone 941-01 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20829</b>	Primo-Butternut 482-23 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20830</b>	Sonoma-Brown 446-03 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20831</b>	Merano-Starlight 404-04 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20832</b>	Pampa-Galaxy 971-14 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20833</b>	Sienna-Saddle 406-03 & 436-03 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20834</b>	Lancaster-Black 459-00 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20835</b>	Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20836</b>	Chestridge-Crimson 499-07 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20837</b>	Dunhill-Mahogany 498-33 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20838</b>	Madison-Antique 478-03 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20839</b>	Gunsmoke-Canyon 960-03 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20840</b>	Rancho-Walnut 957-03 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20841</b>	Primo-Stone 482-01 <sup>2</sup>
<b>M850-20842</b>	Monarch Valley-Harness 465-03 <sup>2</sup>

## LEATHER REPAIR

### Touch Up Pigment

Touch Up Pigment is a single step product that combines fixation, adhesion, light filling properties, pigment, and topcoat all in one easy to use product. It exhibits high performance specs for dry rubbing, wet rubbing, and flexibility. It is the final step in covering repairs on pigmented leathers with color and/or sheen adjustment. Most often, it is used over a damaged area that has been repaired with Mohawk Leather Glue Water Based or Repairing Paste. Available in 2 oz. and 8 oz. sizes.

2 oz.	8 oz.	
M850-22022	M850-22024	White <sup>1</sup>
	M850-22034	Black
M850-22042	M850-22044	Blue <sup>1</sup>
M850-22052	M850-22054	Lemon Yellow <sup>1</sup>
	M850-22074	Yellow Oxide
M850-22082	M850-22084	Red <sup>1</sup>
	M850-22094	Red Oxide
	M850-22104	Violet

#### 2 oz Pre-Mixed Colors:

M850-21012	Burnt Umber <sup>1</sup>
M850-21182	Raw Umber <sup>1</sup>
M850-21325	Heirloom-Rubino 943-09 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21326	Chelsea-Desert 484-24 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21327	Oxford-Onyx 490-00 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21328	Enduro-Stone 941-01 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21329	Primo-Butternut 482-23 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21330	Sonoma-Brown 446-03 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21331	Merano-Starlight 404-04 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21332	Pampa Galaxy 971-14 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21333	Sienna-Saddle 406-03 & 436-03 <sup>1</sup>

M850-21334	Lancaster-Black 459-00 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21335	Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21336	Chestridge-Crimson 499-07
M850-21337	Dunhill-Mahogany 498-33 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21338	Madison-Antique 478-03 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21339	Gunsmoke Canyon 960-03 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21340	Rancho-Walnut 957-03 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21341	Primo-Stone 482-01 <sup>1</sup>
M850-21342	Monarch Valley-Harness 465-03 <sup>1</sup>

M850-9024 Leather Trend Assortment <sup>1</sup> (24-2 oz colors)

### Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent (P)

Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent is used to reduce the sheen of Touch Up Pigment.

M850-22304 8.5 oz.



### Touch Up Aniline (A)

Touch Up Aniline is used for the care and repair of aniline leathers that have undergone fading or that are damaged by usage. It will revive aniline leathers, increasing the brightness of the color tones.

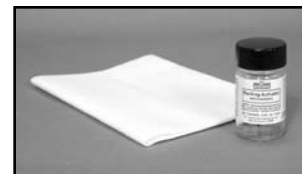
2 oz.

M850-210112	Black
M850-210132	Yellow
M850-210142	Red
M850-210152	Blue
M850-210162	Neutral



### Backing Fabric Activator Kit

Durable cloth material used to support repairs. Comes with self-adhesive on one side which becomes activated once Activator is applied. Kit includes 2 sheets 6 x 13 inch backing fabric and one 1/2 oz. bottle of activator.



M850-9007

### Grain Mold Compound & Catalyst (P)

Grain Mold Compound is blended with a specific amount of Catalyst, then spread over the grain surface which you desire to reproduce. The Catalyst cures the Grain Mold Compound to an exact duplicate of the grain surface in a few minutes. The mold is reusable indefinitely.



M870-6503 Grain Mold Compound 4 oz.  
M870-6001 Catalyst .5 oz.



## LEATHER REPAIR

### L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound

Cured with Heat Iron, Heat Gun or Cordless Burn-in Knife to produce a permanent flexible bond with the surrounding leather or vinyl. Grain can be reproduced either with Grain Paper or Grain Mold Compound. When properly prepared and applied, repairs become invisible.



**M872-6804** 8 oz.

### Atomizer

The Atomizer is a very inexpensive and easy to use tool for spray-applying Leather Spray Gun Grain (M870-9400). It has 2 tubes positioned at 90 degree angle. One tube is the mouthpiece while the other is the dip tube. The user blows through the mouthpiece causing liquid to be pulled through the dip tube and atomized into a sprayed mist. It is fast and convenient to use because it doesn't have to be hooked to a compressor or an aerosol power pack. Atomizers are most popular for applying Leather Spray Grain, but some technicians also use it to apply Touch Up Pigment and Top Coat over their repairs.



**M870-9350**

### Spray Grain

Spray Grain restores the grain pattern that is often lost during the repair process. It is a clear, high-viscosity liquid that is applied in large droplets to simulate the texture of leather or vinyl. It is quick drying and may be force dried for even faster repairs. Touch Up Pigment, Base Coat, or Top Coat is used over Spray Grain to complete the repair. Spray Grain is usually applied with a mouth atomizer but may be applied with an airbrush that is adjusted to spatter rather than spray a smooth coat.



**M870-9400** 4 oz.

### Woven Fiberglass Fabric

Woven Fiberglass Fabric dramatically increases the durability of L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound repairs on leather and vinyl. The repairs remain supple yet there is no telltale outline. Woven Fiberglass Fabric is added to the top of the repair, becoming interwoven with Heat Cure Compound as the compound is applied and then cured. Since the fabric is at the top of the repair and is part of the repair, the fabric does not allow cracks to form between the leather and the Heat Cure Compound when flexed or pulled. It is easy to use.



**M870-9450**

## LEATHER REFINISHING

### Top Coat Gloss (P)

Top Coat Gloss is a ready to use, high sheen waterborne topcoat that is tough and scratch resistant. It displays excellent feel, rub resistance and adhesion - all without graying. A mixture of Gloss and Matte will produce various degrees of sheen. Add FM Slip/Non-Slip Additives up to a maximum of 3% to achieve desired effect. Crosslinker MC may be added in an amount equal to 10% of the Top Coat mixture.



**M850-20334** 8 oz.

### Top Coat Matte (P)

Top Coat Matte is a ready to use, low sheen waterborne topcoat that is tough and scratch resistant. It displays excellent feel, rub resistance and adhesion - all without graying. A mixture of Gloss and Matte will produce various degrees of sheen. Add FM Slip/Non-Slip Additives up to a maximum of 3% to achieve desired effect. Crosslinker MC may be added in an amount equal to 10% of the Top Coat mixture.



**M850-20344** 8 oz.

### Crosslinker MC (P)

Crosslinker MC is the catalyst for Top Coat Gloss and Matte. It provides a very high rub resistance to the restored leather. It may also be used in Base Coat and Adhesion Promoter. Add Crosslinker MC in an amount equal to 10% of the Top Coat or 5% of Base Coat to be catalyzed.



**M850-20354** 8 oz.

# PROFESSIONAL LEATHER SYSTEM



## LEATHER REFINISHING

### Remover (P)

Remover is used for the surface cleaning of finished leather goods when surface grease removal is necessary. The aggressive action of Remover in additional applications will remove the finish as is necessary prior to the use of Degreaser and prior to reconstruction of a complete new finish.



**M850-20377** 1.3 Gallon

### Adhesion Promoter (P)

Adhesion Promoter is a soft polyurethane with extraordinary adhesion, high tenacity and a low tack. It is used as an adhesion promoter and sealer to prepare leather to accept Base Coats.



**M850-20387** 1.3 Gallon

### FM Slip Additive (P)

FM Slip Additive is a feel modifier that imparts a silky and slightly wet feel to Top Coat and, in turn, to the leather. When added to Top Coat, it remarkably increases scuff and wet rub resistance.



**M850-20394** 8.5 oz.

### FM Non-Slip Additive (P)

FM Non-Slip Additive is a waterborne feel modifier, particularly suitable for upholstery leathers, that imparts a supple, slightly draggy feel. It does not feel greasy.



**M850-20404** 8.5 oz.

### Base Coat (P)

Base Coat is to be used for reconstruction of the finish on pigmented leather. This product provides good coverage and excellent adhesion. Quart



**M850-23526** White  
**M850-23536** Black  
**M850-23546** Blue  
**M850-23556** Lemon Yellow  
**M850-23576** Yellow Oxide  
**M850-23586** Red  
**M850-23596** Red Oxide  
**M850-23606** Violet

### Leather/Vinyl Finish™ (P)

A flexible and durable coating used to protect and blend in spot repairs on leather and vinyl. 13 oz.

**M109-0629** Clear Gloss  
**M109-0630** Clear Satin  
**M109-0631** Clear Flat  
**M109-1000** White Vinyl



## CUSTOM

*As a service to our Customers, Mohawk provides custom color matching for many of our core items. See your Mohawk Price List for the custom product order procedure.*

### Spew Remover (A,B,P)

Occasionally, fat liquors used during the tanning process or natural animal fat can migrate to the surface leaving a white film. This film can be wiped away but will reappear. Spew Remover displaces the film and penetrates into the leather to prevent reoccurrence, because it has properties to lock the fats into the leather.



**M851-00016** Quart  
**M851-00017** Gallon

### Mold Remover (A,B,P)

Mold Remover is formulated for the removal of stains caused by the growth of mold on leathers. Mold causes staining that has the appearance of dark green spots and is usually combined with an offensive odor. Mold Remover eliminates the stain and retards further growth; thus the leather returns to its original condition.



**M851-00026** Quart  
**M851-00027** Gallon

## KITS

### Nubuck Care Kit

Cleaning, protecting and revitalizing Nubuck or Suede leathers.

#### Contents:

Nubuck Cleaner - 6.7 oz.  
Ecoguard Nubuck Protector - 6.7 oz.  
Nubuck Reviving Sponge  
Cleaning Sponge

**M850-9004**



## KITS

### Professional Leather Kit

This kit contains everything necessary for complete, professional leather care and repair. Products are packaged in an easy to use tool box ideal for any repair technician.



Includes the 2006 Interactive Training DVD!

#### Contents:

Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.	Mender - 2.6 oz.
Backing Fabric - 6" x 13"	Top Coat Gloss - 8 oz.
Microfiber Cleaner - 8.5 oz.	Top Coat Matte - 8 oz.
Leather Protector - 8 oz.	Crosslinker MC - 8 oz.
Pull-Up Revive - 8 oz.	Heat Iron
Leather Revive - 8.5 oz.	Grain Paper
Ink Remover - .65 oz.	Bent Trimmers - 8"
Deep Cleaner - 8 oz.	Nubuck Reviving Sponge
Leather Degreaser - 6.5 oz.	Magnifying Glass
Scratch Remover - .65 oz.	Assorted Cups
Repairing Paste - 2.6 oz.	Plastic Leveler Card
Leather Glue Water Based - .65 oz.	Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off
Touch Up Aniline - five 2 oz. colors	Compound Tool
Touch Up Pigment - eight 8 oz. colors	Lint Free Cloth
Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent - 8.5 oz.	Sponge - 15" x 2.5" x 6"
Grain Mold Compound - 4 oz.	Scotch Brite Pad
Catalyst for Grain Mold - .5 oz.	Mixing Guide Color Wheel
Plastic Graduated Cup - 4 oz.	Sandpaper
Plastic Graduating 1 oz. Cups - 12 pk.	Workshop Flyer
L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound - 8 oz.	
Backing Fabric Activator - ½ oz.	
Leather/Vinyl Fil Stick Assortment - 24 fil sticks	
Leather/Vinyl Marker Assortment - 24 markers	
Leather Touch Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance Interactive DVD	

**M850-9001** Professional Leather Kit

**M881-5002** ∞ Empty Aux. Box

∞ Available while supplies last.

### Leather Care Kit (A,P)

This kit contains the maintenance products needed to keep leather looking beautiful and feeling great. Products are packaged in an attractive box ideal for retail sale.



#### Contents:

Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.  
Leather Protector - 8 oz.  
Ink Remover - .65 oz.  
Lint Free Cloth  
Sponge

**M850-9003**

### Leather Rescue Kit (A,P)

As the name implies, this kit is designed to equip the technician to rescue damaged leather. The Rescue Kit covers a multitude of problems on a multitude of leather types. Products are packaged in an easy to use tool box ideal for any repair technician.



#### Contents:

Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.	Mender - 2.6 oz.
Leather Protector - 8 oz.	Ink Remover - .65 oz.
Repairing Paste - 2.6 oz.	Nubuck Reviving Sponge
Pull-Up Revive - 8 oz.	Compound Tool
Top Coat Gloss - 8 oz.	Sponge
Top Coat Matte - 8 oz.	Lint Free Cloth (50/pk)
Touch Up Pigment - 8 8-oz. colors	Plastic Leveler Card
Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent - 8.5 oz.	Leather Color Chart
Leather Glue Water Based - .65 oz.	Mixing Guide Color Wheel
Scratch Remover - .65 oz.	

**M850-9002** Leather Rescue Kit

### Leather Color Match Assortment (P)

Contains 24 two-ounce bottles of Touch Up Pigment.



#### Contents:

Blue	Yellow Lemon
Red	Merano-Starlight 404-04
Burnt Umber	Monarch Valley-Harness 465-03
White	Oxford-Onyx 480-00
Raw Umber	Pampa-Galaxy 971-14
Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03	Primo-Butternut 482-23
Chelsea-Desert 484-24	Primo-Stone 482-01
Chestridge-Crimson 499-07	Rancho-Walnut 957-03
Dunhill-Mahogany 498-33	Sienna-Saddle 408-03
Enduro-Stone 941-01	Sonoma-Brown 448-03
Guns smoke Canyon 960-03	
Heirloom-Rubino 943-09	
Lancaster-Black 459-00	
Madison-Antique 478-03	

**M850-9024**

## RELATED PRODUCTS

### Grain Paper

Available in six popular grain patterns. Designed to duplicate grain patterns over repairs. Packet of 6

**M870-5170**



### L/V Color Selection Guide

Mohawk has taken the guesswork out of color matching with a Color Selection Guide and formula sheet that offers over 60 popular leather and vinyl colors to help you find the perfect match.



**M900-2150** ∞

∞ Available while supplies last.

### Sponge

Fine textured sponge for applying Touch Up Pigment. Can be used as a filler when padding is missing.



**M870-9203**

### Leather Swatches

6" x 8" leather swatches. Use to identify leather types.

**M870-9300**



## Airbrush Compressor AC500

The new AC500 is the perfect compressor for the person who uses their airbrush all day long. Specially designed for the person who airbrushes for a living, an artist or an avid modeler, the AC500 delivers non-stop performance. The AC500 has an automatic pressure on/off switch, which allows the unit to maintain an even constant pressure, thus eliminating irritating pulsing with spraying fine lines or small details. If you have been looking for a compressor that is both quiet and reliable, then the new AC500 is the compressor for you.



- Pressure regulator with gauge
- Auto pressure shut off
- Airtank with water drain
- 60 PSI (Max)
- 6 CFM @ 20 PSI
- 1/8 Horsepower
- 1/4" NPT Airhose fitting
- Oil-less operation
- Fan Cooled
- 2 year warranty

**M870-3050**

## Sprayer, Leather Finishing WF 2000S

This is the perfect airbrush for large coverage areas as would be required when applying Leather Touch Up Pigment, Adhesion Promoter, Leather Base Coat, and Leather Top Coat. It will also spray most paints, lacquers and stains. It is an external mix, single action airbrush. It comes with a 2 oz. jar and cap. This airbrush is a perfect match for the M870-3050 Air Compressor.



**M870-3051** Sprayer, Leather Finishing WF2000S  
**M870-3052** Bottle w/CIP Cap 2 oz.

## RELATED PRODUCTS

M949-0101	Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off see page 93
M945-0429	Bent Trimmers 8" see page 98
M870-7650	Plastic Graduated Cup 1 oz. (12/pk) see page 87
M870-7850	Plastic Graduated Cup 4 oz. see page 87
M870-9200	Compound Tool see page 94
M870-9201	Lint free cloth - White (50/pk) 11" x 13" see page 87
M870-9204	Magnifying Glass see page 101
M115-3050	Mixing Guide Color Wheel see page 35



## WOOD KITS

### Wood Touch-Up Kits

Mohawk is excited to offer 4 new Wood Touch-Up Kits. These kits have been designed for a variety of users at variety of price points. Each kit is packed in a handy case with a pull up handle and wheels that you can easily transport to the job site.

<b>M881-3000</b>	Ultra™ Wood Touch-Up Kit - For the advanced user
<b>M881-3100</b>	Professional Wood Touch-Up Kit - An intermediate kit
<b>M881-3200</b>	Furniture Touch-Up Kit - A basic service kit
<b>M881-3300</b>	Standard Wood Touch-Up Kit - A great starter kit
<b>M880-3500</b>	Empty Kit Case



### Ultra™ Wood Touch-Up Kit

<b>M881-3000</b>	Ultra™ Wood Touch-Up Kit
<b>M880-3500</b>	Empty Kit Case

#### Contents:

Ultra™ Classic Toner Perfect Brown	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Graining Liquid	4 oz.
Pre-Catalyzed Clear Satin	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Lacosolvent™ Reducer	8 oz.
Pre-Catalyzed Clear Dead Flat	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Finish Up™ Satin	Pint
Pre-Catalyzed Clear Gloss	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Wool Lube™ Rubbing Lubicant	8 oz.
E-Z Vinyl® Sealer Aerosol	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Epoxy Putty Stick	2 Assorted
No Blush™ Blender Flat	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	De-Bonder	2 oz.
No Blush™ Plus Retarder	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium	2 oz.
Wax Wash™ Aerosol	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Activator	2 oz.
OZ® Polish Aerosol	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Epoxy Paste Adhesive	1 each 16 oz.
Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks	24 Furniture Store Assortment	Super Grip™ Resin Glue	8 oz.
Ultra™ Fine Grainers	4 Assorted	Plastic Graduated Cup	4 oz.
Pro-Mark® Markers	12 Pack Assortment #2	Poly Buff™ Rubbing Compound Medium	8 oz.
Ultra™ Mark Markers	12 Pack Standard Assortment	Wood Touch-Up & Repair DVD	1
Ultra™ Mark Markers	3 Assorted	Finisher's Colorwheel™	1
Quik-Tip™ Markers	2 Assorted	Match-All™ Tinting Glass	1
Background Markers	12 Pack Assortment	Electric Burn-In Knife EK24	1
E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Sticks	30 Pack Assortment	Curved Blade for Burn-in Knife EK24	1
Blendal® Sticks (Patent Pending)	36 Pack Assortment	Red Sable Graining Brush	1
Quick Fill™ Burn-In Sticks	36 Pack Assortment	Match-All™ Graining Brush	1
Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun	1	Red Sable "One Stroke" Graining Brush	1
PlaneStick® Burn-In Sticks	36 Standard Pack Assortment	Rubber Sanding Block	1
Blendal™ Powder Stain Kit	12 - 1 oz. jars	Sandpaper	6 Assorted sheets
Burn-In Balm™ Paste	4 oz.	Steel Wool Pad 4/0	1 Pad
		Painter's Mate Green Masking Tape	1 Roll
		Four-In-One Hand File	1
		Utility Knife, 6 "	1
		Trace Cloth	1

### Professional Wood Touch Up Kit

<b>M881-3100</b>	Professional Wood Touch-Up Kit
<b>M880-3500</b>	Empty Kit Case

#### Contents:

Pre-Catalyzed Clear Gloss	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Graining Liquid	4 oz.
Pre-Catalyzed Clear Satin	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Lacosolvent™ Reducer	8 oz.
Pre-Catalyzed Clear Dead Flat	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Finish Up™ Satin	Pint
E-Z Vinyl® Sealer Aerosol	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Wool Lube™ Rubbing Lubicant	8 oz.
No Blush™ Blender Flat	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Epoxy Putty Stick	1
No Blush™ Plus Retarder	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	De-Bonder	2 oz.
Wax Wash™ Remover	1 - 12 oz. Aerosol	Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium	2 oz.
Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks	24 Furniture Store Assortment	Activator	2 oz.
Ultra™ Fine Grainers	2 Assorted	Poly Buff™ Rubbing Compound Medium	8 oz.
Pro-Mark® Markers	12 Pack Assortment #2	Wood Touch-Up & Repair DVD	1
Ultra™ Mark Markers	12 Pack Standard Assortment	Finisher's Colorwheel™	1
Ultra™ Mark Marker	1	Match-All™ Tinting Glass	1
E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Sticks	30 Pack Assortment	Electric Burn-In Knife EK24	1
Blendal® Sticks (Patent Pending)	36 Pack Assortment	Curved Blade for Burn-in Knife EK24	1
PlaneStick® Burn-In Sticks	36 Pack Standard Assortment	Red Sable Graining Brush	1
Blendal™ Powder Stain Kit	12 - 1 oz. jars	Match-All™ Graining Brush	1
Quick Fill™ Burn-In Sticks	36 Assortment	Red Sable "One Stroke" Brush	1
Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun	1	Rubber Sanding Block	1
Burn-In Balm™ Paste	4 oz.	Sandpaper	6 Assorted sheets
		Steel Wool Pad 4/0	1 Pad
		Trace Cloth	1



## WOOD KITS

### Furniture Touch-Up Kit

**M881-3200** Furniture Touch Up Kit  
**M880-3500** Empty Kit Case

#### Contents:

Pre-Catalyzed Clear Satin	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Wool-Lube™ Rubbing Lubricant	8 oz.
E-Z Vinyl® Sealer Aerosol	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Epoxy Putty Stick	1
Wax Wash™ Remover	1 - 12 oz. Aerosol	De-Bonder	2 oz.
OZ® Polish Aerosol	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium Adhesive	2 oz.
Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks	12 Pack Assortment	Activator	2 oz.
Ultra™ Fine Grainer	2 Assorted	Plastic Graduated Cup	4 oz.
Ultra™ Mark Markers	2 Assorted	Finisher's Colorwheel™	1
Pro-Mark® Marker	12 Pack Assortment #2	Match-All™ Tinting Glass	1
Quik-Tip™ Markers	2 Assorted	Electric Burn-In Knife EK24	1
E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick	12 Assorted	Curved Blade for Burn-in Knife (EK24)	1
Quick Fill™ Burn-In Stick	36 Pack Assortment	Red Sable Graining Brush	1
Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun	1	Match All™ Graining Brush	1
Blendal® Stick Assortment	36 Pack Assortment	Rubber Sanding Block	1
Blendal® Powder Stain Kit	12 - 1 oz. jars	Sandpaper	4 Assorted sheets
Burn-In™ Balm Paste	4 oz.	Steel Wool Pad 4/0	1 Pad
Graining Liquid	4 oz.	Painter's Mate Green Masking Tape	1 Roll
Lacosolvent™ Reducer	8 oz.	Trace Cloth	1
Finish Up™ Satin	Pint		



### Standard Wood Kit

Packaged in our handy "Nick Kit™" case, it's a perfect size to carry into the customer's home.

**M881-3300** Standard Wood Kit  
**M881-5004** Empty Kit Box

#### Contents:

Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer Satin	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	De-Bonder	2 oz.
E-Z™ Vinyl Sealer Aerosol	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium Adhesive	2 oz.
Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks	12 Pack Assortment	Activator	2 oz.
Ultra™ Fine Grainer	1	Finisher's Colorwheel™	1
Pro-Mark® Marker	12 Pack Assortment #2	Electric Burn-In Knife	1
Ultra™ Mark Markers	2 Assorted	Rubber Sanding Block	1
E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick	12 Assorted	Sandpaper	4 Assorted sheets
Quick Fill™ Burn-In Stick	36 Pack Assortment	Steel Wool Pad 4/0	1 Pad
Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun	1	Trace Cloth	1
Blendal® Stick Assortment	12 Pack Assortment		
Burn-In Balm™ Paste	4 oz.		
Wool-Lube™ Rubbing Lubricant	8 oz.		
Epoxy Putty Stick	1		



### Nick Kit™ Repair Kit

Mohawk Nick Kit™ Repair Kit is especially designed for repairing minor nicks and scratches on all types of furniture.

- Perfect for the Delivery Truck
- Perfect for the Showroom
- Perfect for Smaller Stores

**M880-0017** Nick Kit™ Repair Kit  
**M881-5004** Empty Kit Box

#### CONTENTS:

Graining Pen - Dark Brown	1	Crystal & Glass Cleaner	1 - 15 oz. Aerosol
Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks	12 Assorted	Vinyl-Plastic & Leather Cleaner	1 - 15 oz. Aerosol
Pro-Mark® Markers	12 Assorted	Steel Wool Pads	2
Tone Finish® Furniture Wax	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol	Trace Cloth	1
OZ® Polish	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol		



## WOOD KITS

### Flooring Installation Touch-Up Kit

This kit is designed specifically for flooring installers! This kit contains all of the products needed to repair raw wood, stained wood, finished wood, laminate floors and damaged areas. All of these products are packaged in a tool box that is easy to carry to the job site.

#### M891-0001 Flooring Installation Touch-Up Kit

##### CONTENTS:

Pre-Catalyzed Clear Satin	1- 13 oz. Aerosol
Pre-Catalyzed Clear Flat	1- 13 oz. Aerosol
Pre-Catalyzed Clear Matte	1- 13 oz. Aerosol
E-Z Vinyl® Sealer Aerosol	1- 13 oz. Aerosol
No Blush™ Plus Retarder	1- 13 oz. Aerosol
Background Marker	12 Assorted
Quick-Fill™ Burn-In Stick	2- 12 Pack Assortment
Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun	1
Epoxy Putty Stick	12 Pack Assortment
Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty	4 Pack Assorted
Blendal® Stick	12 Pack Assortment
Blendal® Stick	12 Assorted
Debonder	2 oz.
Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium Adhesive	2 oz.
Activator	2 oz.



Wool-Lube™ Rubbing Lubricant	8 oz.
Cork Block	1
Sandpaper	4 Assorted sheets
Non-Woven Hand Pads	2 Assorted pads
Trace Cloth	1
Leveling Card	6
Mohawk Color Chart	1
Workshop Brochure	1

### Cabinet Installation Kit

This kit is designed specifically for cabinet installers! The kit contains all the products needed to repair damaged areas during your cabinet installations and is packaged in a handy carrying case.

#### M891-0005 Cabinet Installation Kit

##### CONTENTS:

Pre-Catalyzed Clear Satin	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol
E-Z Vinyl® Sealer Aerosol	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol
No Blush™ Plus Retarder	1 - 13 oz. Aerosol
Ultra™ Mark Marker	12 Pack Assortment
Patchal™ Putty White	4 oz.
Patchal™ Putty Cherry	4 oz.
Patchal™ Putty Ginger	4 oz.
Patchal™ Putty Cordovan	4 oz.
Patchal™ Putty Fawn	4 oz.
Patchal™ Putty Honey Spice	4 oz.
Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks	24 Pack Assortment
Quick Fill™ Burn-In Stick	12 Pack Assortment
Micro Therm Flameless Heat Gun	1
Epoxy Putty Stick Pine	1
Epoxy Putty Stick Oak / Light Walnut	1
Epoxy Putty Stick Natural Oak	1
Epoxy Putty Stick Natural Maple	1
Epoxy Putty Stick Natural Cherry	1
Blendal® Stick Assortment	12 Pack Assortment
Debonder	2 oz.
Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium	2 oz.
Activator	2 oz.



Wool Lube Rubbing Liquid	8 oz.
Cork Block	1
Sandpaper	3 Assorted Sheets
Non-Woven Hand Pads	2 Assorted Pads
Trace Cloth	1
Leveling Card	6
Camel Hair Round Brush	1
Wood Touch-Up and Repair DVD	1
Mohawk Color Chart	1
Quick Fill™ Burn-In Stick Color Chart	1
Epoxy Putty Stick Color Chart	1
Workshop Brochure	1

## WOOD KITS

### Assorted Blendal® Powder Stains

The Assorted Blendal® Powder Stains Kit contains 12 - 1 oz. jars of our most popular shades:

Black, Blue, Burnt Sienna, Burnt Umber, Canary Yellow, Dark Burnt Umber, Raw Sienna, Raw Umber, Red, Van Dyke Brown, White and Yellow Ochre



As with all of our Blendal® Stains, these colors can be mixed and matched to produce the desired color. Features include:

- Handy kit with marked spaces.
- Most popular and basic colors.
- Price advantage.
- Replacement colors are available.

**M370-1200** Assorted Blendal® Powder Stains

### Blendal® Powder Stain Kit #1

Assortment consists of 42 bottles in 36 colors of popular wood tones to match walnut, maple, pine, cherry, and mahogany as well as a full assortment of difficult-to-match wood shades. Blendal® Stains are finely ground pigments. Used in conjunction with Lacover® Padding Finish, Graining Liquid or clear aerosol finishes to repair color defects without removing the original finish. Trays can be removed for easier access to all colors.



**M881-0001** ∞ Blendal Kit Complete

#### Contents:

Antique White	Mahogany Cordovan
Black (2)	Med. Brown Walnut
Blonde	Med Dark Walnut
Blue	Med. Maple
Brown Mahogany	Nutmeg
Burnt Sienna (2)	Orange
Burnt Umber	Perfect Brown
Canary Yellow (2)	Pine
Champagne	Raw Sienna
Cherry	Raw Umber (2)
Dk. Brown Mahogany	Red (2)
Dk. Burnt Umber	Red Mahogany
Dk. Red Mahogany	Rock Maple
Dk. Van Dyke Brown	Universal Walnut
Extra Dk. Walnut	Van Dyke Brown
Green	Wheat
Lt. Golden Oak	White (2)
Lt. Walnut	Yellow Ochre

∞ Available while supplies last

See also the smaller version Blendal Stain Kit on page 24

### Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit

This kit contains all of the Blendal® Powder colors currently offered and six of the seven Bronzing Powders (excluding Rich Gold). In addition we have added graining liquid, padding finishes, brushes and all the other products needed to aid in repairs. The new kit is light and convenient to carry. This kit is a must for the touch-up road warrior or the inside technician.



**M881-0003** Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit  
**M881-5011** Blendal® Powder Empty Kit Case Tote

#### Contents:

##### Blendal® Powders 1 oz. bottles:

Antique White	Med. Maple
Black	Nutmeg
Blonde	Orange
Blue	Perfect Brown
Brown Mahogany	Pine
Burnt Sienna	Raw Sienna
Burnt Umber	Raw Umber
Canary Yellow	Red
Champagne	Red Mahogany
Cherry	Rock Maple
Dk. Brown Mahogany	Universal Walnut
Dk. Burnt Umber	Van Dyke Brown
Dk. Red Mahogany	Wheat
Dk. Van Dyke Brown	White
Extra Dk. Walnut	Yellow Ochre

##### Bronzing Powders 1 oz. bottles:

Green	Antique Gold
Lt. Golden Oak	Silver
Lt. Walnut	Pale Gold
Mahogany Cordovan	Rich Pale Gold
Med. Brown Walnut	Fire
Med Dark Walnut	Copper

Graining Liquid	4 oz.
Wil Pro™ Padding Finish	2 oz.
Lac French™ Padding Finish	2 oz.
Denatured Alcohol	2 oz.
Tinting Glass	1
Brushes	5

### Match-All™ Stain and Grain System

The next generation in Touch-Up and Repair. The materials contained in this system are specifically designed to enable you to quickly and accurately replace background and grain to damages on furniture and cabinets. Any color in wood tones can be matched from staining and graining colors. The color guide brings you to a close match quickly and easily. This Match-All™ System makes the job easier for all levels from novice to pro repair technician.



**M881-4600** Match-All™ Stain and Grain System

#### CONTENTS: (See page 25)

11 Assorted Staining Liquids, 4 Graining Colors, Retarder, Clear Base, Brush Cleaner, Tinting Guide, Loop, Glass and Brushes



## WOOD KITS

### Finisher's Glaze™ Stains

Each of these shades can be mixed to help produce the desired color. Add richness and color depth to your final finish. Glazing has many different uses, such as:

- Use to get a desired effect or to help produce a certain color.
- Produces attractive alternatives to just plain stains and lacquers.
- Use as a stain; wipe or brush over sealer.



**M504-1200** Finisher's Glaze™ Stains

#### CONTENTS:

8 - 4 oz. jars of our most popular basic colors:

Raw Umber, Burnt Umber, Raw Sienna, Burnt Sienna, Van Dyke Brown, Jet Black, White, Clear

Also available in Bulk - see page 32

### Universal Colors Kit

Use for tinting all types of solvent-thinned lacquers, varnishes, acrylics, alkyds and mineral spirit based products.



**M562-0800** Universal Colors Kit

#### CONTENTS:

8 - 4 oz. jars in these popular colors:

Black, Cobalt Blue, Van Dyke Brown, Yellow Orange, Liberty Red, Burnt Umber, Flake White, Light Yellow

Also available in Bulk - see page 34

### Professional Aerosol Kit

Professional Aerosol Component is available for Mohawk's Professional Repair System. Complete with 2 packages - Stain Colors and Finish Products.



**M881-2140** Professional Aerosol Kit

#### Package #1 Contents

Ultra™ Classic Toners  
Perfect Brown  
Red/Cherry Mahogany  
Light Golden Oak  
Extra Dark Walnut  
Tone Finish® Toners  
Champagne Frost  
Cherry  
Brown Mahogany  
Dark Red Mahogany  
Extra Dark Walnut  
Light Walnut  
Medium Brown Walnut

#### Package #2 Contents

Final Finish™ Gloss Acrylic Finish  
Final Finish™ Flat Acrylic Finish  
Finisher's Choice Satin Lacquer  
Water Clear Acrylic Satin  
Pre-Catalyzed Clear Satin  
Lacquer Sanding Sealer  
Blender Flow-Out™ Gloss Toner  
Flat Oil Finish  
White Primer Sealer  
Satin White  
Antique White  
Gloss Black  
Whitewash

### Buff-N-Polish Kit

The most popular products available for scratch removal and buffing of all finished furniture surfaces. Removes scratches, buffs and polishes:

- Lacquer finishes
- Catalyzed finishes
- Polyesters



**M905-0700**

#### Contents:

Poly Buf™ Polishing Compound

1 each of Medium and Extra Fine (8 oz.)

Micro-Mesh Abrasives

1 each of #2400, 3200, 3600, 4000, 6000, 8000, and 12000

1 Cork Block

### Guitar Finishing Kit

Experienced and first time luthiers alike can create a professional finish with this kit! No spray equipment required! Good for acoustic or solid bodied guitars.



**M881-2000** Guitar Finishing Kit

#### CONTENTS:

2 Vinyl Sealer Aerosols  
5 Stringed Instrument Lacquer Aerosols  
5 Guitar Toner Aerosols  
Fingerboard Oil  
Finish Rub  
Buffer's Polish  
Deluxing Compound  
Assorted Sandpapers  
Wool Lube  
Trace cloth  
Rubbing Pad  
Wood Finishing Repair and Guitar Finishing DVDs



## EXPRESS KIT PROGRAM

### Touch-Up And Repair Kit

Mohawk's "Touch Up And Repair Kit Program" makes it possible to design an individual Touch-Up and Repair Kit. You can order as few as 12 kits for your use or to provide to your customers to handle most minor touch-up requirements. Select from 23 different configurations. In addition to the products you select, each kit contains a Synthetic Steel Wool Pad, Plastic Leveler Card, and Tri-lingual instruction sheet. Each kit's outer label can be personalized with three lines of text so you can show your company name, part number, color name, or any information you want to appear on the label.



Order on-line at [www.mohawk-finishing.com](http://www.mohawk-finishing.com), "Build an Express Kit".

# MOHAWK KITS



## LEATHER KITS

### Professional Leather Kit

This kit contains everything necessary for complete, professional leather care and repair. Products are packaged in an easy to use tool box ideal for any repair technician.



Includes the 2006 Interactive Training DVD!

#### Contents:

Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.	Top Coat Gloss - 8 oz.
Microfiber Cleaner - 8.5 oz.	Top Coat Matte - 8 oz.
Leather Protector - 8 oz.	Crosslinker MC - 8 oz.
Pull-Up Revive - 8 oz.	Grain Mold Compound - 4 oz.
Leather Revive - 8.5 oz.	Backing Fabric - 6" x 13"
Ink Remover - .65 oz.	Heat Iron
Deep Cleaner - 8 oz.	Grain Paper
Leather Degreaser - 6.5 oz.	Bent Trimmers - 8"
Scratch Remover - .65 oz.	Nubuck Reviving Sponge
Repairing Paste - 2.6 oz.	Magnifying Glass
Leather Glue Water Based - .65 oz.	Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off
Mender - 2.6 oz.	Compound Tool
Plastic Graduated Cup - 4 oz.	Lint Free Cloth
Plastic Graduating 1 oz. cups - 12 pk.	Sponge - 15" x 2.5" x 6"
Touch Up Aniline - five 2 oz. colors	Scotch Brite Pad
Touch Up Pigment - eight 8 oz. colors	Sandpaper
Catalyst for Grain Mold - .5 oz.	Plastic Leveler Card
L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound - 8 oz.	Mixing Guide Color Wheel
Backing Fabric Activator - 1/2 oz.	Workshop Flyer
Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent - 8.5 oz.	
Leather/Vinyl Fil Stick Assortment - 24 fill sticks	
Leather/Vinyl Marker Assortment - 24 markers	
Leather Touch Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance Interactive DVD	

**M850-9001** Professional Leather Kit

**M881-5002** ∞ Empty Aux. Box

∞ Available while supplies last.

### Leather Rescue Kit

As the name implies, this kit is designed to equip the technician to rescue damaged leather. The Rescue Kit covers a multitude of problems on a multitude of leather types. Products are packaged in an easy to use tool box ideal for any repair technician.

**M850-9002**

#### Contents:

Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.	Ink Remover - .65 oz.
Leather Protector - 8 oz.	Lint Free Cloth (50/pk)
Nubuck Reviving Sponge	Leather Color Chart
Leather Glue Water Based - .65 oz.	Compound Tool
Touch Up Pigment - 8 - 8 oz. colors	Sponge
Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent - 8.5 oz.	Plastic Leveler Card
Scratch Remover - .65 oz.	Mixing Guide Color Wheel
Repairing Paste - 2.6 oz.	
Pull-Up Revive - 8 oz.	
Top Coat Gloss - 8 oz.	
Top Coat Matte - 8 oz.	
Mender - 2.6 oz.	



### Leather Care Kit

This kit contains the maintenance products needed to keep leather looking beautiful and feeling great. Products are packaged in an attractive box ideal for retail sale.

#### Contents:

Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.  
Leather Protector - 8 oz.  
Ink Remover - .65 oz.  
Lint Free Cloth  
Sponge



**M850-9003**

### Nubuck Care Kit

Cleaning, protecting and revitalizing Nubuck or Suede leathers.

#### Contents:

Nubuck Cleaner - 6.7 oz.  
Ecoguard Nubuck Protector - 6.7 oz.  
Nubuck Reviving Sponge  
Cleaning Sponge



**M850-9004**

### Leather Color Match Assortment (P)

Contains 24 two-ounce bottles of Touch Up Pigment.



**M850-9024**

#### Contents:

Blue	Red
Burnt Umber	White
Raw Umber	Yellow Lemon
Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03	Merano-Starlight 404-04
Chelsea-Desert 484-24	Monarch Valley-Harness 465-03
Chestridge-Crimson 499-07	Oxford-Onyx 480-00
Dunhill-Mahogany 498-33	Pampa-Galaxy 971-14
Enduro-Stone 941-01	Primo-Butternut 482-23
Gunsmoke Canyon 960-03	Primo-Stone 482-01
Heirloom-Rubino 943-09	Rancho-Walnut 957-03
Lancaster-Black 459-00	Sienna-Saddle 408-03
Madison-Antique 478-03	Sonoma-Brown 448-03

## CUSTOMER CARE KITS

### Customer Care Kits

For furniture, cabinets, all wood & artificial finishes. Add a little T.L.C. to your sales.

- A Dealer Kit - for fast repairs of transit damages or minor Q.C. problems.
- A Consumer Kit - can be provided with each sale for added customer satisfaction.

The Customer Care Kit will be appreciated by your customers and you will appreciate how it can help minimize returns and ensure trust in your quality control program. This kit gets down to basics, providing the necessary items for fast touch-up of minor nicks and scratches. Colors may be custom matched to your standards or you may choose from a wide range of our stock colors for even faster delivery. We can personalize the kit with your name and color on the label of the box. Stand out in the crowd with Mohawk's Customer Care Kits. Customer Care Kits use a cardboard case and foam insert.



#### COMPACT CARE KIT:

Fil-Stik® Putty Stick and Marker

**M887-S**

STOCK COLORS

**M887-C**

CUSTOM COLORS



#### JIFFY KIT CONTENTS:

1 Fil-Stik™ Putty Stick, 1 Instant Touch-up Marker with Instructions packed in a Jiffy Bag ready for re-shipment.

**M883-(color #)** STOCK COLORS

**M884-(color #)** CUSTOM COLORS



#### STANDARD #5 CONTENTS:

1/2 oz. Liquid, Marker, Filler

**M888-5S**

STOCK COLORS

**M888-5C**

CUSTOM COLORS

#### STANDARD #6 CONTENTS:

(2) 1/2 oz. Liquid, Marker, Filler

**M889-6S**

STOCK COLORS

**M889-6C**

CUSTOM COLORS

#### STANDARD #7 CONTENTS:

1 oz. Liquid, Marker

**M888-7S**

STOCK COLORS

**M888-7C**

CUSTOM COLORS



#### STANDARD #8 CONTENTS:

1/2 oz. & 1 oz. Liquid, Marker, Filler

**M889-8S**

STOCK COLORS

**M889-8C**

CUSTOM COLORS

#### STANDARD #9 CONTENTS:

(2) 1/2 oz. Liquids, Filler

**M889-9S**

STOCK COLORS

**M889-9C**

CUSTOM COLORS

#### STANDARD #10 CONTENTS:

(2) 1 oz. Liquids, Marker, Filler

**M889-10S**

STOCK COLORS

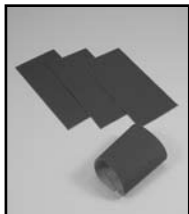
**M889-10C**

CUSTOM COLORS

## ABRASIVES PADS

### Micro Mesh

Very fine grade abrasive pads in 7 grades used for fine scratch removal. Capable of polishing a finished surface to a semi gloss and even a high gloss surface. Commonly used on polyester or acrylic surfaces to achieve super-high gloss. 4 per package, 3" x 6".



<b>M905-0241</b>	2400 grit
<b>M905-0321</b>	3200 grit
<b>M905-0361</b>	3600 grit
<b>M905-0401</b>	4000 grit
<b>M905-0601</b>	6000 grit
<b>M905-0801</b>	8000 grit
<b>M905-1201</b>	12000 grit

### Steel Wool Pads

Flexible alternative to sanding. Perfect for curved and ornate wood-work. Suitable for use with most strippers and refinishers. Removes old finishes without harming original surfaces. Recommended for use with most stains, lacquers and protective finishes. For cleaning and removing rust from metal surfaces. Restores brass, copper and bronze. Disposable. Sold 16 per pack. Approximately 3½" wide.



16 Pack	12 Pack	
<b>M909-0301</b>	<b>M909-0311</b>	00 Very Fine grit, metal finish
<b>M909-0302</b>		000 Extra Fine grit, smoothing and polishing
<b>M909-0303</b>		0000 Super Fine grit, finishing
<b>M909-0304</b>	<b>M909-0314</b>	1-Medium grit, surface and metal preparation
<b>M909-0305</b>	<b>M909-0315</b>	2-Med/Coarse grit, paint and varnish removal
<b>M909-0306</b>	<b>M909-0316</b>	3-Coarse grit, stripping and cleaning

∞ Available while supplies last

### Steel Wool

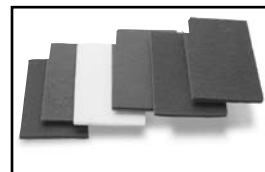
Layer built. 5 lb roll. 4/0. Approximately 3½" wide. Length: 125 ft

**M909-0540**



## Non-Woven Hand Pads (Synthetic Pads)

Your best choice for general purpose cleaning and finishing a variety of surfaces. Fast cutting non-woven hand pads leave a more consistent finish than steel wool, wire brushes, and other non-woven hand pads. Can be used with water or solvents. Will not rust. Use as a final step when generating matte finishes on some solid surface countertops. 6" x 9" pads.

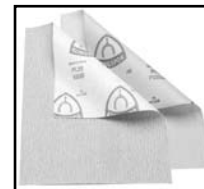


<b>M909-7401</b>	White - Light duty cleansing pad, one - non-abrasive
<b>M909-7412</b>	Green - General purpose hand pad, one - very fine
<b>M909-7415</b>	Gray - Ultra Fine hand pad, one

## ABRASIVES—SANDPAPERS

### Lightweight Silicon Carbide Stearate Dry Sandpaper

B-weight Silicon Carbide paper, resin over glue bond, semi-open coat top-coated with Zinc Stearate dry lubricant. Suitable for sanding contoured surfaces or flat surfaces by hand, with sanding blocks, or on vibrating sanders. Ideal for sanding primer, paint, bare metal, and rust; or in woodworking, for sanding sealer, wash coats, bare softwoods and hardwoods, and between coats of furniture finishes. 9" x 11" sheets. 100 sheets per pack.



<b>M906-1000</b>	P150B grit
<b>M906-1002</b>	P180B grit
<b>M906-1004</b>	P220B grit
<b>M906-1006</b>	P240B grit
<b>M906-1008</b>	P280B grit
<b>M906-1010</b>	P320B grit
<b>M906-1012</b>	P400B grit



## ABRASIVES—SANDPAPERS

### Garnet PS 10

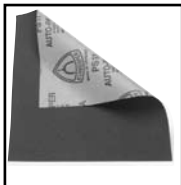
Premium Garnet material use in hand, fine finish type sanding, or sanding undercoats of finishing materials. Offers a "softer" cut that leaves a smoother surface. 9" x 11" sheets. 25 sheets per pack.



M906-1300	P80D grit
M906-1302	P100C grit
M906-1304	P120C grit
M906-1306	P150A grit

### Silicon Carbide Waterproof Sandpaper

Waterproof Silicon Carbide, A-weight paper, resin-resin bonded and available in 7 grits. Use for sanding of furniture finishes such as varnish, lacquer, shellac, oil, polishing of glass, and in automotive body shops for final color sanding of paint. 9" x 11" sheets. 25 sheets per pack.



M906-1100	P220A grit
M906-1102	P400A grit
M906-1104	P800A grit
M906-1106	P1000A grit
M906-1108	P1200A grit
M906-1110	P1500A grit
M906-1112	P2000A grit

### Open Coat Aluminum Oxide Sandpaper

Aluminum Oxide A, C & D-weight paper material. An extremely tough and durable synthetic abrasive. For sanding wood, metal, plastic, fiberglass and painted surfaces. Produces a soft, consistent finish at a budget price. 9" x 11" sheets. 25 sheets per pack.



M906-1200	P80D grit
M906-1202	P100C grit
M906-1204	P120C grit
M906-1206	P150C grit
M906-1208	P180A grit

### Sanding Block

Hard rubber, cork and felt blocks, for sanding.

M902-1000	Felt Block (4" x 2" x 1")
M902-2000	Cork Block (4" x 2" x 1")
M902-3000	Rubber Block (3¾" x 2" x 1")



### Rubbing Pads

Used for hand application of rubbing compounds for spot repair.



M960-1004

## BED HARDWARE

### Bed Hooks

Bed Hooks will convert your present bed headboard into a Hollywood bed in a few minutes without drilling holes in the headboard legs. Slip into the slit of the headboard legs in place of the former bed rails. Simply attach metal bed carriage to Bed Hooks with bolts provided. Nickel anodized finish. 1 pair.



M933-0060

### Adapter Plates

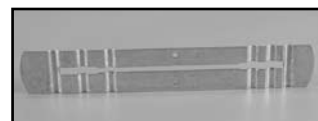
Adapter Plates enable your customers to convert old beds to modern mobile Hollywood beds. Takes care of the difference between the width of the customers headboard and the spring and mattress. Made of heavy gauge steel. Offers more than the usual amount of vertical height adjustment by having two sets of slots for connection with any metal bed frame. Nickel anodized finish. 1 Pair.



M933-0061

### Bed Rail Tighteners

Made of corrugated steel. Slip over end of bed rail hook; will take up all slack between bed rails and bed post. Also prevents squeaks. Package of 12.



M933-0100

## BED HARDWARE

### Bed Hook

For floating headboard off the floor. Hooks in-and-under standard pins in headboard. Easy installation in a few seconds with no measuring or drilling. No bolts showing to mar walls. 12 horizontal slots for desired height off floor, and side to side adjustments. One piece heavy gauge steel. Each pair conveniently packed with instructions and necessary hardware. For QUEEN SIZE BEDDING (60"). Can be used with FULL SIZE HEADBOARD: simply switch right bed hook to left leg and left bed hook to right leg. 1 Pair.



M961-0070

### Swing Hinge

M908-1001



### Display Rails (short bed)

For displaying and storing beds. Two styles. 6". No bolts supplied. Bolts available on page 87.



M933-0063 Hook on  
M933-0064 Bolt on

## BITS AND ACCESSORIES

### Drill Bit Set, 7 Piece

Brad point doweling drill bits with rubber depth stops. 1/8"; 5/32"; 3/16"; 1/4"; 5/16"; 3/8"; 1/2". For drilling wood and plastic.



M937-0489

### Drill Bit Set, 13 Piece

Thirteen piece drill bit set. Split point titanium nitride M2 contractor grade HSS 1/16"; 5/64"; 3/32"; 7/64"; 1/8"; 9/64"; 5/32"; 11/64"; 3/16"; 13/64"; 7/32"; 15/64"; 1/4" bits.



M937-0490

### Isomax Bit Inserts

Phillips Isomax bit inserts. Square drive. 1/4" hex.

M936-1362 #1 Phillips, 1-15/16" length  
M936-1363 #2 Reduc. Phillips, 1-15/16" length  
M936-1364 #3 Phillips, 1-15/16" length  
M936-1365 #2 Reduc. Phillips, 5-15/16" length



### Insert Bits, Metric

Insert bit for Isomax Power Bits. Metric Hex Keys. 1/4" shank, 1-15/16" length. In 5 sizes. 1 per card.

M937-0505 3mm  
M937-0506 4mm  
M937-0507 5mm  
M937-0508 6mm  
M937-0509 8mm



### Square Point Power Bit

Power Bit, Square Point #2 Point Size, 2 3/4" long.

M937-0497



### Square Recess Insert Bit Power Tip

Contractor Quality. "ISOMAX" Fits Robertson screws. Machined from high quality chrome vanadium molybdenum tool steel. 60.33 average Rockwell Hardness. Available in Bit Size #1, #2 and #3 with a 2" length.

M937-0499 Bit size #1, 2" length, 1/4" shank  
M937-0500 Bit size #2, 2" length, 1/4" shank  
M937-0501 Bit size #3, 2" length, 1/4" shank



### Bit Holder

Magnetic brass, chrome plated bit holder, 1/4", without "C" rings, regular depth.

M937-0510 1-7/8" long



## BITS AND ACCESSORIES

### TEE Star Sockets (for La-Z Boy Chairs)

Tee\*Star screwdriver tip. Fits Torx screws. 1/4" drive. In three sizes.

M938-1000	T25
M938-1001	T27
M938-1002	T30



## BRUSHES

### Red Sable Graining Brushes



M901-1271	1 # 76466	11/16" length
M901-1272	2 # 76467	3/4" length
M901-1273	3 # 76468	13/16" length
M901-1274	4 # 76469	7/8" length
M901-1275	5 # 76470	15/16" length
M901-1276	6 # 76471	1" length

### Camel Hair Brushes-Round

General purpose brush for touch up work or re-coloring worn edges.



M901-1551	1/0 # 76414	3/8" length
M901-1552	1 # 76415	7/16" length
M901-1553	2 # 76416	1/2" length
M901-1554	3 # 76417	9/16" length
M901-1555	4 # 76418	5/8" length
M901-1556	5 # 76419	11/16" length
M901-1557	6 # 76420	3/4" length
M901-1559	8 # 76422	7/8" length

### Glazing Brushes

Used with glazing stains for antiquing and highlighting.



M901-3002	2" brush width	2-1/2" length
M901-3003	3" brush width	2-3/4" length

### Bridle Glue Brush

Use for applying water or solvent base glues, and hide glues. Natural bristles.



M901-3384 Size 4 3/8" length

### Red Sable "Luna" Brushes

Primarily used to apply touch-up colors. This brush will maintain its fine point indefinitely and is excellent for commercial art work, photo retouching, and high grade general art work. It is used also as a spotting brush for engravers.



M901-3490	0 # 76457	1/16" diameter 3/8" clear length
M901-3491	1 # 76458	5/64" diameter 7/16" clear length
M901-3492	2 # 76459	3/32" diameter 1/2" clear length
M901-3493	3 # 76460	1/8" diameter 5/8" clear length
M901-3494	4 # 76461	5/32" diameter 11/16" clear length
M901-3495	5 # 76462	3/16" diameter 13/16" clear length
M901-3496	6 # 76463	7/32" diameter 7/8" clear length
M901-3498	8 # 76464	1/4" diameter 7/8" clear length

### Badger Hair, Blender/Glazing Brush

Use with glazing stains, for antiquing, artificial graining, and highlighting. Badger hairs are grouped and separated in rows to make graining possible in long strokes. Very soft bristles will provide soft flowing lines. 3" size.

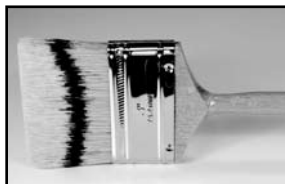


M901-3820

## BRUSHES

### Badger - Flowing Chisel 404 Brushes

Used for applying varnish, shellac, lacquer or enamel to wood or metal surfaces. An excellent brush for smooth quality finishing of furniture. Excels in staining and shellac work.



<b>M901-4043</b>	2" wide 1-7/8" clear length 9/16" thick at ferrule
<b>M901-4045</b>	3" wide 2-1/8" clear length 11/16" thick at ferrule

### Match-All™ Graining Brush

Excellent touch-up brush for graining using the Match-All™ Graining Liquid. Tapered to a fine point.



**M901-4603**

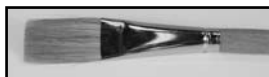
### Red Sable Art Brushes

Excellent touch up brush for spot touch up work and graining. Red sable bristles, tapered to a fine point.



<b>M901-4901</b>	1/0 # 76381	1/4" length
<b>M901-4910</b>	1 # 76382	9/32" length
<b>M901-4920</b>	2 # 76383	11/32" length
<b>M901-4930</b>	3 # 76384	13/32" length
<b>M901-4940</b>	4 # 76385	15/32" length
<b>M901-4950</b>	5 # 76386	17/32" length
<b>M901-4960</b>	6 # 76387	19/32" length
<b>M901-4970</b>	7 # 76388	21/32" length
<b>M901-4980</b>	8 # 76389	23/32" length
<b>M901-4990</b>	10 # 76390	7/8" length
<b>M901-4995</b>	12 # 76391	1" length

### Red Sable "One Stroke" Brushes



<b>M901-5001</b>	1/8" # 76472	5/8" bristle length
<b>M901-5003</b>	1/4" # 76473	3/4" bristle length
<b>M901-5005</b>	3/8" # 76474	7/8" bristle length
<b>M901-5006</b>	1/2" # 76475	1" bristle length
<b>M901-5008</b>	3/4" # 76476	1-3/16" bristle length

### Camel Hair Brush No. 517 Flat

<b>M901-5171</b>	Size 1/4" 9/16" length
<b>M901-5172</b>	Size 1/2" 3/4" length



### Ox Hair, Sign Writer Brushes



<b>M901-7501</b>	1/8" # 76439	1/2" bristle length
<b>M901-7502</b>	1/4" # 76440	3/4" bristle length
<b>M901-7504</b>	1/2" # 76442	15/16" bristle length
<b>M901-7506</b>	1" # 76444	1-3/16" bristle length

### Ox Hair, Long Handled Brushes

General purpose brush for touch up work. Longer handle for ease of use.



<b>M901-8851</b>	1 # 76407	5/8" length
<b>M901-8852</b>	2 # 76408	3/4" length
<b>M901-8854</b>	4 # 76410	1" length

### Foam Brush

For cutting in or touching up. Wood handle. 2" wide.



**M901-9005**

## CARVING TOOLS & CHISELS

### 5-Piece Carving Set

5 piece carving tool set. Five different blade shapes. Blades made of hand-forged steel, ground and hardened for lasting sharpness. Half round hardwood handles.

Contains 1 each: bent large gouge 5/16"; straight small gouge 5/32"; bent v parting tool 5/31"; straight skew chisel 5/16"; bent square chisel 5/16". 5" long. Vinyl case.



**M945-1227**



## CARVING TOOLS & CHISELS

### Wood Chisel Set, 3 Piece

Full size, rugged, shock absorbing handles with a no-roll feature. Durable precision cutting edges. Blades uniformly hardened for full length use. Heat tempered steel blades, lacquer-coated to prevent rust. Bolster blade washer to distribute load, for added strength when in use. Includes 1 each: 1/2", 3/4", and 1" widths.



M948-2325

## CASTERS

### Caster Socket

Metal caster socket for wood. 3/8" hole, 3/4" base. Sold 25 per box.



M908-1002

## CATCHES

### Chest Latch

Securely latches cases, trunks, etc. 2-11/16" x 1-1/2". Bright brass. Card of 2. With screws.



M962-1771

### Roller Catch

Perma-brite Zinc. 1-5/16" length x 1-1/6" width x 5/8" height. 1 set



M968-9771

### Double Roller Catch - High Base

High base double roller catch. Steel with brown rollers. Catch and strike furnished as a set. Antique copper. Sold without screws. 25 sets per box.



M968-9772

### Double Roller Catch - Low Base

Low base double roller catch. Steel with brown rollers. Catch & strike furnished as a set. Antique copper. Sold without screws. 25 sets per box.



M968-9773

### Magnetic Catch

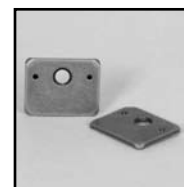
Heavy duty magnetic push latch with strike. Brown housing, antique copper strike. 1-3/4" long by 9/16" wide by 1/2" high. Sold 10 sets per pack.



M968-9774

### Strike Plate, Single

Antique copper strike plate with 4 corner prongs. 1-3/16" by 3/4". For single magnetic latch. 100 per pack.

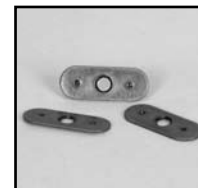


M968-9775 ∞

∞ Available while supplies last

### Strike Plate, Double

Antique copper strike plate with dimples, for double magnetic latch. 1-3/8" by 7/16". 100 per pack.

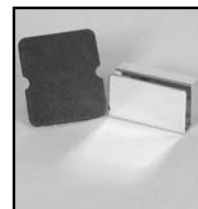


M968-9776 ∞

∞ Available while supplies last

### Strike Plate, Self Adhesive

Strike for glass doors. Brass plated with self-adhesive liner. May be used as handle or strike. Fits 5-6mm glass. Polished brass finish. 10 per pack.



M968-9777

### Magnetic Catch, Double

Double round magnetic push latch without strike. Push to close, push to open. For glass or wood doors. Black housing. 58 mm wide by 56 mm deep. 10 per box.



M968-9778

## CATCHES

### Magnetic Catch, Single

Single round magnetic push latch without strike. Push to close, push to open. For glass or wood doors. Black housing. 28 mm wide by 56 mm deep. 10 per box.



M968-9779

## CLAMPS

### Clamp Pipe Fixture

These widely used clamp fixtures are used with ordinary 3/4" black pipe of any length, for applications that range from do-it-yourself to industrial production. Pipe is not included.



M993-0051

### Bar Clamp-36 Inch Adjustable

Converts from a bar clamp to a spreader easily, no tools required. Used for clamping, assembling, gluing, positioning, leveling and spreading. Quick change, multi-positioning, jaw can be positioned anywhere. 7 - 1/2" minimum spreading capacity.



M993-0056

### C-Clamp

General purpose "C" clamps for regular duty industrial service. Frames are heat treated for maximum strength.



M993-0053 Open - 10"; Depth - 3-5/8"; 2400 lbs.

M993-0054 Open - 3"; Depth - 1-7/8"; 1800 lbs.

M993-0055 Open - 6"; Depth - 2-3/4"; 2400 lbs.

### Clamp Pads

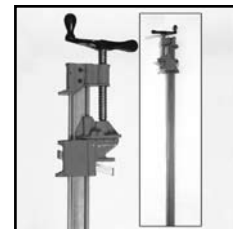
Pipe and bar clamp pads. Soft durable plastic pads provide a resilient protective cushion when clamping wood, metal and plastic surfaces. Non-mar, non-stick, non-slip pads eliminate "blocks". For use with adjustable bar clamps. 2 pair.



M993-3625

### I-Bar Clamp

Bar clamps are built of fine quality steel. Self-locking. Instant-adjustable tail jaw. Clamping surface 1-3/4" x 2". Steel "I" Bar Clamp. "I" Bar design gives visible assurance of strength and stiffness. Fixed-head design. Multiple disc clutch holds securely at any point along bar. 48" long. Bar - 1-1/2" x 7/16" high-carbon steel.



M993-7296 96" Long

M993-7457 48" Long

### Handscrew Clamp

Jorgensen handscrews hold tightly over broad areas, providing greater reach and wider distribution of pressure. Holds odd shapes easily.



M993-9037 Jaw length - 10"; Opening - 6"; Reach - 5"

M993-9038 Jaw length - 6"; Opening - 3"; Reach - 3"

### Band Clamp

Band Clamp solves the special problem of clamping large round, rectangular or irregular shapes. The 2" wide band is recommended for most applications.



- Light-weight, easy to handle, strong and flexible.
- There is a screw and handle for final clamping adjustments.
- 2" wide canvas band, available in various lengths.
- Best-grade malleable iron frame with orange baked-enamel finish.
- 5/8" diameter cold-drawn steel screw with deep, smoothly cut Acme threads.
- Balanced crank-type handle

M993-6210 Clamp, Band 10'

M993-6220 Clamp, Band 20'

## CLOTH

### Trace Cloth (French Polishing)

Recommended for application of all padding finishes. Lightweight. Soft textured Closely woven. Prevents streaking. Makes an excellent polishing cloth.



M904-1001 5 lb. Box  
M904-1002 25 lb Box

### Soft Tack Cloth

Soft Tack has a soft hand and less tacky feel. Easy to work with and extremely effective. 6 per package. 17" x 12".



M904-4000

### Cheese Cloth

A high quality, bleached white, close mesh cheese cloth. May be used to apply wiping stains, polishes, or padding lacquers. Also can be used in multiple layers to strain paints and stains. Excellent for general dusting.



M904-8001 5 lb. Box  
M904-8002 25 lb. Box

### Tack Cloth

Removes dust, dirt, lint and sanding residue before and between coats when antiquing, painting, staining, varnishing, and auto body repairing. Super Strength. 4 1/2 sq. feet.



M904-8003

### Lint Free Cloth

Package of 50 white lint-free cloths ideal for use in touch-up and repair of wood and leather. 12" x 13".



M870-9201

## Sponge

Fine textured sponge for applying Touch Up Pigment. Can be used as a filler when padding is missing.



M870-9203

## CONTAINERS

### 1 Oz. Jar w/ Cap

Glass jar for Power Pack.



M110-4952

### 6 Oz. Jar w/ Cap



M110-4953

### Plastic Graduated Cup, 1 Oz.

For accurate measurement and mixing of Vinyl Color Coat Repair materials. 1 oz. size. 12 per package. \*Not solvent resistant.



M870-7650

### Plastic Graduated Cup, 4 Oz.

For accurate measurement and mixing of Vinyl Color Coat Repair materials. 4 oz. (120ml) size. \*Not solvent resistant.



M870-7850

### Polystyrene Jar w/ Cap

M983-0001 1 oz.  
M983-0005 16 oz.



### 1/2 Oz. Glass Jar w/ Brush

M983-0012



## CONTAINERS

### Poly Squeeze Bottle

M983-1002	2 oz.	With twist top
M983-1004	8 oz.	With twist top



### Poly Round Bottle

M983-2004	8 oz.
M983-2006	32 oz.



### Poly Bottle w/ Pump

M983-2102	2 oz.
M983-2008	16 oz.



### Twist-Type Spout for 2 oz & 8 oz Bottle

Fits squeeze bottle M983-1002 and M983-1004 only

M983-4004



### Tins

Flat:

M985-1004	∞	1/2 Pint
M985-1005		1 Pint
M985-1006		1 Quart
M985-1007		1 Gallon (shown)



Round, w/Lid:

M985-2004	1/2 Pint
M985-2005	1 Pint (shown)
M985-2006	1 Quart
M985-2007	1 Gallon



∞ Available while supplies last

### Dual Pour Spout Lid

Spout has a 57 mm re-sealable opening and includes a tamper proof seal. For 5 gallon pails.



M985-3001

### Dosing Bottle/Dispenser

Mohawk's Dosing Bottle/Dispenser is ideal for pouring dye stains, solvents and other low viscosity materials that do not need agitation. The quart size bottle includes a manual pour lid for controlled dispensing of materials and a blank label to identify the contents inside the bottle. Materials may be transferred to the dosing bottle for fast and easy dispensing.



- Controlled dispensing without the mess
- Use with waterborne and solvent materials
- Perfect addition for any color mixing studio

M984-9000

## CUTTERS-GLASS

### Glass Cutter

Glass cutter. Cuts plate glass from 1/8" to 1/4" thick. Steel wheel with honed angle of 120° for cutting single and double strength glass. Ball end handle for mapping of scored glass. Tooth design to remove rough edges. 5" long.



M946-2025

## DESK DRAWER HARDWARE

### Back Bearing Guide

Used in conventional center-guided drawers. Will greatly improve drawer action at little cost. The self lubricating qualities of this guide reduces the effort required to slide a drawer. Wood to wood sliding is reduced to a minimum. Not affected by humidity. Tipper cleats and drawer support rails are not needed. Drawer sides and backs may be reduced in height.



M962-4280 25 per pack

## DOLLIES

### Furniture Dolly

3 wheel. 6" diameter 1 1/8" wheel size. 150 lb load capacity. 1 1/16" ground clearance.



M934-2231



## DOLLIES

### Skat Skaters™

Roll away any load you can tip up and kick a pair of Skat Skaters™ under. Used in pairs, they are excellent for moving upholstered and un-upholstered furniture, linoleum and appliances. Oak wood frames bolted together; closed length 23", extended length 32", width 8-1/2", padding 5/8" sisal; covered with high grade canvas-backed artificial leather that is securely fastened. Ball bearing casters, wheel is 2" phenolic plastic petroleum reinforced for high load capacity and easy rolling, non-smudging; resistant to chemicals and solvents. For use on hard floors and carpets. Loading capacity per pair is 1/2 ton. Sold in pairs.



M988-4109

## DOWELS

### Hardwood Dowels

Smooth satin finish. Bundle of 10. 36" length, 1/8" diameter.

M969-3000



## FASTENERS & MENDING PLATES

### #6 Phillips Flat Head Screws

#6 Flat Head Phillips Screws. SQ Drive. Bronze. In three lengths. Sold 400 per pack.

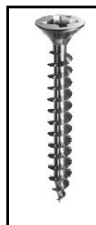
M919-6624 1/2"  
M919-6628 3/4"



### #8 Phillips Flat Head Screws

#8 Flat Head Phillips Screws. SQ Drive. In eleven lengths.

M919-8907	1/2"	400 per pack	Zinc, square drive only
M919-8908	5/8"	400 per pack	Bronze
M919-8909	3/4"	400 per pack	Bronze
M919-8911	1"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8913	1-1/4"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8914	1-1/2"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8916	1-3/4"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8197	2"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8918	2-1/4"	100 per pack	Bronze
M919-8919	2-1/2"	100 per pack	Bronze
M919-8921	3"	100 per pack	Bronze



### #10 Phillips Flat Head Screws

#10 Flat Head Phillips Screws. SQ Drive. In eight lengths.

M919-1923	3/4"	200 per pack	Black
M919-1929	2-1/2"	100 per pack	Black
M919-1930	3"	100 per pack	Black

∞ Available while supplies last



## Sheet Metal Oval Head Phillips Screws

#8 Sheet Metal Screws. Zinc coated.

M919-5000	1/2"	500 per pack
M919-5001	5/8"	500 per pack



## Headboard Bolts

1/4, 20 thread slotted round head Headboard Bolts. In seven lengths. Sold 200 per pack. Hex nuts not included.

M920-1003	2-1/2"
M920-1005	5"
M920-1006	6"

∞ Available while supplies last



## Headboard Bolt Sets

Headboard bolt sets. Includes 4 each bolts. In two lengths. 1/4" Diameter

M920-1101	2-1/2"
M920-1102	4"



## Hanger Bolts

M920-4000	1/4-20, 1-1/2" long,	50/pk
M920-4001	1/4-20, 2" long,	50/pk
M920-4002	5/16-18, 2" long,	50/pk
M920-4003	5/16-18, 3" long,	50/pk
M920-4004	3/8-16, 2" long,	50/pk
M920-4005	3/8-16, 3-1/2" long,	50/pk



## FASTENERS & MENDING PLATES

### Hex Nuts

- M924-2000** 1/4", 20 thread.  
Sold 200 per pack
- M924-2001** 5/16", 18 thread.  
Sold 300 per pack
- M924-2002** ∞ 3/8", 16 thread.  
Sold 150 per pack

∞ Available while supplies last



### Metric Hex Nuts

- M924-3000** ∞ 6mm, 1.0.  
Sold 50 per pack

∞ Available while supplies last



### Insert Nuts, Hex Drive

New way to fasten wood to wood. With no shoulder, these nuts can be bottomed out in a hole or set below the surface. Tapered interrupted thread design ensures positive locking and good pull-out resistance. Can also be used for curved work, or when you want to set the nut deep to accommodate over-long bolts. 100 per box.



- M924-4517** 1/4", 20 thread
- M924-4518** 5/16", 18 thread

### Tee Nuts

Threaded fastener to be used with machine screws, carriage, cap or machine bolts. Sharp prongs for construction of picnic tables, work benches, etc. Zinc plated. Sold 100 per box.

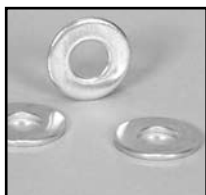


- M924-8235** 1/4", 20 thread
- M924-8236** 5/16", 18 thread
- M924-8237** 3/8", 16 thread

### Washers, Flat

Flat washers. In three sizes. Sold 100 per box.

- M925-1000** 1/4"
- M925-1001** 5/16"
- M925-1002** 3/8"



### Washers, Split Lock

Split lock washers. In three sizes.

- M925-2000** 1/4", 500 per box
- M925-2001** 5/16", 100 per box
- M925-2002** ∞ 3/8", 300 per box

∞ Available while supplies last



### Mending Plates

Used to reinforce flat surface joints, seams and cracks. For box, chest and furniture construction or repair. Sold 25 per box.



- M930-4541** 2" by 5/8" (2 Holes)
- M930-4542** 3" by 3/4" (4 Holes)
- M930-4543** 4" x 7/8" (4 Holes)
- M930-4544** 5" x 1" (4 Holes)
- M930-4545** 6" x 1-1/8" (4 Holes)

### Corner Braces

For reinforcing inside right angle corner joints. Steel, zinc plated. Boxed without screws.



- M930-7463** 1", 25 per box
- M930-7464** 1-1/2", 25 per box
- M930-7465** 2", 25 per box
- M930-7466** 2-1/2", 25 per box
- M930-7467** 3", 25 per box
- M930-7468** 4", 10 per box
- M930-7469** 6", 5 per box

### Chair Leg Braces

Surface mount brace used for support of chair legs, table legs, etc. Antique Brass. Size 1" x 1".



- M930-7470** 25/Box, less screws

## FILES

### Four-In-One Hand File

Four files in one. A file section and a rasp section on flat side, and a file section and a rasp section on half-round side. Formerly known as 'Shoe Rasp'.



- M942-7014** 10" length

## FURNITURE LEGS

### Wood Legs

Chinese birch wood legs, "tobacco" finish. Includes hanger bolt for installation and tack glide on bottom. For sofas, chairs and other items. 5/16", 18 thread.



- M911-1001 1-1/2", 2" dia.  
M911-1002 2-1/2", 2-1/2" dia.  
M911-1003 4" tapered, 2-1/2" dia. at top

## GLIDES

### Floor Glide

Adjustable. All-plastic gliding surface, eliminates rust marks. Compact design. Simple, rapid installation. Beige plastic. 7/8" dia. head and a 1/4-20 threaded shaft. Uses 1/4" Tee Nut (not included). 100 per box. Can use Insert Nut.



M903-1313

### Tap-in Felt Bottom Glide

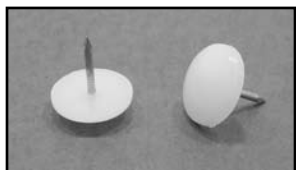
Easy to install, just tap in. Will not rust. Ideal for contemporary or antique wooden furniture, wicker or rattan. Provides protection for floors of hardwood, tile, marble, terrazzo and vinyl. Brown felt. 100 per box.



M903-2783

### Plastic Glide

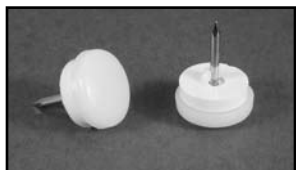
Off-white plastic. Oval head. .072" nail diameter. 11/16" nail length. 3/16" head thickness. 400 per box.



- M903-3334 5/8"  
M903-3344 3/4"

### Cushion Glide-Silent

A nylon cushion glide that helps insulate against vibration, shocks and noise. Nylon self-lubricating base assures floor and furniture protection. Cannot rust. 100 per box.



M903-6173 7/8" size

### Cushion Glide-Steel

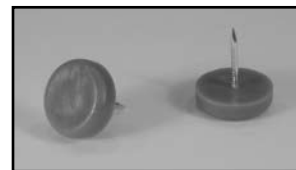
Made of hardened steel with cushioned rubber insert insulation. The center pin is flexible, permitting the base to remain flat on the floor. 7/8" dia. head with a center nail pin. 100 per box.



M903-7584

### Flat Bottom Glides

Made of self-lubricating materials. Provides the best gliding properties. For use with any style or type of furniture. Excellent strength, good abrasion resistance, non-rusting.



- M903-8554 5/8" white, 1/4" thick, 400/box  
M903-8564 3/4" white, 1/4" thick, 400/box  
M903-8644 1/2" beige, 3/16" thick, 400/box  
M903-8654 5/8" beige, 1/4" thick, 400/box  
M903-8656 5/8" beige, 1/4" thick, 8000/box  
M903-8664 3/4" beige, 1/4" thick, 400/box  
M903-8666 3/4" beige, 1/4" thick, 8000/box  
M903-8674 7/8" beige, 1/4" thick, 400/box

### Plastic Drawer Glide

Made of hi-flex beige plastic. Excellent abrasion resistance self-lubricating, provides best gliding properties, cannot rust. Rectangular. 100 per box.



M903-8814 1/2" x 3/4" x 3/32"

### Steel Drawer Thumb Tacks

500 per box.

- M903-8900 1/2" diameter  
M903-8901 7/16" diameter



## HAMMERS & MALLETS

### Tack Hammer

Magnetized tip, fully polished 3-3/4" square head. Hickory hardwood handle. 5 ounce head weight. 10" total length.



M951-0417

## HAMMERS & MALLETS

### 18 oz. Mallet

Heavy white rubber mallet will not mar surface. Superior quality, limited bounce. White hardwood handle. 2-1/2" diameter face, 4-1/2" diameter head. 14" long handle. 18 ounces.



M957-1975

### 24 oz. Mallet

Rubber mallet can be used without fear of marring metal parts. Limited bounce. Solid dense black rubber head with white hardwood handle. 2-1/2" face, 4-1/2" head, 14" long handle. 24 ounces.



M957-1976

## HEAT GUNS & BURN-IN TOOLS

### Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun

The Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun is a hand held self-igniting flameless heat gun and is powered by a refillable fuel cell. The Micro Therm™ is the perfect heat source for the Quick Fill™ Burn-In Stick.

- Hand held
- Automatic electronic ignition
- Patented safety lock
- Produces 1300°F flameless heat
- Refillable fuel cell-disposable butane lighter
- Compact ergonomic design
- Butane not included



M900-3215

### Small Heat Iron

The Small Heat Iron with round flat head and heat tube:

- Improved 100% Iron tip.
- Enables technicians to apply hot air to the repair area by blowing gently through the plastic tube
- A circular pad is mounted on the iron for direct heating of graining paper or grain mold
- Takes little space in a repair kit for service calls, yet can be used with Heat Cure Compound for graining and curing techniques
- Very economical



M870-5710 Heat Iron, Small w/Round Flat Head & Heat Tube

### Large Heat Iron

Excellent for repairing long rips and tears in vinyl fabrics and vinyl upholstery. Even 15" long repairs can be made with this iron. Accurately balanced.

Durable. Built in heat control thermostat. 150 Watts



M870-5750 Large Heat Iron  
M870-6102 Teflon Cover Kit

### Heat Gun w/ Tip

Furnished with a specially designed tip which fits over the nozzle of the gun to focus heat flow to a 1/4" diameter. Use to cure Mohawk's Vinyl Repair Compound. Excellent tool to re-flow a repair for re-graining. New higher watt element cures compound faster. Use to repair small cuts, tears, punctures, abrasions and splits. 475 watts



M870-8600 Heat Gun w/ Tip  
M870-8640 Heat Gun Element  
M870-8700 Heat Gun Replacement Tip

### Butane Burn-In Knife M120

Cordless. Self-igniting. Butane powered. Portable for indoor/outdoor work. Lightweight. Built-in rest for idle time. Easy to refill. Quick heat-up. Full one year warranty.



M900-M120 Butane, Cordless Burn-In Knife  
M900-120C Curved Blade (will fit M900-3210)  
M900-120F Flat Blade (will fit M900-3210 & M900-M120)  
M900-120L Leather/Vinyl Tip (will not fit M900-3210)  
M110-9000 Butane Refill

### Butane Burn-In Knife

Cordless. Compact and economical to use. Good balance helps make burn-ins easier. Easy to fill. Fast heat-up. Durable with no moving parts. Fill once with butane fuel for an hour of use. Provided with a flat burn-in blade.



M900-3210 Butane, Cordless Burn-In Knife  
M900-3211 Replacement Head  
M110-9000 Butane Refill

M900-321F Replacement Flat Blade (only fits M900-3212)



## HEAT GUNS & BURN-IN TOOLS

### Burn-In Knives

As shown, top to bottom.

M900-9200	Curved Rigid
M900-5000	Straight Rigid
M900-5170	Straight Extra-Flex
M900-6200	Curved Flexible
M900-7500	Straight Rigid
M900-K120	Flat Rigid



### Electric Burn-In Knife EK24

Dependable, rugged construction and long element life. High temperature element core assures best performance available. Strong wooden handle. High temperature, extra flexible, 6 ft. neoprene power cord in lightweight 3 conductor style. 20 watts. Weighs 8 oz. Heat Control Unit may be used for controlling low to high heat temperature. Knife comes equipped with a flat blade. A curved blade can be used separately.



M900-EK24FC	Electric Burn-In Knife
M900-B24C	Curved Blade
M900-B24F	Flat Blade

### Heat Control Unit

Regulates heat of Electric Burn-in Knife EK24. Heat is easily controlled by setting dial to maintain proper working ranges. 3 wire grounded design. Weighs 10 oz. 400 watts max. 120 volts.



M900-H800

### Electric Oven

Effectively heats manual Burn-In Knives. Includes pilot light. Heats in minutes. Maintains constant heat. Freedom from cord connected tools means-unlimited area of operation. Accessible from both ends. Equipped with 3-wire grounded circuits. 15 amp, 125 volt plug. All metal construction. Oven temperature 700-800 degrees Fahrenheit. UL approved, 115 watts, 115 volts.



M900-KPAO	Electric Oven w/ Pilot Light
M900-KPAE	Replacement Element

## KNIVES

### Utility Knife Blades-Heavy Duty

Heavy duty, high carbon steel blades. Precision-honed edge for consistent and extended cutting life. Fits most standard utility knives. 2-7/16" length x .025" thick. Blades packaged in a plastic display dispenser that mounts on the wall. 100/Pack.



M949-0100

### Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off

Comes with one blade strip.



M949-0101

### Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off Blades

For general cutting, trimming and scraping of a variety of materials. 3 per card.



M949-0102

### Utility Knife, 6"

Three position blade, retractable to full, half and one quarter. Die cast aluminum handle is durable and lightweight. Includes three 11-921 heavy duty blades. 6" length.



M949-0103

### Single Edge Razor Blade

Single-edge razor blade. Steel-backed high carbon steel blade fits all standard razor blade tools. Replacement blades for Stanley 28-100 and 28-500 scrapers. 100 per pack



M949-0301

## MASKING TAPE

### Painter's Mate Green Masking Tape

Premium Grade. Designed for use on all paints and many lacquer and varnish coatings. This tape is recognized by and known for its quality performance and it's green color. It leaves clean, straight paint lines with less edge bleed. Does not lift, curl or transfer adhesive with most lacquers. This tape can also be used on rough, uneven or hard to stick surfaces. *(DO NOT USE on easily damaged surfaces, such as: wallpaper, wallboard, ceiling tile, uncured coatings or other delicate surfaces).* Width: .945"x 60 yd; 24mm x 55m



M910-2001

### Masking Tape Release (Blue Painters Tape)

Acrylic adhesive allows clean, easy removal up to 14 days without damage from painted walls, trim, woodwork, glass and metal even when exposed to direct or indirect sunlight. Backing saturant provides solvent and moisture resistance which reduces paint bleed-through and rework time.



M910-2002	.945 x 60 yd	24mm x 55 m
M910-2003	1.89" x 60 yd	48mm x 55 m
M910-2005	.709" x 60 yd	18mm x 55 m

## MIRROR SUPPORTS

### Mirofast Mirror Supports

Each support completely assembled. No searching for screws, brackets or nuts. Made of heavy gauge steel designed to resist twisting or swinging once installed. Bracket construction is highly durable and binding wedge nuts will not loosen. Mirror height is easily adjusted by loosening two screws and sliding the mirror up or down. Heavy mirrors require two supports to eliminate sway.



M999-1025∞	5 foot, 12/pack assembled - Brown
M999-4006∞	Support Straps, 6 per bag

∞Available while supplies last

### Miro-Slot Mirror Supports

Designed for narrow and plastic molded frame mirrors. Positive holding power. Requires minimum wall protection. Easy installation. Fabricated from high carbon, cold rolled steel for maximum strength and rigidity. No brackets necessary. Three wood screws attach three sliding washers through the long slots in the rod at any desired position, only one screw needed on the top position. Rod is channel shaped. One person installation. 12 per pack. Screws included.

M999-1044	4 foot unassembled
M999-1055	5 foot unassembled



## MISCELLANEOUS

### Compound Tool

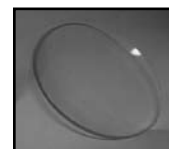
Used to push the backing fabric into and under damage. Also used to apply clear L/V Repair Compound over the backing fabric in the damaged area. 7-1/2" long. 5/16" at widest part.



M870-9200

### Match-All™ Tinting Glass

M900-4602



### Match-All™ Tinting Loop

Used to dip into the Match-All™ staining liquid to disperse droplets of color onto mixing glass. Allows user to control drops to achieve specific color.



M900-4601

### Staple Remover

# 120-1/2 Use to remove staples and tacks. Durable. Easy to use. Greater angle facilitates lifting rather than knocking out of staples.



M941-0121

### Gripper Tack Puller

Manufactured with alloy steel for strength. Precision ground and sharpened. Heat treated for durability. 7" length. 7/16" point size.



M951-0418

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Paint Strainer

Filters foreign matter or un-dissolved solid particles found in various stains or coatings (paint, varnish, lacquer or enamels). Medium size.



**M972-1001** Pack of 12  
**M972-1002** Pack of 250

### Mohawk Leveler Card

Leveler Card can be use with Quick Fill™ Burn-In Sticks to level burn in or to scrape excess burn in.



**H898-0002**

## PACKING / SHIPPING / DELIVERY

### Stretch Film

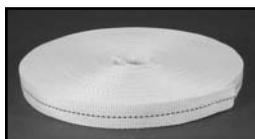
Replaces storage boxes, tape and twine. Wraps skin-tight. No adhesive residue. Protects against tarnish, rust, weather, insects, rodents, and scratches. Use for moving, shipping, and storage.



**M910-2006** 5" x 1000'

### Tie Down Straps

Versatile, extremely durable and rugged with a breaking strength of 1100 lbs. Ties easily and can be used on any moving job. 50 foot rolls.



**M939-0100** 2" width, Cotton  
**M939-0625** 1" width, Polyester

### Economy Van Pads

Features 34 oz. pad fill per linear yard and 1 inch zigzag stitch pattern, double stitched border. Economically priced, lighter weight pad provides good protection for furniture in transit. Full 80" by 72" size.



**M995-1101** Economy  
**M995-1103** Heavy Duty

## PICTURE HANGERS / WIRE

### Picture Wire

Durable, tinned flexible braided cord wire for hanging mirrors, picture, etc.

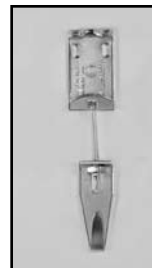


**M930-1005** #5, 24 strand, 750 feet/roll, up to 31 lbs max picture weight  
**M930-1006** #6, 28 strand, 625 feet/roll, up to 35 lbs max picture weight  
**M930-1008** #8, 36 strand, 500 feet/roll, up to 45 lbs max. picture weight

*Note: We recommend using picture wire at least four times the breaking strength of the weight of the picture.*

### Adjustable Hanger

Used for hanging and leveling all types of mirrors and pictures. Adjustable to 1/100". Can be adjusted with a screwdriver after installation. Holds up to 100 lbs. 1 pair per card.



**M968-3010**

### Picture Hangers

Swivel type mirror hanger. Zinc finish. Packaged 50 pieces per box.



**M969-2501**

### Picture Hangers

**M969-2504** 30 pound capacity, 6/bag  
**M969-2505** 50 pound capacity, 3/bag  
**M969-2503** 100 pound capacity, 2/bag



### Self-Leveling Picture Hanger

Bag of 5.



**M969-2506**

## PLIERS

### Webbing Pliers

Hammer jaw acts as a lever if a strong pull is required. Excellent for stretching fabric and canvas. Can also be used as a hammer.



M956-2500

## PLUGS

### Round Head Plug

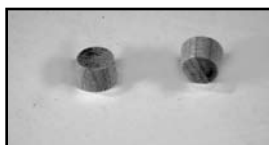
Selected clear hardwood plugs, unfinished, smooth sanded and tapered.



- M990-1622 1/4" diameter, 20 per bag
- M990-1624 5/16" diameter, 20 per bag
- M990-1623 3/8" diameter, 20 per bag
- M990-1621 1/2" diameter, 20 per bag

### Flat Head Plug

Selected clear hardwood plugs. Unfinished, smooth sanded and tapered.



- M990-1618 1/4" diameter, 20 per bag
- M990-1620 5/16" diameter, 20 per bag
- M990-1619 3/8" diameter, 20 per bag
- M990-1617 1/2" diameter, 20 per bag

## PROTECTIVE DISCS & SQUARES

### Turnbuttons for 1/16" Glass

Glass and panel retaining buttons. Uses #6 pan head Phillips screws (included). Designed for 1/16" recess of glass or panel. Sold 100 sets per box.



- M908-1003 Brown
- M908-1004 Clear

### Turnbuttons for 3/16" Glass

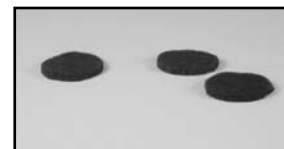
Glass and panel retaining buttons. Uses #6 pan head Phillips screws (included). Designed for 3/16" recess of glass or panel. Sold 100 sets per box.



- M908-1005 Brown
- M908-1006 Clear

### Felt Discs

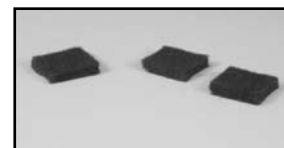
Pressure sensitive. Backed with protective cover paper which can be peeled for instant application. Brown. 1/16" thick. 500 per box.



- M940-0101 3/4" diameter
- M940-0102 3/8" diameter

### Felt Squares

Pressure sensitive and backed with protective cover paper which can be peeled for instant application. Brown. 1/2" Square. 500 per box.



M940-0201

### Plastic Discs

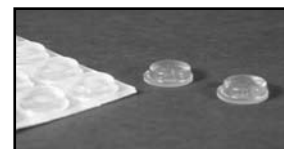
Transparent. Permits use on any color furniture or desktop. Made of a clear rubber-like plastic that is practically invisible under glass. Will not discolor or deteriorate furniture finishes. 3/4" diameter. 100 per box.



- M940-0401 Without adhesive
- M940-0402 With adhesive

### Clear Bumper Discs

Excellent non-skid, high co-efficient of friction. Non-marring and non-staining. Permanently resilient - won't crack or harden. Excellent abrasion resistance, vibration and shock-damping. Use as spacers for cabinet doors, lids, and drawers. Feet on the bottom of cabinetry, clocks, speakers, etc. Bumper Protectors for chairs, walls and sliding doors. Pads and Cushions for fans, small appliances, and furniture. 50 per box.



M940-0404

### Stem Bumpers

Hard plastic stem bumpers. Stems - 1/4" diameter. Surface - 1/2" diameter, 3/16" thick. Pin - .34" long. Sold 100 per box.



- M980-1806 Clear
- M980-1807<sup>∞</sup> Black

<sup>∞</sup> Available while supplies last



## PROTECTIVE GEAR—SAFETY EQUIPMENT

### Gloves

Interlock knit fabric lining absorbs perspiration and insulates against heat and cold. Slips on and off easily. Safe non-slip grip. Pylox coating resists oils, acids, grease, and most industrial chemicals including solvents. Curved fingers with non-slip grip. Medium weight. 10-1/2" length.



**M959-3402**

### Nitrile Non-Latex Gloves

The Original N-Dex Powder Free is a 100% nitrile, non-latex utility grade glove. The Original N-Dex Powder Free gloves are ambidextrous. 9-1/2" long, 4-mil thick, 100 gloves per box.



**M959-3505** Medium  
**M959-3504** Extra large

### Craftsman Apron

Neck band and tie strings. Pencil and standard pockets. Imprinted with Mohawk Finishing Products, Inc. Royal blue color. 28" X 36" size. Neck strap: 24"



**M959-5502**

### Pen Pocket Plus™ Apron

Keeps your touch-up markers at your fingertips. Color selection is always visible. 3 additional pockets to hold other essentials. Carry markers anywhere while keeping your hands free to do the work. 25 1/2" x 23 1/2" size. Neck strap: 24"



**M959-5503**

### Dust Mask

Lightweight disposable masks for providing respiratory protection during such tasks as lawn mowing, sanding, grinding and insulating. Filters out non-toxic dust, powders, pollen and spray paint. Sold 50/pack.



**M959-8561**

### Clear Safety Eye Guards

Protects eyes from flying chips and particles. Large lens fits over most personal glasses. Meets ANSI Z87 Safety Eyewear Standards. Lens Color: Clear.



**M960-1003**

### Respirator Assembly

Professional Series Respirator assembly R7512ES, OV/P95 Medium. Recommended for exposures to organic vapors and mists commonly associated with spray painting, lawn and garden pesticides, staining or refinishing decks and hardwood floors, and many other applications.



**M960-6100**

### Respirator Filter

Organic Vapor Cartridge/Particulate P95 Filter R6022, consists of 1 pair of organic Vapor Filter 6001 and 2 pair of Organic Vapor Cartridge 5P71, P95.



**M960-6101**

## SCRATCH AWL

### Scratch Awl

4 inches long.



**M946-1008**

## SCREWDRIVERS

### "Yankee" Offset Ratchet Screwdriver

- A great alternative to traditional screwdrivers
- Offset head for odd-angle access
- Includes 1/4" Slotted and #2 Phillips blades
- Ratchet handle is reversible on-the-fly
- Provides greater amount of leverage screwdriver
- Ratcheting motion allows swift installation and removal of screws
- Blades are made from hardened tool steel
- Ratchet is made from plated steel
- 3-7/8" overall length



**M936-1366**

## SCREWDRIVERS

### "Yankee" Phillips Offset Ratchet Screwdriver

- A great alternative to traditional screwdrivers
- Offset head for odd-angle access
- Includes #1 and #2 Phillips blades
- Ratchet handle is reversible on-the-fly
- Provides greater amount of leverage
- Ratcheting motion allows swift installation and removal of screws
- Blades are made from hardened tool steel
- Ratchet is made from plated steel
- 3-7/8" overall length



M936-1367

### Slotted Screwdriver

Carbon steel round shank with yellow molded PVC handle. Mechanics. 6" length.

M936-1368 5/16"



### Phillips Stubby Screwdriver w/ Vinyl Grip

Contractor Grade. For close-quarter driving. Full size vinyl grip handle. Alloy steel blade. Precision machined black oxide tips. #2 point size. 1-1/2" length x 1/4" diameter blade. 3-7/8" overall length.

M936-1369



### Phillips Screwdriver w/ Vinyl Grip

Contractor grade. Full size vinyl grip handle. Alloy steel blade. Precision machined black oxide tip. Chrome plated for corrosion resistance

M936-1370 4" blade length, 1/4" blade diameter, #2 point size, 6-5/16" overall length



### Nut Driver

Magnetic nut driver Isomax screwdriver. Stubby. 1/4" nut setter. 2-1/2" long.

M946-4161



## SHEARS

### Industrial Shears

Bent trimmer shear. High quality. Each blade forged of one piece. Inlaid blades. Black handles. Polished blades. 10" long, 4-3/4" cut. 12 oz.

M945-0427



### Bent Trimmers

Right hand. Contour plastic handles for comfort. "Dura-Sharp" edges. 8" length.

M945-0429



## SHELF SUPPORTS

### Shelf Support, Vinyl Coated Foot

Shelf support for glass shelves with riveted pin and vinyl covered base. 3/4" base, .245 pin. 100 per box.

M930-1783 Brass plated  
M930-1784 Antique copper



### Shelf Support, Sturdy

Shelf support with riveted pin and securing hole. 7/8" base, .245 pin, 3/16" hole. Antique copper finish. 100 per box.

M930-1785



### Shelf Support, Spoon Clip

Spoon clip shelf support. Brass plated. 100 per box.

M930-1786 Fits 1/4" diameter hole  
M930-1787 Fits 5mm diameter hole



### Shelf Support, Fluted-Fits 5mm Hole

Shelf support pins. 1/2" shelf rest. 3/8" long pin fits 5mm diameter hole. 100 per box. 1/2" shelf rest.



M930-1800 1/2" shelf rest. Clear plastic  
M930-1805 1" shelf rest. Clear plastic

## SHELF SUPPORTS

### Shelf Support, Fluted-Fits 1/4" Hole

Shelf support pin. 3/8" long pin fits 1/4" diameter hole. 100 per box.



- M930-1802** 1" Shelf rest. Clear plastic  
**M930-1803** 1/2" shelf rest. Clear plastic

### Shelf Support, Round

1" long, 5mm diameter, 100 per box, nickle finish



**M930-1788**

## SPRAY EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES

### Pressure Unit Spray Tool

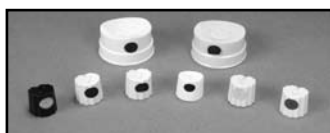
No hoses, compressors, or wires. Sprays any thinned liquid. Portable industrial sprayer without the usual encumbrances. Utilizes the same principle as commercial spray guns. Replaceable power pack contains a liquid propellant that will spray up to 30 ounces of paint or other sprayable material. The precision preset spray head assures a perfect spray pattern. Snap on spray head improved to include 3 interchangeable spray heads: Red - Heavy, White - Medium, and Blue - Fine. Ideal for maintenance and production jobs throughout the shop. Extra jars and caps available. Not recommended for waterborne paint.



- M110-0903** 4 ounce jar w/ cap  
**M110-0904** 4 ounce jar w/ cap, 6.5 ounce can, and snap-on spray head.  
**M110-0905** 6.5 ounce can  
**M110-0906** Snap-on spray head

### Spray Heads

Change spray heads on aerosols to customize the spray pattern, or to replace clogged heads.



- M120-0194** Standard Spray Head  
**M120-0195** Fine Spray  
**M120-0196** Fan Type Spray  
**M120-0200** Medium Spray  
**M120-0210** Heavy Spray  
**M120-2020** Large Button, Spray Head  
**M120-2030** Large Button, Fan Spray  
**M120-2040** High Volume Spray Head for Finisher's Glaze Glazing Stain (M114's)  
**M120-2050** Spray Head for Perfect Blend™

## Power Pack

Make your own aerosol. Versatile-use for stains, lacquers, paints, varnishes, shellac, cleaners, polishes, and epoxy coatings. Power Pack will dispense 16 oz. of liquid with the same fine spray as aerosol cans. For Heavy Spray.



- M110-4950** Power Pack w/ 1 ounce jar  
**M110-4949** Power Pack w/ 6 ounce jar

## Power Pack Replacement Bottles w/ Caps

- M110-4952** 1 ounce jar w/ cap  
**M110-4953** 6 ounce jar w/ cap



## Airbrush Propellant

Net weight - 10.6 oz.

- M110-3000**  
**M870-3662** Airbrush General Nozzle



## Professional Airbrush

Applicator tool for spray applied products. Will accommodate solvent based or water based enamels. May be used with Airbrush Propellant or be attached to a compressor. Video included. Propellant sold separately. Lifetime manufacturer's warranty. Cap adapter not included, 6' hose included.



**M870-3001**

## Airbrush Siphon Bottle

- M870-3617** 28 mm, glass  
**M870-3618** 33 mm, glass



## Airbrush Air Cap Adapter

**M870-3619**



## Airbrush Air Hose

10' length. To be used as a replacement hose.



**M870-3620**

## SPRAY EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES

### Pre-Charged Aerosol Cans

Aerosol cans manufactured with propellant to be filled with bulk stain, glaze, toner or clear finish. Labels on cans are blank for you to write on contents. Cans are manufactured for either coatings, toners and solvent or wiping stains and glazes. Great for production line or to spray when a flaw has been noticed after production.



- M121-0001** Coatings, Toners, Solvents  
**M121-0005** Wiping Stains, Glazes  
**M121-0007** Conversion Varnish



### Airbrush Compressor AC500

The new AC500 is the perfect compressor for the person who uses their airbrush all day long. Specially designed for the person who airbrushes for a living, an artist or an avid modeler, the AC500 delivers non-stop performance. The AC500 has an automatic pressure on/off switch, which allows the unit to maintain an even constant pressure, thus eliminating irritating pulsing with spraying fine lines or small details. If you have been looking for a compressor that is both quiet and reliable, then the new AC500 is the compressor for you.



- Pressure regulator with gauge
- Auto pressure shut off
- Airtank with water drain
- 60 PSI (Max)
- 6 CFM @ 20 PSI
- 1/8 Horsepower
- 1/4" NPT Airhose fitting
- Oil-less operation
- Fan Cooled
- 2 year warranty

**M870-3050**

### Sprayer, Leather Finishing WF 2000S

- M870-3051** Sprayer, Leather Finishing WF 2000S  
**M870-3052** Bottle W/Cip Cap 2 oz.



## TABLE HARDWARE

### Leaf Leveler

Metal supports for table insert leaves. Sold 100 per box.

**M907-1000**



### Table Lock

Heavy duty table lock. Cam action. Brass plated with zinc handles. 56 mm wide. Sold as set.

**M908-1000**



## UPHOLSTERY REPAIR & SUPPLIES

### Dust Cover Backing Fabric

Black. 100 yard roll, 36" wide, 2 oz.

- M980-3198** Non-Woven, Elite 200  
Blk PT #90174



### Dust Cover Backing Fabric

Black. 100 yard roll, 42" wide. 2 oz.

- M980-3199** Non-Woven, Elite 200



### Dust Cover Backing Fabric

White. 100 yard roll, 60" wide. 1.50 oz.

- M980-3200** Non-Woven, Elite 150



### Upholstery Webbing: Jute-9

- M959-1001** 3 1/2" 72 Yard Roll, 9 lbs.



### Nylon Thread

Assorted set-up: white, black, brown, beaver, light honey, red, navy and beige.

- M958-0800** 8-2 oz tubes





## UPHOLSTERY REPAIR & SUPPLIES

### Nylon Tufting Twine

Super strong quality. Individually boxed.

M958-8623 1/2 lb tubes



### Needle Assortment, 5 Piece w/Case

Assortment of professional utility needles for upholstery repairs. Useful in every shop, but challenging to find through regular suppliers. Made in England. Each case contains: 2 Curved upholstery needles, 1 Special bent needle (for sewing up fowls), 1 awning or canvas needle (excellent for sails), and 1 carpet/heavy material needle.



M927-00K1

### Curved Needle

1/2 Round. 501 Round Point.

M927-5152 2" length

M927-5153 3" length



### Tufting Needle

Time saving hollow upholstery needle with tufting clasp eliminates the need to turn fabric to be tufted. Reduces soiling from repeated handling. Maintains straight seams. Requires less manual effort and fewer stitches. Button tufting also made easier. 12" length.



M927-T606 Tufting Needle

M927-C607 Tufting Clasps

### Compound Tool

Used to push the backing fabric into and under damage. Also used to apply clear L/V Repair Compound over the backing fabric in the damaged area.



M870-9200

### Spring Clip-EK

250 per box.

M956-2447 7/8 x 7/8



### Magnifier

Use to examine and identify grains and damage in leather and vinyl.

M870-9204



### Tacking Strip

Economy 1/2" wide tackless cardboard tacking strip. Approximately 400 yards per platter.

M956-5000



### No. 3 Metal Spring Clip

For fastening edge of wire to spring. To be used with spring clip pliers.

M956-2448 250 per box



### Spring Clip Pliers

A special plier for setting three prong spring or edge wire clips. 7" long. 16 oz. For use with No. 3 Metal Spring Clip.

M956-2445



### Webbing Pliers

Hammer jaw acts as a lever if a strong pull is required. Excellent for stretching fabric and canvas. Can also be used as a hammer.

M956-2500



## WEDGES

### Furniture Wedges

Crooked dresser? Rocky table? Cabinet slanted? Not a problem with the Furniture Wedge! Easy to use, snap-off design has 8 wedge tabs each, ranging from 1/16" to 5/16" thick. 25 per package.

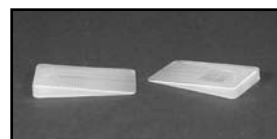
M903-9912



### Wobble Wedges

Interlocking shims perfect for leveling or installing: tables, bookshelves, appliances, cabinets, tubs and sinks, water heaters, flooring and tile, toilets, heating and AC...and much more! 75 per box.

M903-9913

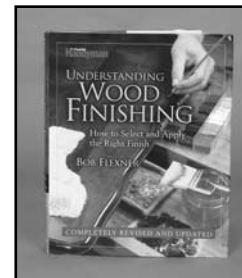


## TRAINING & LITERATURE

### Understanding Wood Finishing by Bob Flexner

Highly recommended for any woodworker, from beginner to advanced.  
In Understanding Wood Finishing, you'll find:

- Tips for getting the perfect finish.
- Tricks for determining what kind of finish you're really buying.
- A handy chart telling which stains are compatible with which finishes.
- Step-by-step finishing schedules.



**M900-0004** 300 Pages - Soft Cover

## Interactive DVD

### WOOD TOUCH-UP AND REPAIR

The Mohawk Wood Touch-Up and Repair Interactive Training System is designed to teach you the most up-to-date wood touch-up and repair techniques offered in the industry. This interactive DVD will provide you with instructions in: damage analysis, filling of damages, replacing color, grain replacement, spot finish application, sheen adjustment, scratch removal, finish care and much more. Available in Chinese and Spanish. (120 Min)

### LEATHER TOUCH-UP, REPAIR, REFINISHING & MAINTENANCE

The Mohawk Leather Touch-Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance Interactive Training System is designed to show you step by step procedures and techniques for repairing many types of damage and restoring furniture to "good as new" condition. This interactive DVD will provide you with instructions on: filling damage, producing duplicate grain patterns, color matching and application, upholstery repair, spot cleaning and much more. (90 min)

### PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM®

The Mohawk Professional Finishing System® Interactive Training System is designed to show you how to produce today's most popular finishes with our new Professional Finishing System® products. By following the steps shown in this interactive DVD, you will be able to confidently recreate the finishes using an assortment of Mohawk's different finishing products. (156 min)

- |                  |                                    |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>M900-0010</b> | Wood Touch-Up & Repair             |
| <b>M900-0020</b> | Leather, Vinyl & Upholstery Repair |
| <b>M900-0030</b> | Professional Finishing System®     |
| <b>M900-0040</b> | Complete Set of the DVD's          |
| <b>M900-0050</b> | Chinese - Wood Touch-Up & Repair   |
| <b>M900-0060</b> | Spanish - Wood Touch-Up & Repair   |



### GUITAR FINISHING

The Interactive Training DVD gives very specific instructions for finishing a guitar with aerosols. It shows the steps necessary for a toned finish, a sunburst effect, and a clear finish using Behlen Vinyl Sealer, Stringed Instrument Lacquer, Starcast Amber Guitar Toner, and Encore Brown Guitar Toner aerosols. Watch as we apply a sunburst to the back and a clear finish to the front of an acoustic guitar. We'll also show you how to sand and rub the lacquer to create a professional high-gloss finish. As an alternative, the DVD could be used to learn how to apply a professional clear finish over just about any stain or coloring technique you desire. Of course, coating the fretboard with Fingerboard Oil is included as well.

You can choose to purchase and view the DVD and then come back for the necessary products, or you can get it FREE when purchasing the Guitar Finishing Kit (M881-2000) in this catalog. The kit includes the products you'll need to apply the finish as shown on the DVD.



**M900-0070** Guitar Finishing DVD

## LITERATURE

### Mohawk Catalog

Contains all of the Touch-Up, Repair and Refinishing products Mohawk has to offer, including items to match the needs of the “weekend wood craftsman” in his/her garage to meeting the needs of the wood craftsman on the floor in large factories.

Z120-2043

### Mohawk Color Chart

Color swatches to help you match Mohawk colors to your work projects.

Z115-2391

### Blendal® Stick Color Guide

Shows all colors of the Blendal Sticks™ with information on mixing different colors to create the custom color you need. A Color Theory Wheel is displayed to help you with your color blending.

Z115-3010

### Epoxy Putty Stick Color Guide

Shows our colors of Epoxy Sticks™ and detailed instructions in mixing colors to create the color you need to match your project.

Z115-3000

### Fil-O-Wood™ Color Chart

A sheet displaying all ten Fil-O-Wood™ colors. States some of the many benefits of using Fil-O-Wood™ Putty for all your wood filling needs.

Z115-2334

### Pro-Mark® II Marker Color Chart

A sheet displaying all the Pro-Mark™ II Marker colors. On the back is a list of assortments showing what markers are in each assortments.

Z115-3030

### Leather Color Chart

Color swatches of the Leather Base Coat, Touch-Up Pigment, Leather/Vinyl Markers™, Leather/Vinyl Fil-Sticks™.

Z115-3040

### Professional Finishing System® (PFS) Guide

Provides product information for all PFS products.

Z115-3070

### Quick Fill™ Burn-In Stick Color Guide

Shows all colors of the Quick Fill™ Burn-In Sticks with a helpful step by step photo guide on how to use them.

Z115-3050

### Xpert® Toner Color Guide

Displays a formula guide for mixing the Xpert® Toner Base with the Xpert® Colorants to create custom colors.

Z115-3080

### Waterborne Technical Sell Sheets

These technical sell sheets show our newest waterborne products detailing all of the many benefits of using waterborne products.

#### WATERBORNE PRODUCTS OFFER UNIQUE ADVANTAGES

- GREENGUARD Certified as a waterborne system
- Suitable for LEED® credits: EQ Credit 4.2 Low Emitting Materials - Paints & Coatings

Z116-1000

Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer

Z116-1010

Waterborne Dye Stains & Dye Concentrates

Z116-1020

Waterborne Wiping Stains & Glazes

Z116-1030

Waterborne Colorants

# PRODUCT INDEX



## PRODUCT.....PAGE

### A

<b>ABRASIVES</b>	
Micro Mesh .....	80
Non-Woven Hand Pads .....	80
Sandpaper.....	80-81
Steel Wool .....	80
Steel Wool Pads.....	80
<b>ACETONE</b> .....	54
<b>ADAPTER PLATES</b> .....	81
<b>ADHESIVES</b> .....	10,56-58
<b>ADHESION PROMOTER FOR LEATHER</b> .....	70
<b>ADJUSTABLE HANGER</b> .....	95
<b>AEROSOLS</b> .....	4-12,29,100
<b>AIR COMPRESSOR</b> .....	72,100
<b>AIRBRUSH SUPPLIES</b> .....	99
<b>AMALGAMATOR &amp; SOLVENT</b> .....	27
<b>ANILINE POWDER STAIN</b> .....	32
<b>APRONS</b> .....	97
<b>ATOMIZER</b> .....	69
<b>AWL, SCRATCH</b> .....	97

### B

<b>BACK BEARING GUIDE</b> .....	88
<b>BACKGROUND MARKERS</b> .....	15
<b>BACKING FABRIC-DUST COVER</b> .....	100
<b>BACKING FABRIC ACTIVATOR KIT (LEATHER)</b> .....	68
<b>BASE COAT FOR LEATHER</b> .....	70
<b>BASE CONCENTRATE</b> .....	34
<b>BED HARDWARE</b> .....	81-82
<b>BENT TRIMMERS</b> .....	98
<b>BITS</b> .....	82
<b>BLEACHTONE</b> .....	32
<b>BLENDAL POWDER STAIN</b> .....	24,76
<b>BLENDAL STICKS</b> .....	23
<b>BLENDER FLOW-OUT</b> .....	9
<b>BLEND-ITS</b> .....	16
<b>BLOCK-IT TONER</b> .....	9
<b>BLUSH RESISTANT REDUCER</b> .....	53
<b>BOLTS</b> .....	89
<b>BOTTLES, EMPTY</b> .....	87-88
<b>BOOTHCOAT SPRAY BOOTH PROTECTOR</b> .....	41
<b>BRACES</b> .....	90
<b>BREAK-A-WAY GLAZE</b> .....	7,33
<b>BRIL-GLOW MILD ABRASIVE</b> .....	55
<b>BRISTOL CREAM POLISH</b> .....	59
<b>BRUSHES</b> .....	83-84
<b>BRONZING POWDER</b> .....	24
<b>BUFFCOTE LACQUER</b> .....	39
<b>BUFF-N-POLISH KIT</b> .....	56,77
<b>BURN-IN PRODUCTS</b> .....	16-18
<b>BURN-IN KNIVES</b> .....	92-93
<b>BURN-IN SEALER</b> .....	10,18

### C

<b>C.A.B. PROD. TOPCOAT CLEARS</b> .....	6
<b>C.A.B. PROD. TOPCOAT WHITE</b> .....	6
<b>CABINET INSTALLATION KIT</b> .....	75
<b>CARD, LEVELER</b> .....	95
<b>CASTER SOCKET</b> .....	85
<b>CATALYST FOR COATINGS</b> .....	41
<b>CATCHES</b> .....	85-86
<b>CHISELS</b> .....	85
<b>CLAMPS</b> .....	86
<b>CHEESE CLOTH</b> .....	87
<b>CLAMP PADS</b> .....	86
<b>CLASSIC CARE POLISH</b> .....	11,59
<b>CLASSIC INSTRUMENT LACQUER</b> .....	52

## PRODUCT.....PAGE

<b>CLEANERS</b> .....	10-11,61
<b>CLEAN-UP SOLVENT</b> .....	54
<b>CLEAR BUMPER DISCS</b> .....	96
<b>CLEAR WW LACQUER</b> .....	38
<b>CLEAR WW LACQUER SEALER</b> .....	38
<b>CLOTH</b> .....	87
<b>COLORANTS</b>	
Waterborne.....	38
Xpert .....	30
<b>COLOR FIL PUTTY</b> .....	19
<b>COLORED LACQUER</b> .....	50
<b>COLORED LACQUER ENAMEL</b> .....	8
<b>COLORWHEELS</b> .....	35
<b>COMPOUND TOOL</b> .....	94,101
<b>CONTAINERS, EMPTY</b> .....	87-88
<b>CONVERSION VARNISH CATALYST</b> .....	41
<b>CONVERSION VARNISH REDUCER/RETARDER</b> .....	41
<b>CORNER BRACES</b> .....	90
<b>CRACKLE LACQUER</b> .....	52
<b>CROSSLINKER MC FOR LEATHER</b> .....	69
<b>CRYSTAL &amp; GLASS CLEANER</b> .....	11,61
<b>CURVED NEEDLE</b> .....	101
<b>CYANOACRYLATE GLUE</b> .....	57
<b>D</b>	
<b>DANISH OIL</b> .....	10,51
<b>DECKS, STAIN</b> .....	35
<b>DEEP CLEANER FOR LEATHER</b> .....	66
<b>DISCS</b> .....	96
<b>DOLLIES</b> .....	88-89
<b>DOSING BOTTLE/DISPENSER</b> .....	35,88
<b>DOWELS, HARDWOOD</b> .....	89
<b>DRILL BIT SET</b> .....	82
<b>DUAL POUR SPOUT LID</b> .....	88
<b>DURACOAT PRE-CATALYZED LACQUER</b> .....	39
<b>DURACOAT PRE-CATALYZED SEALER</b> .....	40
<b>DURACOAT PRE-CATALYZED WHITE</b> .....	43
<b>DUST COVER</b> .....	100
<b>DUST MASK</b> .....	97
<b>DVD</b> .....	102
<b>E</b>	
<b>EDGING/LOW HEAT STICKS</b> .....	16
<b>EMPTY CONTAINERS</b> .....	87-88
<b>EPOXY GLUES</b> .....	57-58
<b>EPOXY PUTTY-5 MINUTE</b> .....	19
<b>EPOXY PUTTY STICK</b> .....	19
<b>EXTERIOR DOOR &amp; TRIM VARNISH</b> .....	51
<b>E-Z FLOW BURN-IN STICKS</b> .....	17
<b>E-Z SEAL PENS</b> .....	18
<b>E-Z SLIP LUBRICANT</b> .....	10,58
<b>E-Z VINYL SEALER</b> .....	40
<b>E-Z VINYL SEALER AEROSOL</b> .....	9
<b>E-Z VINYL WHITE PRIMER</b> .....	42
<b>E-Z VINYL BLACK PRIMER</b> .....	42
<b>F</b>	
<b>FABRIC GUARD</b> .....	10
<b>FASTENERS</b> .....	89-90
<b>FELT DISCS</b> .....	96
<b>FELT SQUARES</b> .....	96
<b>FILLERS</b> .....	16-22
<b>FIL-O-WOOD</b> .....	22
<b>FIL-STICKS PUTTY STICKS</b> .....	20
<b>FINISHES</b>	
Aerosol .....	5-7
Crackle Lacquer .....	52

## PRODUCT.....PAGE

<b>Danish Oil</b> .....	10,51
<b>Finish-Up Polyurethane</b> .....	26,51
<b>Pour-N-Wipe Finish</b> .....	51
<b>Tung Oil</b> .....	52
<b>Varnishes</b> .....	52
<b>FINAL FINISH</b> .....	6
<b>FINISH REMOVER NO.2 (NON-FLAMMABLE)</b> .....	62
<b>FINISH UP POLYURETHANE</b> .....	26,51
<b>FINISHER'S CHOICE CLEARS</b> .....	6
<b>FINISHER'S CHOICE SEALER</b> .....	8
<b>FINISHER'S GLAZE GLAZING STAIN</b> .....	7,32,33
<b>FISH EYE FLOWOUT LACQUER ADDITIVE</b> .....	54
<b>FLASH-OFF CONTROL SOLVENT</b> .....	53
<b>FLATTING PASTE</b> .....	54
<b>FLAT LUBE PASTE FLATTENER</b> .....	56
<b>FLAT OIL FINISH</b> .....	6
<b>FLOORING INSTALLATION KIT</b> .....	75
<b>FM NON-SLIP ADDITIVE FOR LEATHER</b> .....	70
<b>FM SLIP ADDITIVE FOR LEATHER</b> .....	70
<b>FURNITURE CLEANER &amp; RESTORER</b> .....	11,61
<b>FURNITURE WASH</b> .....	61
<b>FURNITURE WEDGES</b> .....	101
<b>G</b>	
<b>GLASS CUTTER</b> .....	88
<b>GLASS, TINTING</b> .....	94
<b>GLAZES</b> .....	32-33,77
<b>GLOVES</b> .....	97
<b>GLIDES</b> .....	91
<b>GLUE</b> .....	56-58
<b>GRAIN FILLER &amp; SOLVENT</b> .....	19
<b>GRAINING LIQUID</b> .....	26
<b>GRAIN MOLD COMPOUND &amp; CATALYST FOR LEATHER</b> .....	68
<b>GRAIN PAPER</b> .....	72,87
<b>GRAINING PENCILS</b> .....	16
<b>H</b>	
<b>HAMMER</b> .....	91
<b>HAND CLEANER</b> .....	61
<b>HAND PADS, NON-WOVEN</b> .....	80
<b>HANGER BOLTS</b> .....	89
<b>HARDWARE</b> .....	80-101
Adapter Plates .....	81
Back Bearing Guide .....	88
Bed Hardware.....	81-82
Bits .....	82
Braces .....	90
Caster Socket .....	85
Catches/Latches.....	85-86
Clamps .....	86
Headboard Bolt Sets .....	89
Nuts/Bolts .....	89-90
Razor Blade, Single Edge.....	93
Scissors/Trimmers .....	98
Screwdrivers .....	97-98
Screws.....	89
Shelf Supports.....	98-99
Staple Remover .....	94
Swing Hinge .....	82
Table Lock.....	100
Thumb Tacks, Steel Drawer .....	91
Turnbuttons .....	96
Utility Knives.....	93
Washers .....	90
<b>HEAT IRONS</b> .....	92
<b>HEAT CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	93



PRODUCT.....	PAGE
HEAT GUN, FLAMELESS .....	92
HEAT GUN W/ TIP .....	92
HEAVY BODIED SANDING SEALER .....	8
HOT STUFF INSTANT GLUE .....	57
HYDRO-GOLD WATERBORNE LACQUER ....	42
I	
INK REMOVER .....	62,66
INDUSTRIAL MARKER .....	15
J-K	
KITS	
Assorted Blendal Powder Stains .....	76
Blendal Powder Stain Kit .....	76
Buff-N-Polish Kit .....	56,77
Deluxe Customer Care Kits .....	79
Cabinet Installation Kit .....	75
Finisher's Glaze Stains .....	32,77
Flooring Installation Touch Up Kit .....	75
Furniture Touch Up Kit .....	74
Jiffy Kit .....	79
Leather Care Kit .....	71,78
Leather Rescue Kit .....	71,78
Match-All Stain and Grain System ...	25,76
Mohawk Professional Touch-Up Kit .....	73
Nick Kit Repair Kit .....	74
Nubuck Care Kit .....	70,78
Professional Aerosol Kit .....	76
Professional Leather Kit .....	71,78
Professional Wood Touch Up Kit .....	73
Standard Customer Care Kits .....	79
Standard Wood Kit .....	74
Touch Up and Repair Kit .....	77
Universal Colors Kit .....	34,77
Ultra Wood Touch Up Kit .....	73
KNIVES	
Burn-in Knives .....	92-93
Utility Knives .....	93
L	
LAC FRENCH .....	26
LACOSOLVENT .....	27
LACOVER PADDING FINISH .....	27
LACQUER	
Classic Instrument Lacquer .....	52
Clear WW Lacquer .....	38
Colored Lacquer .....	50
Colored Lacquer Enamel Aerosol .....	8
Crackle Lacquer .....	52
DuraCoat Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer .....	39
Nu-Coat Lacquer .....	50
Perfect Blend .....	5
Piano Lacquer .....	52
VersaLac Post Catalyzed Lacquer .....	41
Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer ....	35
LACQUER FOR BRASS .....	10,53
LACQUER REDUCER 2255 .....	53
LATCHES .....	85
LEAF, GOLD/SILVER .....	53
LEAF LEVELER .....	100
LEATHER	
Adhesion Promoter .....	70
Atomizer .....	69
Air Compressor .....	72,100
Backing Fabric Activator Kit .....	68
Base Coat .....	70
Compound Tool .....	94,101

PRODUCT.....	PAGE
Crosslinker MC .....	69
Deep Cleaner .....	66
FM Non-Slip Additive .....	70
FM Slip Additive .....	70
Grain Mold Compound & Catalyst .....	68
Grain Paper .....	72
Ink Remover .....	66
L/V Color Selection Guide .....	72
L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound .....	69
Leather Care Kit .....	71,78
Leather Clean and Renew .....	65
Leather Cleaner .....	65
Leather Color Match 2 oz. Asst .....	71
Leather Degreaser .....	66
Leather Glue Water Based .....	66
Leather Protector .....	65
Leather Protector Wipes .....	65
Leather Rescue Kit .....	71,78
Leather Revive .....	65
Leather Spray Grain .....	69
Leather Swatches .....	72
Leather/Vinyl Fil Sticks .....	67
Leather/Vinyl Markers .....	66-67
Leather/Vinyl Finish Aerosol Clears .....	6,70
Magnifier .....	101
Match-All Tinting Loop .....	94
Mender .....	66
Microfiber Cleaner .....	65
Mold Remover .....	70
Nubuck Care Kit .....	70,78
Nubuck Reviving Sponge .....	65
Professional Leather Kit .....	71,78
Pull-Up Revive .....	65
Remover .....	70
Repairing Paste .....	66
Scratch Remover .....	66
Spew Remover .....	70
Sponge .....	72
Top Coat Gloss .....	69
Top Coat Matte .....	69
Touch Up Aniline .....	68
Touch Up Pigment .....	68
Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent .....	68
Woven Fiberglass Fabric .....	69
LEGS, WOOD .....	91
LEMON OIL POLISH .....	11,59
LEVELER CARD .....	95
LID, DUAL POUR SPOUT .....	88
LUBRICANTS .....	10,58
M	
MAGNIFIER .....	101
MALLETS .....	92
MARKERS .....	13-16
MASKING TAPE .....	94
MATCH-ALL STAIN AND GRAIN SYSTEM .....	25,76
MATCH-ALL TINTING GLASS .....	94
MENDING PLATES .....	90
METALLIC AEROSOL .....	10
MICRO THERM FLAMELESS HEAT GUN .....	92
MINERAL SPIRITS .....	53
MIRROR SUPPORTS .....	94
MOLD REMOVER .....	70
N	
NAPHTHA .....	54

PRODUCT.....	PAGE
NEEDLES .....	101
NIBS, REPLACEMENT .....	13,14
NO BLUSH BLENDER FLAT .....	9
NO BLUSH PLUS RETARDER .....	9,54
NUBUCK CARE KIT FOR LEATHER .....	70,78
NU-COAT LACQUER .....	50
NUTS .....	90
NUT DRIVER .....	98
NYLON THREAD .....	100
NYLON TUFTING TWINE .....	101
O	
OVEN, ELECTRIC .....	93
OZ POLISH .....	12,60
P	
PADS..	
Non-Woven Hand Pads .....	80
Rubbing .....	81
Steel Wool .....	80
PADDING FINISHES .....	26-28
PAINT STRAINER .....	95
PASTE WAX-BLUE LABEL .....	60
PATCHAL PUTTY .....	21
PENCILS .....	16
PENETRATING OIL STAIN .....	31
PENTHOUSE POLISH AEROSOL .....	12,58
PERFECT BLEND .....	5
PIANO LACQUER .....	52
PICTURE SUPPLIES .....	95
PLANESTICK BURN-IN STICK .....	18
PLASTIC DISCS .....	96
PLASTIC FILLER WITH HARDENER .....	19
PLASTIC GRADUATED CUPS .....	87
PLIERS .....	96,101
PLUGS .....	96
PLUSH FURNITURE CLEANER & RESTORER .....	61
POLISHES .....	11-12,58-61
POLY-BUF RUBBING COMPOUND .....	55
POLYSTYRENE JAR W/ CAP .....	87
POLYURETHANE GLUE .....	56
POUR-N-WIPE FINISH .....	51
POWDERS .....	24
POWER PACK .....	99
PRE-CATALYZED CLEARS .....	6
PRE-CATALYZED SANDING SEALER .....	8
PRE-CHARGED AEROSOL CANS .....	12,100
PRESSURE UNIT SPRAY TOOL .....	99
PRIMER, E-Z VINYL .....	42
PRIMER SEALER FOR WOOD .....	9
PROFESSIONAL FINISHING SYSTEM	
Boothcoat Spray Booth Protector .....	41
Buffcote Lacquer .....	39
Clear WW Lacquer .....	38
Clear WW Lacquer Sealer .....	38
Conversion Varnish Catalyst .....	41
Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder ..	41
DuraCoat Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer .....	39
DuraCoat Pre-Catalyzed Sealer .....	40
DuraCoat Pre-Catalyzed White .....	43
E-Z Vinyl Sealer .....	40
E-Z Vinyl White Primer .....	42
E-Z Vinyl Black Primer .....	42
Hydro-Gold Waterborne Lacquer .....	42
Ultra Clear Conversion Varnish .....	40
Ultra Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer ..	41

# PRODUCT INDEX



PRODUCT.....	PAGE
Ultra White Conversion Varnish .....	43
VersaClad Conversion Varnish .....	42
VersaLac Post Catalyzed Lacquer .....	41
VersaLac Catalyst.....	41
Waterborne Colorants .....	38
Waterborne Dye Stain .....	36
Waterborne Dye Stain Concentrate.....	36
Waterborne Dye Stain Reducer.....	36
Waterborne Flattening Paste .....	35
Waterborne Glaze .....	37
Waterborne Glaze Base.....	38
Waterborne Wiping Wood Stain .....	37
Waterborne Wiping Wood Stain Base .....	37
White Undercoater.....	42
PROFESSIONAL LEATHER KIT .....	71,78
PROTECTIVE GEAR .....	97
PRO-MARK MARKER .....	14
PUMICE STONE.....	54
PUTTY .....	19-21
<b>Q</b>	
QUIK-TIP MARKER .....	14
QUICK FILL BURN-IN STICKS .....	17
<b>R</b>	
RAPID PAD .....	27
REFERENCE	
DVD .....	102
Understanding Wood Finishing by Bob Flexner.....	102
REDUCER .....	29,31,36,51,53
REPLACEMENT NIBS .....	13,14
RESPIRATOR .....	97
RETARDERS .....	8,29,31,54
ROTTEN STONE .....	55
REMOVERS .....	11,61
Finish Remover No. 2 (Non-Flammable).....	62
RUBBING AGENTS.....	54-56
RUB-CUT OIL .....	55
RUBBING COMPOUND .....	55
RUBBING PADS .....	81
<b>S</b>	
SANDING BLOCKS.....	81
SANDING SEALER .....	8,50
SANDPAPER .....	80,81
SAFETY GEAR .....	97
SCRATCH-OFF.....	12,60
SCREWS .....	89
SCREWDRIVERS .....	97-98
SEAL & STAIN WOOD PRE-STAIN CLEAR STAIN BASE .....	30
SEALERS .....	8-10,50
SHADING PENCILS .....	16
SHEARS .....	98
SHELF SUPPORTS .....	98
SHELLAC REDUCER .....	51
SHIPPING SUPPLIES .....	95
SILICONE DRY LUBRICANT.....	10,58
SILICONE WASH .....	62
SIZING LIQUID.....	53
SKAT SKATER .....	89
SLIDEEZ LUBRICANT.....	58
SOCKETS, TEE STAR .....	83
SOLVENTS.....	27,53-54
SPEW REMOVER FOR LEATHER.....	70

PRODUCT.....	PAGE
Sponge .....	72,87
SPOT CLEANING GUN .....	63
SPRAY ADHESIVE.....	10,58
SPRAY EQUIPMENT .....	99
SPRAY HEADS.....	12,99
SPRING CLIPS/PLIERS.....	101
STAIN DECKS .....	35
STAINS	
Glazing .....	32,33
Match-All Stain .....	25,76
Powders.....	24,76
Ultra Penetrating .....	31
Waterborne Dye Stain .....	36
Waterborne Dye Stain Concentrate.....	36
Waterborne Wiping Stain.....	37
Waterborne Wiping Stain Base .....	37
Wiping Wood.....	28
Wiping Wood Aerosols.....	7,29
Wood Tone Wiping.....	29
Xpert Stain Base .....	30
Xpert Toner Base .....	30
STAPLE REMOVER.....	94
STEEL WOOL .....	80
STEM BUMPERS .....	96
STRETCH FILM .....	95
STRIPPER WASH.....	62
SURFACE PREP .....	61-62
SUPER BLUSH RETARDER .....	9,54
SUPER GRIP RESIN GLUE .....	56
SUPPORTS.....	98-99
SWING HINGE .....	82
<b>T</b>	
TABLE LOCK .....	100
TACK CLOTH .....	87
TACK HAMMER .....	91
TACK PULLER.....	94
TACKING STRIP.....	101
TAPE.....	94
TEE NUTS .....	90
TEXTURED TOUCH-UP .....	9
THREAD .....	100
TIE-DOWN STRAPS .....	95
TINS, EMPTY .....	87-88
TINTING GLASS .....	25,94
TINTING LOOP.....	25,94
TIPS, GLUE .....	57
TONE FINISH CLEAR LACQUER	
SANDING SEALER .....	8
TONE FINISH FLAT EASY SANDING SEALER ....	8
TONE FINISH FURNITURE WAX WITH OIL OF LEMON AEROSOL .....	12,60
TONE FINISH TONER AEROSOL .....	4-5
TOUCH UP DULLING AGENT FOR LEATHER..	68
TOUCH UP ITEMS .....	13-16
TOUCH UP PIGMENT FOR LEATHER .....	68
TRACE CLOTH.....	87
TREND COLOR AEROSOLS .....	5
TUFTING NEEDLE .....	101
TUFTING TWINE .....	101
TUNG OIL.....	52
TURNBUTTONS .....	96
TWO MINUTE TOUCH UP BRUSHING LIQUID & SOLVENT.....	26

PRODUCT.....	PAGE
<b>U</b>	
ULTRA BOND WATERBORNE CLEAR FINISH MARKER .....	15
ULTRA CLASSIC TONER AEROSOL .....	4
ULTRA CLEAR CONVERSION .....	40
ULTRA-FLO ULTRA BOND CLEAR.....	5
ULTRA MARK MARKERS.....	13
ULTRA PENETRATING STAIN .....	31
ULTRA PENETRATING STAIN REDUCER / RETARDER.....	31
ULTRA-FLO CLEARS .....	5
ULTRA WHITE CONVERSION VARNISH .....	43
UNIVERSAL COLORS .....	34
UPHOLSTERY SUPPLIES.....	100-101
UPHOLSTERY WEBBING: JUTE-9.....	100
UPHOLSTERY/FABRIC CLEANER.....	11,62
UTILITY KNIVES .....	93
<b>V</b>	
VAN PADS .....	95
VARNISH .....	51
VARNISH SEALER.....	41
VERSACLAD CONVERSION VARNISH .....	42
VERSALAC™ POST CATALYZED LACQUER.....	41
VERSALAC™ CATALYST .....	41
VINYL	
L/V Color Selection Guide .....	72
L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound .....	69
Leather/Vinyl Fil Sticks .....	67
Leather/Vinyl Markers.....	66-67
Leather/Vinyl Finish Aerosol Clears ...	6,70
Vinyl Marker .....	15
Vinyl-Plastic & Leather Cleaner .....	11,62
VINYL FINISH AEROSOL CLEARS.....	6,70
VINYL MARKER .....	15
VINYL - PLASTIC & LEATHER CLEANER..	11,62
<b>W</b>	
WASHERS .....	90
WATER BASE PASTE WOOD FILLER .....	21
WATERBORNE COLORANTS .....	38
WATERBORNE DYE STAIN .....	36
WATERBORNE DYE STAIN CONCENTRATE ....	36
WATERBORNE DYE STAIN REDUCER .....	36
WATERBORNE FLATTING PASTE .....	35
WATERBORNE GLAZE.....	37
WATERBORNE GLAZE BASE .....	38
WATERBORNE WIPING WOOD STAIN.....	37
WATERBORNE WIPING WOOD STAIN BASE ...	37
WATERBORNE LACQUERS.....	35,42
WATER CLEAR ACRYLIC .....	6
WAX .....	60
WAX WASH REMOVER AEROSOL.....	11,61
WEBBING PLIERS.....	96,101
WHITE UNDERCOATER.....	42
WIL-PRO PADDING FINISHES .....	26
WIPING WOOD STAIN .....	28
WIPING WOOD STAIN AEROSOL.....	7,29
WOBBLE WEDGE.....	101
WOOD CHISEL SET.....	85
WOOD LEGS.....	91
WOOD TONE WIPING STAINS.....	29
WOOD REPAIR & SOLVENT.....	21
WOOD STAIN REDUCER / RETARDER.....	29
WOOD STAIN REDUCER S15 .....	29
WOOL-LUBE RUBBING LUBRICANT.....	56
WOVEN FIBERGLASS FABRIC .....	69
<b>X-Y-Z</b>	
XPRT COLORANTS.....	30
XPRT STAIN BASE.....	30
XPRT TONER BASE .....	30
ZINSSER SEALCOAT .....	50
ZIPKLEEN II SPOT REMOVER.....	11,62

Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page
H898-0002.....	95	M102-0491.....	8	M109-0630.....	6,70	M145-2736.....	7,29	M230-D404.....	20	M267-0194.....	14	M280-0324.....	13	M294-5006.....	15
M100-0002.....	4	M102-0492.....	6,8	M109-0631.....	6,70	M145-4086.....	7,29	M230-L404.....	20	M267-0207.....	14	M280-0337.....	13	M294-5007.....	15
M100-0004.....	4	M102-0494.....	6	M109-1000.....	6,70	M145-4156.....	7,29	M231-0221.....	20	M267-0208.....	14	M280-0359.....	13	M294-5008.....	15
M100-0007.....	4	M102-0540.....	6	M110-0903.....	99	M155-0202.....	7,33	M231-0314.....	20	M267-0209.....	14	M280-0381.....	13	M294-5009.....	15
M100-0207.....	4	M102-0541.....	6	M110-0904.....	99	M155-1435.....	7,33	M231-0321.....	20	M267-0223.....	14	M280-0385.....	13	M294-5010.....	15
M100-0209.....	4	M102-0542.....	6	M110-0905.....	99	M155-1478.....	7,33	M231-0390.....	20	M267-0224.....	14	M280-0391.....	13	M294-5011.....	15
M100-0220.....	4	M102-0543.....	6,8	M110-0906.....	99	M210-0202.....	16	M231-0403.....	20	M267-0227.....	14	M280-0401.....	13	M294-5012.....	15
M100-0227.....	4	M102-0550.....	5	M110-3000.....	99	M210-0206.....	16	M231-0406.....	20	M267-0246.....	14	M280-0408.....	13	M294-5013.....	15
M100-0229.....	4	M102-0551.....	5	M110-4949.....	99	M210-0207.....	16	M231-0426.....	20	M267-0249.....	14	M280-0411.....	13	M294-5014.....	15
M100-0249.....	4	M102-0552.....	5	M110-4950.....	99	M210-0209.....	16	M231-0428.....	20	M267-0252.....	14	M280-0415.....	13	M294-5015.....	15
M100-0273.....	4	M102-0553.....	5	M110-4952.....	87,99	M210-0218.....	16	M231-1476.....	20	M267-0266.....	14	M280-1200.....	13	M294-5016.....	15
M100-0321.....	4	M102-0705.....	5	M110-4953.....	87,99	M210-0224.....	16	M231-1478.....	20	M267-0321.....	14	M280-1478.....	13	M294-5017.....	15
M100-0322.....	4	M102-0710.....	5	M110-9000.....	92	M210-0227.....	16	M231-2294.....	20	M267-0337.....	14	M280-1522.....	13	M294-5018.....	15
M100-0351.....	4	M102-0720.....	5	M114-0143.....	7,33	M210-0249.....	16	M231-4416.....	20	M267-0355.....	14	M280-1523.....	13	M294-5019.....	15
M100-0352.....	4	M102-0740.....	5	M114-0202.....	7,33	M210-0303.....	16	M231-4627.....	20	M267-0363.....	14	M280-2400.....	13	M294-5020.....	15
M100-0353.....	4	M102-0760.....	5	M114-0224.....	7,33	M210-0329.....	16	M231-5019.....	20	M267-0364.....	14	M280-5500.....	13	M294-5021.....	15
M100-0354.....	4	M102-0780.....	5	M114-0384.....	7,33	M210-0357.....	16	M231-5020.....	20	M267-0365.....	14	M280-D404.....	13	M294-5022.....	15
M100-0355.....	4	M102-8000.....	9	M114-0600.....	7,33	M210-0358.....	16	M231-5021.....	20	M267-0381.....	14	M280-L404.....	13	M294-5023.....	15
M100-0381.....	4	M103-0176.....	9	M114-1435.....	7,33	M210-0359.....	16	M231-5022.....	20	M267-0385.....	14	M280-N360.....	13	M294-5024.....	15
M100-0382.....	4	M103-0177.....	10,58	M114-1478.....	7,33	M210-0365.....	16	M231-5025.....	20	M267-0387.....	14	M281-0003.....	13	M294-5025.....	15
M100-0383.....	4	M103-0195.....	10,58	M115-0329.....	5	M210-0385.....	16	M231-6000.....	20	M267-0388.....	14	M281-0007.....	13	M294-5026.....	15
M100-0384.....	4	M103-0200.....	10	M115-0333.....	5	M210-0408.....	16	M231-6355.....	20	M267-0406.....	14	M281-0011.....	13	M295-0001.....	18
M100-0408.....	4	M103-0276.....	9	M115-0521.....	5	M210-0411.....	16	M231-6680.....	20	M267-0408.....	14	M281-0013.....	13	M315-0001.....	17
M100-0415.....	4	M103-0419.....	9	M115-0549.....	5	M210-0420.....	16	M231-6870.....	20	M267-0411.....	14	M281-0014.....	13	M315-0007.....	17
M100-1200.....	4	M103-0447.....	9	M115-0777.....	5	M210-1210.....	16	M231-7635.....	20	M267-0418.....	14	M281-0057.....	13	M315-0008.....	17
M100-1488.....	4	M103-0467.....	10,18	M115-0949.....	5	M210-1478.....	16	M231-7894.....	20	M267-0456.....	14	M281-0109.....	13	M315-0009.....	17
M100-7020.....	4	M103-0475.....	9	M115-1067.....	5	M230-0100.....	20	M231-7898.....	20	M267-0457.....	14	M281-0314.....	13	M315-0075.....	17
M100-7021.....	4	M103-0476.....	9	M115-1102.....	5	M230-0101.....	20	M231-8040.....	20	M267-0474.....	14	M281-0320.....	13	M315-0079.....	17
M101-0143.....	4	M103-0477.....	10,58	M115-1129.....	5	M230-0102.....	20	M231-8087.....	20	M267-0477.....	14	M281-0335.....	13	M315-0100.....	17
M101-0160.....	4	M103-0500.....	10,53	M115-1189.....	5	M230-0115.....	20	M231-8096.....	20	M267-0479.....	14	M281-0336.....	13	M315-0105.....	17
M101-0202.....	4	M103-0650.....	10,51	M115-1272.....	5	M230-0202.....	20	M231-8126.....	20	M267-0484.....	14	M281-0403.....	13	M315-0115.....	17
M101-0205.....	4	M103-2020.....	9	M115-1362.....	5	M230-0206.....	20	M231-8154.....	20	M267-1202.....	14	M281-0436.....	13	M315-0141.....	17
M101-0206.....	4	M103-2240.....	9	M115-1392.....	5	M230-0207.....	20	M231-8226.....	20	M267-1204.....	14	M281-0437.....	13	M315-0202.....	17
M101-0207.....	4	M103-3000.....	11,62	M115-1413.....	5	M230-0209.....	20	M231-8326.....	20	M267-1206.....	14	M281-0439.....	13	M315-0205.....	17
M101-0209.....	4	M103-7001.....	9	M115-1532.....	5	M230-0218.....	20	M231-8412.....	20	M267-1208.....	14	M281-0503.....	13	M315-0206.....	17
M101-0210.....	4	M103-7002.....	9	M115-1613.....	5	M230-0222.....	20	M231-8413.....	20	M267-1478.....	14	M281-0688.....	13	M315-0207.....	17
M101-0218.....	4	M103-7003.....	9	M115-1749.....	5	M230-0224.....	20	M231-8618.....	20	M267-1516.....	14	M281-0945.....	13	M315-0209.....	17
M101-0222.....	4	M103-7004.....	9	M115-2017.....	5	M230-0225.....	20	M231-8652.....	20	M267-2052.....	14	M281-1479.....	13	M315-0222.....	17
M101-0227.....	4	M104-0009.....	8	M115-2072.....	5	M230-0227.....	20	M231-8724.....	20	M267-2680.....	14	M281-2400.....	13	M315-0224.....	17
M101-0229.....	4	M104-0018.....	8	M115-2097.....	5	M230-0229.....	20	M231-8981.....	20	M267-3600.....	14	M281-3144.....	13	M315-0226.....	17
M101-0234.....	4	M104-0109.....	10	M115-2103.....	5	M230-0233.....	20	M231-9005.....	20	M270-0941.....	16	M281-3145.....	13	M315-0227.....	17
M101-0240.....	4	M104-0202.....	6,8	M115-2104.....	5	M230-0234.....	20	M231-9007.....	20	M270-0943.....	16	M281-3146.....	13	M315-0229.....	17
M101-0249.....	4	M104-0224.....	9	M115-2105.....	5	M230-0236.....	20	M231-9033.....	20	M270-0945.....	16	M281-3147.....	13	M315-0240.....	17
M101-0300.....	4	M104-0225.....	8	M115-2106.....	5	M230-0237.....	20	M231-9114.....	20	M270-0946.....	16	M281-3149.....	13	M315-0246.....	17
M101-0303.....	4	M104-0300.....	8	M115-2139.....	5	M230-0240.....	20	M231-9196.....	20	M270-0947.....	16	M281-3150.....	13	M315-0256.....	17
M101-0323.....	4	M104-0314.....	8	M115-2140.....	5	M230-0275.....	20	M231-9483.....	20	M270-0948.....	16	M281-3151.....	13	M315-0285.....	17
M101-0324.....	4	M104-0321.....	8	M115-2141.....	5	M230-0300.....	20	M231-9830.....	20	M270-0997.....	16	M281-3152.....	13	M315-0300.....	17
M101-0325.....	4	M104-0328.....	8	M115-2142.....	5	M230-0303.....	20	M231-9832.....	20	M270-1034.....	16	M281-3153.....	13	M315-0314.....	17
M101-0326.....	4	M104-0357.....	8	M115-2143.....	5	M230-0307.....	20	M231-9836.....	20	M270-4030.....	16	M281-3154.....	13	M315-0331.....	17
M101-0353.....	4	M104-0401.....	8	M115-2144.....	5	M230-0329.....	20	M231-9844.....	20	M271-0001.....	16	M281-3155.....	13	M315-0337.....	17
M101-0356.....	4	M104-0412.....	8	M115-2145.....	5	M230-0330.....	20	M231-9850.....	20	M271-0002.....	16	M281-3156.....	13	M315-0338.....	17
M101-0357.....	4	M104-0413.....	8	M115-2146.....	5	M230-0331.....	20	M231-9851.....	20	M271-0005.....	16	M281-3272.....	13	M315-0339.....	17
M101-0385.....	4	M104-0416.....	8	M115-2147.....	5	M230-0332.....	20	M231-9852.....	20	M275-0101.....	15	M281-5025.....	13	M315-0340.....	17
M101-0386.....	4	M104-0417.....	8	M115-2148.....	5	M230-0333.....	20	M231-9853.....	20	M280-0001.....	13	M281-5026.....	13	M315-0342.....	17
M101-0387.....	4	M104-0438.....	10	M115-2149.....	5	M230-0334.....	20	M231-9854.....	20	M280-0002.....	13	M281-5027.....	13	M315-0343.....	17
M101-0388.....	4	M104-0439.....	10	M115-2745.....	5	M230-0358.....	20	M231-9855.....	20	M280-0003.....	13	M281-5028.....	13	M315-0344.....	17
M101-0408.....	4	M104-1051.....	8	M115-2809.....	5	M230-0360.....	20	M231-9856.....	20	M280-0004.....	13	M281-5029.....	13	M315-0345.....	17
M101-0411.....	4	M104-1247.....	8	M115-3050.....	35	M230-0401.....	20	M231-9858.....	20	M280-0005.....	13	M281-6205.....	13	M315-0359.....	17
M101-0504.....	4	M104-1276.....	8	M115-3150.....	5	M230-0402.....	20	M231-9860.....	20	M280-0006.....	13	M281-6350.....	13	M315-0366.....	17
M101-0505.....	4	M104-1506.....	8	M115-3151.....	5	M230-0408.....	20	M231-9862.....	20	M280-0007.....	13	M281-6355.....	13	M315-0367.....	17
M101-1106.....	4	M104-1542.....	10	M115-3152.....	5	M230-0411.....	20	M231-9864.....	20	M280-0008.....	13	M281-6383.....	13	M315-0368.....	17
M101-1372.....	4	M104-2010.....	8	M115-5019.....	5	M230-0412.....	20	M231-9923.....	20	M280-0009.....	13	M281-6580.....	13	M315-0369.....	17
M101-1435.....	4	M104-2020.....	8	M115-5021.....	5	M230-0415.....	20	M231-1006.....	20	M280-0010.....	13	M281-6837.....	13	M315-0370.....	17
M101-1478.....	4	M104-2030.....	8	M115-5022.....	5	M230-0503.....	20	M231-10103.....	20	M280-0011.....	13	M281-6934.....	13	M315-0371.....	17
M101-1522.....	4	M104-2040.....	8	M115-5023.....	5	M230-0504.....	20	M231-10104.....	20	M280-0012.....	13	M281-7690.....	13	M315-0372.....	17
M101-7020.....	4	M104-2050.....	8	M115-5024.....	5	M230-1200.....	20	M231-10164.....	20	M280-0013.....	13	M281-7694.....	13	M315-0373.....	17
M101-8359.....	4	M104-2060.....	8	M115-5025.....	5	M230-1210.....	20	M231-10165.....	20	M280-0014.....	13	M281-7698.....	13	M315-0385.....	17
M102-0410.....	6	M104-4010.....	8	M115-5026.....	5	M230-1220.....	20	M231-10166.....	20	M280-0015.....	13	M281-7700.....	13	M315-0390.....	17
M102-0411.....	6	M104-F202.....	8	M115-5029.....	5	M230-1250.....	20	M231-10167.....	20	M280-0022.....	13	M281-7702.....	13	M315-0401.....	17
M102-0412.....	6	M104-F224.....	8	M120-0194.....	12,99	M230-1506.....	20	M231-10168.....	20	M280-0023.....	13	M281-7704.....	13	M315-0402.....	17
M102-0413.....	8	M104-G202.....	8	M120-0195.....	12,99	M230-1516.....	20	M231-10169.....	20	M2					

# NUMERIC INDEX



Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page
M350-0208.....	18	M370-3755.....	24	M500-2077.....	34	M520-2077.....	31	M530-0346.....	29	M545-4766.....	28	M610-24807.....	39	M614-3208.....	39
M350-0209.....	18	M370-3851.....	24	M500-2096.....	34	M520-2096.....	31	M530-0347.....	29	M545-4767.....	28	M610-24808.....	39	M614-3407.....	39
M350-0222.....	18	M370-3855.....	24	M500-2097.....	34	M520-2097.....	31	M530-0366.....	29	M545-01436.....	28	M610-25007.....	38	M614-3408.....	39
M350-0224.....	18	M370-3931.....	24	M500-2186.....	34	M520-2186.....	31	M530-0367.....	29	M545-01437.....	28	M610-25008.....	38	M615-27207.....	43
M350-0226.....	18	M370-3935.....	24	M500-2187.....	34	M520-2187.....	31	M530-0386.....	29	M545-02056.....	28	M610-25207.....	38	M615-27208.....	43
M350-0227.....	18	M370-4081.....	24	M500-2246.....	34	M520-2246.....	31	M530-0387.....	29	M545-02057.....	28	M610-25208.....	38	M615-27407.....	43
M350-0229.....	18	M370-4085.....	24	M500-2247.....	34	M520-2247.....	31	M530-0406.....	29	M545-14356.....	28	M610-25407.....	38	M615-27408.....	43
M350-0234.....	18	M370-4111.....	24	M500-2276.....	34	M520-2276.....	31	M530-0407.....	29	M545-14357.....	28	M610-25408.....	38	M615-27607.....	43
M350-0240.....	18	M370-4115.....	24	M500-2277.....	34	M520-2277.....	31	M530-0426.....	29	M545-14786.....	28	M610-25607.....	38	M615-27608.....	43
M350-0243.....	18	M370-4121.....	24	M500-2296.....	34	M520-2296.....	31	M530-0427.....	29	M545-14787.....	28	M610-25608.....	38	M615-27807.....	43
M350-0275.....	18	M370-4125.....	24	M500-2297.....	34	M520-2297.....	31	M530-0446.....	29	M545-15226.....	28	M610-25807.....	38	M615-27808.....	43
M350-0285.....	18	M370-4131.....	24	M500-2346.....	34	M520-2346.....	31	M530-0447.....	29	M545-15227.....	28	M610-25808.....	38	M615-29007.....	41
M350-0300.....	18	M370-4135.....	24	M500-2347.....	34	M520-2347.....	31	M530-0466.....	29	M545-04046.....	28	M610-26208.....	41	M615-29008.....	41
M350-0303.....	18	M370-4141.....	24	M500-2426.....	34	M520-2366.....	31	M530-0467.....	29	M545-04047.....	28	M610-26408.....	41	M615-29107.....	40
M350-0305.....	18	M370-4145.....	24	M500-2427.....	34	M520-2367.....	31	M530-0486.....	29	M545-04048.....	28	M610-26608.....	41	M615-29108.....	40
M350-0306.....	18	M370-4151.....	24	M500-2496.....	34	M520-2386.....	31	M530-0487.....	29	M545-04049.....	28	M610-26808.....	41	M615-29207.....	40
M350-0314.....	18	M370-4155.....	24	M500-2497.....	34	M520-2387.....	31	M530-0506.....	29	M550-2027.....	32	M610-6207.....	43	M615-29208.....	40
M350-0401.....	18	M370-4761.....	24	M500-4086.....	34	M520-2406.....	31	M530-0507.....	29	M550-2227.....	32	M610-6208.....	43	M615-29407.....	40
M350-0402.....	18	M370-4765.....	24	M500-4087.....	34	M520-2407.....	31	M530-0526.....	29	M562-0416.....	34	M610-6407.....	43	M615-29408.....	40
M350-0406.....	18	M370-4771.....	24	M500-4146.....	34	M520-2426.....	31	M530-0527.....	29	M562-0506.....	34	M610-6408.....	43	M615-29607.....	40
M350-0408.....	18	M370-4775.....	24	M500-4147.....	34	M520-2427.....	31	M530-0546.....	29	M562-0566.....	34	M610-6607.....	43	M615-29608.....	40
M350-0412.....	18	M370-14351.....	24	M500-4156.....	34	M520-2456.....	31	M530-0547.....	29	M562-0586.....	34	M610-6608.....	43	M615-29807.....	40
M350-0415.....	18	M370-14355.....	24	M500-4157.....	34	M520-2457.....	31	M530-0566.....	29	M562-0596.....	34	M610-6807.....	43	M615-29808.....	40
M350-0504.....	18	M370-14781.....	24	M500-4766.....	34	M520-2496.....	31	M530-0567.....	29	M562-0606.....	34	M610-6808.....	43	M615-5208.....	42
M350-0505.....	18	M370-14785.....	24	M500-4767.....	34	M520-2497.....	31	M530-0586.....	29	M562-0696.....	34	M610-8007.....	40	M615-5408.....	42
M350-1506.....	18	M370-15161.....	24	M500-4776.....	34	M520-2736.....	31	M530-0587.....	29	M562-0800.....	34,77	M610-8008.....	40	M615-5608.....	42
M350-1516.....	18	M370-15165.....	24	M500-4777.....	34	M520-2737.....	31	M530-0606.....	29	M562-01436.....	34	M610-ULCAT.....	41	M615-5808.....	42
M350-1521.....	18	M370-83701.....	24	M500-6106.....	34	M520-3376.....	31	M530-0607.....	29	M562-14356.....	34	M612-1067.....	42	M615-7016.....	41
M350-2052.....	18	M370-83705.....	24	M500-6107.....	34	M520-3377.....	31	M530-0626.....	29	M562-14786.....	34	M612-1068.....	42	M615-7017.....	41
M350-2055.....	18	M380-1091.....	24	M500-01436.....	34	M520-3866.....	31	M530-0627.....	29	M562-2026.....	34	M612-3067.....	42	M616-0317.....	52
M350-2056.....	18	M380-1094.....	24	M500-01437.....	34	M520-3867.....	31	M530-0646.....	29	M562-2246.....	34	M612-3068.....	42	M616-1257.....	52
M350-2057.....	18	M380-4361.....	24	M500-02056.....	34	M520-4086.....	31	M530-0647.....	29	M562-2426.....	34	M612-6207.....	43	M616-2207.....	52
M350-2058.....	18	M380-4364.....	24	M500-02057.....	34	M520-4087.....	31	M530-0666.....	29	M562-4146.....	34	M612-6208.....	43	M616-8187.....	52
M350-2059.....	18	M380-4371.....	24	M500-14356.....	34	M520-4136.....	31	M530-0667.....	29	M562-4766.....	34	M612-6407.....	43	M617-0017.....	44
M350-2060.....	18	M380-4374.....	24	M500-14357.....	34	M520-4137.....	31	M530-0686.....	29	M562-4776.....	34	M612-6408.....	43	M620-2096.....	36
M350-2061.....	18	M380-4381.....	24	M500-14786.....	34	M520-4146.....	31	M530-0687.....	29	M603-3016.....	51	M612-6607.....	43	M620-2097.....	36
M350-2062.....	18	M380-4384.....	24	M500-14787.....	34	M520-4147.....	31	M540-1036.....	30	M603-3017.....	51	M612-6807.....	43	M620-2296.....	36
M350-3600.....	18	M380-4391.....	24	M504-0006.....	32	M520-4156.....	31	M540-1037.....	30	M603-4105.....	26,51	M612-6808.....	43	M620-2297.....	36
M350-7021.....	18	M380-4394.....	24	M504-0007.....	32	M520-4157.....	31	M540-1038.....	30	M603-4106.....	26,51	M612-7016.....	41	M620-2366.....	36
M362-02034.....	32	M380-4401.....	24	M504-1200.....	32,77	M520-4766.....	31	M540-1056.....	30	M603-4205.....	26,51	M612-8007.....	40	M620-2367.....	36
M362-02244.....	32	M380-4404.....	24	M504-2026.....	32	M520-4767.....	31	M540-1057.....	30	M603-4206.....	26,51	M612-8008.....	40	M620-2496.....	36
M362-02274.....	32	M380-4411.....	24	M504-2027.....	32	M520-4776.....	31	M540-1058.....	30	M603-4405.....	26,51	M612-24007.....	40	M620-2497.....	36
M362-02294.....	32	M380-4414.....	24	M504-2246.....	32	M520-4777.....	31	M540-1077.....	30	M603-4406.....	26,51	M612-24008.....	40	M620-2736.....	36
M362-02384.....	32	M400-0006.....	27	M504-2247.....	32	M520-14356.....	31	M545-00017.....	29	M603-00016.....	52	M612-24107.....	39	M620-2737.....	36
M362-02444.....	32	M400-0007.....	27	M504-2276.....	32	M520-14357.....	31	M545-00018.....	29	M603-5007.....	51	M612-24108.....	39	M620-3376.....	36
M362-02494.....	32	M401-1203.....	18	M504-2277.....	32	M520-14786.....	31	M545-00026.....	29	M604-0486.....	37	M612-24207.....	39	M620-3377.....	36
M362-04144.....	32	M401-1206.....	18	M504-4766.....	32	M520-14787.....	31	M545-00026.....	29	M604-0487.....	37	M612-24208.....	39	M620-4156.....	36
M362-14784.....	32	M403-0004.....	26	M504-4767.....	32	M522-3587.....	31	M545-00027.....	28	M604-2026.....	37	M612-24407.....	39	M620-4157.....	36
M370-01431.....	24	M403-0006.....	26	M504-4776.....	32	M522-3847.....	31	M545-0106.....	30	M604-2027.....	37	M612-24408.....	39	M620-4766.....	36
M370-01435.....	24	M405-2006.....	26	M504-4777.....	32	M522-3877.....	31	M545-0107.....	30	M604-2246.....	37	M612-24607.....	39	M620-4767.....	36
M370-1200.....	24,76	M405-2506.....	26	M504-01436.....	32	M530-0016.....	29	M545-1606.....	28	M604-2247.....	37	M612-24608.....	39	M620-4776.....	36
M370-2021.....	24	M405-3006.....	27	M504-01437.....	32	M530-0017.....	29	M545-1607.....	28	M604-00016.....	38	M612-24807.....	39	M620-4777.....	36
M370-2025.....	24	M405-3007.....	27	M504-14356.....	32	M530-0026.....	29	M545-2026.....	28	M604-00017.....	38	M612-24808.....	39	M620-00017.....	36
M370-2031.....	24	M405-5006.....	27	M504-14357.....	32	M530-0027.....	29	M545-2027.....	28	M604-14356.....	37	M612-25007.....	38	M620-02056.....	36
M370-2035.....	24	M405-5007.....	27	M504-14786.....	32	M530-0036.....	29	M545-2066.....	28	M604-14357.....	37	M612-25008.....	38	M620-02057.....	36
M370-2061.....	24	M406-0006.....	27	M504-14787.....	32	M530-0037.....	29	M545-2067.....	28	M604-14786.....	37	M612-25107.....	38	M620-10006.....	36
M370-2065.....	24	M406-0007.....	27	M505-2027.....	33	M530-0046.....	29	M545-2076.....	28	M604-14787.....	37	M612-25108.....	38	M620-10016.....	36
M370-2071.....	24	M420-0006.....	27	M505-14357.....	33	M530-0047.....	29	M545-2077.....	28	M607-0046.....	21	M612-25207.....	38	M620-10026.....	36
M370-2075.....	24	M420-0007.....	27	M505-14787.....	33	M530-0056.....	29	M545-2096.....	28	M607-0047.....	21	M612-25208.....	38	M620-10036.....	36
M370-2091.....	24	M440-0006.....	26	M506-0006.....	33	M530-0057.....	29	M545-2097.....	28	M608-1066.....	19	M612-25407.....	38	M620-10046.....	36
M370-2095.....	24	M441-0006.....	26	M506-0007.....	33	M530-0066.....	29	M545-2186.....	28	M608-1067.....	19	M612-25408.....	38	M620-10056.....	36
M370-2221.....	24	M450-0001.....	16	M506-2026.....	33	M530-0067.....	29	M545-2187.....	28	M608-4206.....	19	M612-25607.....	38	M620-14356.....	36
M370-2225.....	24	M450-0002.....	16	M506-2027.....	33	M530-0076.....	29	M545-2206.....	28	M608-4207.....	19	M612-25608.....	38	M620-14357.....	36
M370-2241.....	24	M450-0003.....	16	M506-2246.....	33	M530-0077.....	29	M545-2207.....	28	M608-4216.....	19	M612-25807.....	38	M620-14786.....	36
M370-2245.....	24	M450-0005.....	16	M506-2247.....	33	M530-0086.....	29	M545-2246.....	28	M608-4217.....	19	M612-25808.....	38	M620-14787.....	36
M370-2251.....	24	M460-0010.....	25	M506-2276.....	33	M530-0087.....	29	M545-2247.....	28	M608-4226.....	19	M612-27207.....	43	M625-0107.....	50
M370-2255.....	24	M460-0020.....	25	M506-2277.....	33	M530-0096.....	29	M545-2276.....	28	M608-4227.....	19	M612-27208.....	43	M625-0108.....	50
M370-2271.....	24	M460-0030.....	25	M506-4766.....	33	M530-0097.....	29	M545-2277.....	28	M608-4236.....	19	M612-27407.....	43	M625-0207.....	50
M370-2275.....	24	M460-0040.....	25	M506-4767.....	33	M530-0106.....	29	M545-2296.....	28	M608-4237.....	19	M612-27408.....	43	M625-0407.....	50
M370-2291.....	24	M460-0050.....	25	M											



Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page	Product #	Page
M734-0013.....21		M745-2005.....57		M850-20344.....69		M850-20900.....66		M870-3617.....99		M901-1271.....83		M906-1002.....80		M925-1002.....90	
M734-0014.....21		M745-2008.....57		M850-20354.....69		M850-20901.....66		M870-3618.....99		M901-1272.....83		M906-1004.....80		M925-2000.....90	
M734-0015.....21		M745-2012.....56		M850-2036.....66		M850-20902.....66		M870-3619.....99		M901-1273.....83		M906-1006.....80		M925-2001.....90	
M734-0016.....21		M745-2016.....57		M850-20377.....70		M850-20903.....66		M870-3620.....99		M901-1274.....83		M906-1008.....80		M925-2002.....90	
M734-0017.....21		M745-2125.....58		M850-20387.....70		M850-20904.....66		M870-3662.....99		M901-1275.....83		M906-1010.....80		M927-00K1.....101	
M734-0018.....21		M745-3105.....56		M850-20394.....70		M850-20905.....66		M870-5170.....72		M901-1276.....83		M906-1012.....80		M927-5152.....101	
M734-0019.....21		M745-3404.....56		M850-20404.....70		M850-20910.....66		M870-5710.....92		M901-1551.....83		M906-1100.....81		M927-5153.....101	
M734-0020.....21		M745-3406.....56		M850-20700.....67		M850-20911.....66		M870-5750.....92		M901-1552.....83		M906-1102.....81		M927-C607.....101	
M734-0021.....21		M745-3407.....56		M850-20701.....67		M850-20912.....66		M870-6001.....68		M901-1553.....83		M906-1104.....81		M927-T606.....101	
M734-0022.....21		M745-3500.....57		M850-20702.....67		M850-20913.....66		M870-6102.....92		M901-1554.....83		M906-1106.....81		M930-1005.....95	
M734-0023.....21		M745-3511.....57		M850-20703.....67		M850-20914.....66		M870-6503.....68		M901-1555.....83		M906-1108.....81		M930-1006.....95	
M734-0024.....21		M745-3512.....57		M850-20704.....67		M850-20915.....66		M870-7650.....87		M901-1556.....83		M906-1110.....81		M930-1008.....95	
M734-0599.....21		M745-3521.....57		M850-20705.....67		M850-20916.....66		M870-7850.....87		M901-1557.....83		M906-1112.....81		M930-1783.....98	
M734-2400.....21		M745-3522.....57		M850-20706.....67		M850-20917.....66		M870-8600.....92		M901-1559.....83		M906-1200.....81		M930-1784.....98	
M740-0215.....21		M745-3532.....57		M850-20707.....67		M850-20918.....66		M870-8640.....92		M901-3002.....83		M906-1202.....81		M930-1785.....98	
M740-0216.....21		M745-3540.....57		M850-20708.....67		M850-20919.....66		M870-8700.....92		M901-3003.....83		M906-1204.....81		M930-1786.....98	
M740-0225.....21		M745-3545.....57		M850-20709.....67		M850-20920.....66		M870-9200.....94,101		M901-3384.....83		M906-1206.....81		M930-1787.....98	
M740-0235.....21		M745-3546.....57		M850-20710.....67		M850-20921.....66		M870-9201.....87		M901-3490.....83		M906-1208.....81		M930-1788.....99	
M740-0265.....21		M745-3550.....57		M850-20711.....67		M850-20922.....66		M870-9202.....65		M901-3491.....25,83		M906-1300.....81		M930-1800.....98	
M740-0275.....21		M750-1205.....58		M850-20712.....67		M850-20923.....66		M870-9203.....72,87		M901-3492.....83		M906-1302.....81		M930-1802.....99	
M740-0295.....21		M770-1006.....55		M850-20713.....67		M850-20924.....66		M870-9204.....101		M901-3493.....83		M906-1304.....81		M930-1803.....99	
M740-1007.....55		M770-1725.....61		M850-20714.....67		M850-20925.....66		M870-9300.....72		M901-3494.....83		M906-1306.....81		M930-1805.....98	
M740-2005.....21		M770-2107.....62		M850-20715.....67		M850-20926.....66		M870-9350.....69		M901-3495.....83		M907-1000.....100		M930-4541.....90	
M740-2007.....21		M770-2108.....62		M850-20716.....67		M850-20927.....66		M870-9400.....69		M901-3496.....83		M908-1000.....100		M930-4542.....90	
M741-1014.....22		M775-1000.....63		M850-20717.....67		M850-20950.....66		M870-9450.....69		M901-3498.....83		M908-1001.....82		M930-4543.....90	
M741-1017.....22		M775-1027.....63		M850-20718.....67		M850-210112.....68		M872-6804.....69		M901-3820.....83		M908-1002.....85		M930-4544.....90	
M741-2014.....22		M810-2002IM.....59		M850-20719.....67		M850-21012.....68		M874-0001.....62		M901-4043.....84		M908-1003.....96		M930-4545.....90	
M741-5014.....22		M810-2004IM.....59		M850-20720.....67		M850-210132.....68		M880-0017.....74		M901-4045.....84		M908-1004.....96		M930-7463.....90	
M741-5017.....22		M810-2004IM.....59		M850-20721.....67		M850-210142.....68		M880-3500.....73,74		M901-4603.....25,84		M908-1005.....96		M930-7464.....90	
M742-2000.....22		M810-2005.....59		M850-20722.....67		M850-210152.....68		M881-0001.....24,76		M901-4901.....84		M908-1006.....96		M930-7465.....90	
M742-2002.....22		M810-2005IM.....59		M850-20723.....67		M850-210162.....68		M881-0003.....24,76		M901-4910.....84		M909-0301.....80		M930-7466.....90	
M742-2005.....22		M810-2007.....59		M850-20725.....67		M850-21182.....68		M881-2000.....77		M901-4920.....84		M909-0302.....80		M930-7467.....90	
M742-2006.....22		M820-2002IM.....59		M850-20726.....67		M850-21325.....68		M881-2140.....77		M901-4930.....84		M909-0303.....80		M930-7468.....90	
M742-2007.....22		M820-2004.....59		M850-20727.....67		M850-21326.....68		M881-3000.....73		M901-4940.....84		M909-0304.....80		M930-7469.....90	
M742-2008.....22		M820-2004IM.....59		M850-20728.....67		M850-21327.....68		M881-3100.....73		M901-4950.....84		M909-0305.....80		M930-7470.....90	
M742-2009.....22		M820-2005.....59		M850-20729.....67		M850-21328.....68		M881-3200.....74		M901-4960.....84		M909-0306.....80		M933-0060.....81	
M742-2011.....22		M820-2005IM.....59		M850-20730.....67		M850-21329.....68		M881-3300.....74		M901-4970.....84		M909-0311.....80		M933-0061.....81	
M742-2012.....22		M820-2007.....59		M850-20731.....67		M850-21330.....68		M881-4600.....25,76		M901-4980.....84		M909-0314.....80		M933-0063.....82	
M742-2020.....22		M830-2002IM.....61		M850-20732.....67		M850-21331.....68		M881-5002.....71,78		M901-4990.....84		M909-0315.....80		M933-0064.....82	
M742-2400.....22		M830-2004.....61		M850-20733.....67		M850-21332.....68		M881-5004.....74		M901-4995.....84		M909-0316.....80		M933-0100.....81	
M743-1200.....19		M830-2004IM.....61		M850-20734.....67		M850-21333.....68		M881-5011.....24,76		M901-5001.....84		M909-0540.....80		M934-2231.....84	
M743-1500.....19		M830-2005.....61		M850-20735.....67		M850-21334.....68		M883.....79		M901-5003.....84		M909-7401.....80		M936-1362.....82	
M743-1510.....19		M830-2005IM.....61		M850-20736.....67		M850-21335.....68		M884.....79		M901-5005.....84		M909-7412.....80		M936-1363.....82	
M743-1520.....19		M830-2007.....61		M850-20737.....67		M850-21336.....68		M887.....79		M901-5006.....84		M909-7415.....80		M936-1364.....82	
M743-1530.....19		M840-2002IM.....60		M850-20738.....67		M850-21337.....68		M888.....79		M901-5008.....84		M910-2001.....94		M936-1365.....82	
M743-1540.....19		M840-2004.....60		M850-20739.....67		M850-21338.....68		M889.....79		M901-5171.....84		M910-2002.....94		M936-1366.....97	
M743-1550.....19		M840-2004IM.....60		M850-20741.....67		M850-21339.....68		M890-0014.....55		M901-5172.....84		M910-2003.....94		M936-1367.....98	
M743-1560.....19		M840-2005.....60		M850-20755.....67		M850-21340.....68		M890-0017.....55		M901-7501.....84		M910-2005.....94		M936-1368.....98	
M743-1570.....19		M840-2005IM.....60		M850-20800.....67		M850-21341.....68		M890-0024.....55		M901-7502.....84		M910-2006.....95		M936-1369.....98	
M743-1575.....19		M840-2007.....60		M850-20801.....67		M850-21342.....68		M890-0027.....55		M901-7504.....84		M911-1001.....91		M936-1370.....98	
M743-1580.....19		M840-4002IM.....60		M850-20802.....67		M850-22022.....68		M890-0034.....55		M901-7506.....84		M911-1002.....91		M937-0489.....82	
M743-1585.....19		M840-4004.....60		M850-20803.....67		M850-22024.....68		M890-0037.....55		M901-8851.....84		M911-1003.....91		M937-0490.....82	
M743-1590.....19		M840-4004IM.....60		M850-20804.....67		M850-22034.....68		M890-0044.....55		M901-8852.....84		M919-1923.....89		M937-0497.....82	
M743-2003.....19		M840-4005.....60		M850-20805.....67		M850-22042.....68		M890-0047.....55		M901-8854.....84		M919-1929.....89		M937-0499.....82	
M743-2005.....19		M840-4007.....60		M850-20806.....67		M850-22044.....68		M891-0001.....75		M901-9005.....84		M919-1930.....89		M937-0500.....82	
M743-5001.....19		M844-00616.....30		M850-20807.....67		M850-22052.....68		M891-0005.....75		M902-1000.....81		M919-5000.....89		M937-0501.....82	
M743-5006.....19		M844-00617.....30		M850-20808.....67		M850-22054.....68		M900-0004.....100		M902-2000.....81		M919-5001.....89		M937-0505.....82	
M743-5007.....19		M844-03526.....30		M850-20809.....67		M850-22074.....68		M900-0010.....100		M902-3000.....81		M919-6624.....89		M937-0506.....82	
M744-0202.....19		M844-04516.....30		M850-20810.....67		M850-22082.....68		M900-0020.....100		M903-1313.....91		M919-6628.....89		M937-0507.....82	
M744-0205.....19		M844-05506.....30		M850-20811.....67		M850-22084.....68		M900-0030.....100		M903-2783.....91		M919-8197.....89		M937-0508.....82	
M744-0209.....19		M844-09826.....30		M850-20812.....67		M850-22094.....68		M900-0040.....100		M903-3334.....91		M919-8907.....89		M937-0509.....82	
M744-0224.....19		M844-10536.....30		M850-20813.....67		M850-22104.....68		M900-0050.....100		M903-3344.....91		M919-8908.....89		M937-0510.....82	
M744-0229.....19		M844-10546.....30		M850-20814.....67		M850-22304.....68		M900-0060.....100		M903-6173.....91		M919-8909.....89		M938-1000.....83	
M744-0379.....19		M844-10636.....30		M850-20815.....67		M850-23526.....70		M900-0070.....100		M903-7584.....91		M919-8911.....89		M938-1001.....83	
M744-0380.....19		M844-13526.....30		M850-20816.....67		M850-23536.....70		M900-1001.....35		M903-8554.....91		M919-8913.....89		M938-1002.....83	
M744-0395.....19		M844-13527.....30		M850-20817.....67		M850-23546.....70		M900-1002.....35		M903-8564.....91		M919-8914.....89		M939-0100.....95	
M744-0404.....19		M844-18526.....30		M850-20818.....67		M850-23556.....70		M900-1003.....35		M903-8644.....91		M919-8916.....89		M939-0625.....95	
M744-0408.....19		M844-18636.....30		M850-20819.....67		M850-23576.....70		M900-1050.....35		M903-8654.....91		M919-8918.....89		M940-0101.....96	
M744-0411.....19		M844-20756.....30		M850-20820.....67		M850-23586.....70		M900-120C.....92		M903-8656.....91		M919-8919.....89		M940-0102.....96	
M745-1001.....57		M844-25556.....30		M850-20821.....67		M850-23596.....70		M900-120F.....92		M903-8664.....91		M919-8921.....89		M940-0201.....96	
M745-1005.....57		M844-28526.....30		M850-20822.....67		M850-23606.....70		M900-120L.....92		M903-8666.....91		M920-1002.....89		M940-0401.....96	
M745-1241.....57		M844-55586.....30		M850-20823.....67		M850-9001.....71,78		M900-2150.....72		M903-8674.....91		M920-1003.....89		M940-0402.....96	
M745-1242.....57		M844-7262													

proudly distributed by



1-855-650-3265 | [www.rugbyabp.com](http://www.rugbyabp.com)